Abstract

Background

The checklist of British and Irish Ichneumonidae is revised, based in large part on the collections of the Natural History Museum, London and the National Museums of Scotland, Edinburgh. Distribution records are provided at the country level.

New information

Of the 2,447 species regarded as valid and certainly identified, 214 are here recorded for the first time from the British Isles. Neorhacodinae is considered to be a separate subfamily rather than a synonym of Tersilochinae. Echthrini is treated as a junior synonym of the tribe Cryptini, not Hemigastrini. Echthrus Gravenhorst and Helcostizus Förster are classified in Cryptini rather than, respectively, Hemigastrini and Phygadeuontini.

Keywords

Britain, Ireland, fauna, Ichneumonoidea
Introduction

The Ichneumonidae is one of two families of the superfamily Ichneumonoidea, along with the Braconidae. Given the size of each family in Britain (over 1,300 braconids and nearly 2,500 ichneumonids) we are publishing the two checklists separately. This is one part of a series of papers revising the British and Irish list of Hymenoptera, that started with Broad (2014), Broad and Livermore (2014b), Broad and Livermore (2014a) and Liston et al. (2014). For the background and rationale behind these British Hymenoptera checklists see Broad (2014). The bases for the ichneumonid taxonomy are Yu and Horstmann (1997) and Taxapad (Yu et al. 2012) (ichneumonid data for both compiled by Klaus Horstmann). I have not relied on Yu et al. (2012) for data on species occurrence in Britain. Rather, I have relied mostly on the primary literature and collections, especially NMS and BMNH. Indeed, large parts of the checklist rely on original work, identifying specimens in these collections. The collections of the NMS have been invaluable in updating this checklist as Mark Shaw has very actively encouraged taxonomists to use the collections, which contain a large amount of recently collected, often reared, material. The late J.F. Perkins also did a huge amount to improve the BMNH collection of Ichneumonidae that was not really reflected in his published output. I have made great use of Perkins’s identifications as well as Horstmann’s, Andrey Khalaim’s and many other workers, including my own. Many Irish records are taken from O’Connor et al. (2007).

All additions to and deletions from the British list since Fitton (1978) are recorded as well as country-level distribution within the British Isles (but regarding the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland as one geographical unit), i.e. England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man. The current numbers of valid, certainly identified ichneumonid species are listed per subfamily and by country in Table 1. This highlights the lack of data from countries other than England. Because the ichneumonid literature is extensive and scattered I also provide many taxonomic references. Some changes to classification are employed here, following molecular phylogenetic studies (Laurenne et al. 2006, Quicke et al. 2009). Two genera that are usually classified in Hemigastrini and Phygadeuontini - Echthrus Gravenhorst and Helcostizus Förster - are transferred to Cryptini (as originally suggested by Laurenne et al. 2006), which means that Echthrinus Narayanan & Lal, 1958, becomes a junior synonym of Cryptini Kirby, 1837. And, contrary to Quicke et al. (2009), Neorhacodinae is again regarded as a valid subfamily, not as a synonym of Tersilochinae, following phylogenetic work by A.M.R. Bennett et al. (in prep.) and reflecting differences in host use.

| subfamily      | total valid species | England | Scotland | Wales | Ireland | Isle of Man |
|----------------|---------------------|---------|----------|-------|---------|-------------|
| Acaenitinae    | 6                   | 3       | 2        |       |         |             |
| Adelognathinae | 19                  | 18      | 8        | 4     | 11      | 2           |

Table 1.
Numbers of confirmed British and Irish Ichneumonidae broken down by subfamily and country. Totals do not include manuscript names or uncertain identifications.
| Subfamily          | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agriotypinae       | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |   |   |
| Alomyinae          | 2 | 2 | 1 |   | 1 | 1 |
| Anomaloniinae      | 38| 36| 20| 14| 13| 3 |
| Banchinae          | 132| 122| 65| 21| 55| 5 |
| Campopleginae      | 361| 284| 169| 41| 122| 22 |
| Collyriinae        | 2 | 2 |   |   |   |   |
| Cremastinae        | 15| 15| 1 | 2 | 7 |   |
| Cryptinae          | 529| 404| 245| 123| 140| 40 |
| Ctenopelmatinae    | 295| 244| 147| 35| 30| 19 |
| Cylloceriinae      | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 |   |   |
| Diacritinae        | 1 | 1 | 1 |   |   | 1 |
| Diplazontinae      | 60| 57| 45| 35| 40| 22 |
| Eucerotinae        | 3 | 3 | 2 |   | 2 |   |
| Hybrizontinae      | 2 | 2 |   | 1 |   |   |
| Ichneumoninae      | 383| 334| 181| 81| 176| 28 |
| Lycorininae        | 1 | 1 | 1 |   |   | 1 |
| Mesochorinae       | 86| 73| 25| 4 | 11| 3 |
| Metopinae          | 76| 67| 42| 10| 14| 1 |
| Microleptinae      | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |   |
| Neorrhacodinae     | 1 | 1 | 1 |   |   | 1 |
| Ophioninae         | 27| 26| 19| 15| 10| 1 |
| Orthopelmatinae    | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |   |
| Oxytorinae         | 2 | 2 | 2 |   | 2 |   |
| Pimplinae          | 109| 103| 64| 52| 56| 20 |
| Poemeniinae        | 6 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 |   |
| Rhyssinae          | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Stilbopinae        | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 |   |
| Tersilochinae      | 81| 73| 27| 9 | 46| 1 |
| Tryphoninae        | 179| 153| 108| 37| 53| 20 |
| Xoridinae          | 13| 13| 4 | 3 | 4 |   |
|                    | 2447| 2062| 1195| 498| 807| 189 |

Figs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 illustrate a tiny part of the diversity of Ichneumonidae. A handbook to the British fauna (Broad, Shaw & Fitton, in prep.) provides an introduction to the biology, classification and identification of this family of parasitoid wasps and will be published soon.
Materials and methods

For a more detailed description of the background and rationale to the Hymenoptera checklist, see Broad (2014). I provide rather extensive Palaearctic synonymy and citations because if you do not have access to the Taxapad database (Yu et al. 2012) it can be very difficult to trace the fate of names in the voluminous and scattered literature, although some of the functionality of the catalogue is available online. Conventions and abbreviations are listed below.
Figure 2.

Representative British Ichneumonidae

a: Campopleginae: cocoon of *Hyposoter* sp. ex *Acronicta psi* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) (courtesy of B. Formstone)
b: Cryptinae: *Colocnema rufina* (Gravenhorst) female
c: Cryptinae: *Polytribax perspicillator* (Gravenhorst) male (courtesy of J. Early)
d: Ctenopelmatinae: *Euryproctus* sp. female (courtesy of D. Bateson)

*species* taxon deleted from the British and Irish list

BMNH Natural History Museum, London

NMS National Museums of Scotland, Edinburgh

UM Ulster Museum [J. Brock collection]

# known introductions occurring only under artificial conditions
? status (including uncertain synonymy) or identification in the British Isles uncertain

misident. has been misidentified as this name

nom. dub. *nomen dubium*, a name of doubtful status

nom. ob. *nomen oblitum*, ‘forgotten name’, does not have priority over a younger name

nom. nov. *nomen novum*, a replacement name

nom. nud. *nomen nudum*, an unavailable name, with no type specimen

preocc. name preoccupied (*junior* homonym)
When there are no countries listed for a species, there are two explanations. First, the species has been carried over from the previous checklist (Fitton 1978) and, although I have not seen any British specimens I have no reason to doubt the original identification. Second, specimens in collections are labelled with imprecise locality data, such as ‘Great Britain’. This is the case with many of the older collections.
Alternative versions of the checklist can be downloaded here as a Word document or Excel spreadsheet under supplementary materials: Suppl. materials 1, 2. The British and Irish ichneumonid checklist, together with the entire Hymenoptera checklist, will be kept up to date in a Scratchpad, Hymenoptera of the British Isles.
Acaenitinae

Subfamily ACAENITINAE Förster, 1869

Notes: Tribes within Acaenitinae (formerly Acaenitini and Coleocentrini) were abandoned by Wahl and Gauld (1998). Distribution data from Fitton (1981) and Shaw and Wahl (1989), with further references given.

Genus *Acaenitus* Latreille, 1809

Nomenclature:

*ACOENITES* Latreille, 1810

*ACOENITUS* Griffith, 1832

*Acaenitus dubitator* (Panzer, 1800)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon dubitator* Panzer, 1800

Distribution: Scotland

Genus *Arotes* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*ASTHENOMERIS* Förster, 1869

*SPhALERUS* Kriechbaumer, 1878

Notes: *annulicornis* synonymised by Varga (2013)

*Arotes albicinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*bifasciatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1878, *Sphalerus*)

*annulicornis* Kriechbaumer, 1894

Distribution: England

Genus *Coleocentrus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*MACROCOLEUS* Desvignes, 1850
**Coleocentrus croceicornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Macer croceicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** *Coleocentrus soleatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Macer*) was removed from synonymy by Kasparyan and Khalaim (2007a).

**Coleocentrus excitator** (Poda, 1761)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon excitator* Poda, 1761

*segmentator* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*)

*gigantor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*longiventris* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Macer*)

*segmentatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Lissonota*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw (1986)

**Genus Leptacoenites** Strobl, 1902

**Leptacoenites notabilis** (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Lampronota notabilis* Desvignes, 1856

*frauenfeldi* (Tschek, 1869, *Lissonota*)

*marginatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1899, *Heterolabis*)

*petiolaris* (Kriechbaumer, 1899, *Heterolabis*)

*tscheki* (Strobl, 1902, *Procinetus*)

**Genus Phaenolobus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*CHORISCHIZUS* Förster, 1869

*MOLDACOENITUS* Constantineanu & Constantineanu, 1968
Phaenolobus terebrator (Scopoli, 1763)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon terebrator Scopoli, 1763
arator (Rossi, 1790, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England

Adelognathinae

Subfamily ADELOGNATHINAE Thomson, 1888

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton et al. (1982) supplemented by the collections of NMS, with further references given. Note that, according to the molecular phylogenetic results of Laurenne et al. (2006), Adelognathus may be an aberrant genus of Cryptinae.

Genus Adelognathus Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:

PAMMICRA Förster, 1869
NOTOMERIS Förster, 1869
CNEMISCHYS Förster, 1869
EPITROPUS Rossem, 1990

Notes: Epitropus synonymised by Broad (2004)

Adelognathus acantholydae Kasparyan, 1986

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: NMS, det. Shaw, added here

Adelognathus brevicornis Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:

limbatus Thomson, 1888
montivagator Aubert, 1976

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
Notes: The *chrysopygus* (Grav.) referred to by Fitton et al. (1982) actually refers to *punctulatus* Thoms.; *chrysopygus* is the correct name for the species referred to as *granulatus* Perkins by Fitton et al. (1982) (Kasparyan 1986). Some distribution data from Bennett et al. (2002).

**Adelognathus britannicus** Perkins, 1943

Distribution: England

**Adelognathus chrysopygus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles chrysopygus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*granulatus* Perkins, 1943

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Adelognathus difformis** Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Shaw, added here

**Adelognathus dorsalis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles dorsalis* Gravenhorst, 1829
*melanius* Roman, 1918
*insolitus* (Rossem, 1990, *Epitropus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: *insolitus* synonymised by Broad (2004)

**Adelognathus laevicollis** Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Adelognathus leucotrochi** Shaw & Wahl, 2014

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Wahl (2014)
**Adelognathus nigriceps** Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** some distribution data from Askew (2000)

**Adelognathus nigrifrons** Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Fitton et al. (1982)

**Adelognathus obscurus** Kasparyan, 1986

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan (1990)

**Adelognathus pallipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Plectiscus pallipes Gravenhorst, 1829
ruthei Holmgren, 1857
pallidipes (Marshall, 1872, Plectiscus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Adelognathus pilosus** Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England

**Adelognathus punctulatus** Thomson, 1883

**Nomenclature:**

chrysopygus misident.
pallipes Holmgren, 1857 preocc.
dimidiatnus Thomson, 1888
pallidipes Dalla Torre, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Adelognathus pusillus** Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland
**Adelognathus stelfoxi** Fitton, Gauld & Shaw, 1982

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Fitton et al. (1982); Ely (2001)

**Adelognathus tenthredinarum** (Giraud, 1872)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Plectiscus tenthredinarum* Giraud, 1872
- *nigricornis* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England

**Adelognathus tetratinctorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon tetratinctorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *fasciatus* Thomson, 1883
- *scabriculus* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Adelognathus thomsoni** Schmiedeknecht, 1911

**Nomenclature:**
- *thuringiacus* Schmiedeknecht, 1911

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Agriotypinae**

**Subfamily AGRIOTYPINAE** Haliday, 1838

**Notes:** Distribution data from Bennett (2001), Howe and Howe (2005) and the collections of the NMS.

**Genus Agriotypus** Curtis, 1832

**Nomenclature:**
- *CROTOPUS* Holmgren, 1859
- *ATOPOTYPUS* Chao, 1992
Notes: Atopotypus synonymised by Bennett (2001)

Agriotypus armatus Curtis, 1832

Nomenclature:

\textit{abnormis} (Holmgren, 1859, Crotopus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Alomyinae

Subfamily ALOMYINAE Förster, 1869

Notes: Alomya has frequently been placed in its own subfamily, Alomyinae (e.g. Perkins 1959), or in a separate tribe within the Ichneumoninae (Diller 1981, Selfa and Diller 1994) but a close relationship with Colpognathus and Centeterus was proposed by Wahl and Mason (1995), with the result that the ichneumonine tribe here called Phaeogenini took the name Alomyini. Based on the molecular phylogenetic results of Laurenne et al. (2006) Alomya and Megalomya Uchida are considered here to comprise a separate subfamily.

Genus Alomya Panzer, 1806

Nomenclature:

\textit{ALOMYIA} misspelling

\textit{HALOMYA} Billberg, 1820

Notes: Distribution data from Perkins (1952), Perkins (1959) and the NMS.

Alomya debellator (Fabricius, 1775)

Nomenclature:

\textit{Ichneumon debellator} Fabricius, 1775

\textit{fischeri} (Schrank, 1776, Ichneumon)

\textit{trituberculata} (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)

\textit{ovator} (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon)

\textit{victor} Curtis, 1826

\textit{nigra} Gravenhorst, 1829

\textit{debellatrix} Schulz, 1906

\textit{victrix} Schulz, 1906
silvicola Ulbricht, 1909 unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

Alomya semiflava Stephens, 1835

Nomenclature:
  minor Ulbricht, 1909 unavailable
  minor Ulbricht, 1911 preocc.

Distribution: England

Anomaloninae

Subfamily ANOMALONINAE Viereck, 1918

Nomenclature:
  ANOMALINAE misspelling

Notes: Distribution data mostly taken from the collections of the NMS and BMNH, supplemented by Gauld and Mitchell (1977a), unless noted otherwise. Most of the NMS and some of the BMNH material has been identified recently by H. Schnee.

Tribe ANOMALONINI Viereck, 1918

Nomenclature:
  ANOMALINI misspelling

Genus Anomalon Panzer, 1804

Nomenclature:
  TRACHYNOTUS Gravenhorst, 1829 preocc.
  OCHLERUS Gistel, 1848 preocc.
  NOTOTRACHYS Marshall, 1872
  ANOMALUM Schulz, 1906
  TRACHYOPTERUS Morley, 1912
  PSEUDONOTOTRACHYS Meyer, 1930
  MICROCREMASTUS Hedwig, 1961
Anomalon cruentatum (Geoffroy, 1785)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon cruentatus Geoffroy, 1785

petiolatum (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)

foliatar (Fabricius, 1798, Ophion)

crientatum Panzer, 1804

humerale (Brullé, 1832, Trachynotus)

epiphanii Izquierdo, 1977

**Distribution:** England

Tribe GRAVENHORSTIINI Enderlein, 1912

**Nomenclature:**

THERIONINI Viereck, 1918

**Notes:** Species of Gravenhorstiini excluded from the British and Irish list:

[PERISPINCSTER Townes, 1961 brevicollis (Wesmael, 1849, Anomalon)] Gauld and Mitchell (1977a) recorded one specimen of brevicollis from Killiecrankie, Scotland, as a species of Agrypon. As this species is now included in Perispincter (Schnee 1978), a genus which Gauld knew at the time, and the specimen is lost (M.R. Shaw, pers. comm.), this is considered here to be a misidentification.

Genus Agrypon Förster, 1860

**Nomenclature:**

AGRYPUM Schulz, 1906

**Notes:** much synonymy from Schnee (2008)

species of Agrypon excluded from the British and Irish list:

[interruptus (Desvignes, 1856, Anomalon)] Listed as a doubtfully placed species of Agrypon by Fitton (1978), but Gauld and Mitchell (1977b) had established that this species is actually an exotic cremastine. Currently listed in Yu and Horstmann (1997) as a doubtfully placed species of Cremastus.

Agrypon anomalas (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Anomalon anomalas Gravenhorst, 1829

anomalas misspelling
Agrypon furtivum Förster, 1860
Agrypon trochanteratum (Holmgren, 1860, Anomalon)
Agrypon rufipes Kiss, 1926

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** George (1978) provides information on its occurrence in Britain

**Agrypon anxium (Wesmael, 1849)**

**Nomenclature:**

*Anomalon anxium* Wesmael, 1849
*anxium* pictum Kiss, 1924

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:**

**Agrypon batis (Ratzeburg, 1855)**

**Nomenclature:**

*Anomalon batis* Ratzeburg, 1855
*serpentinum* Förster, 1860
*stenostigma* (Thomson, 1892, Anomalon)
*segne* (Tosquinet, 1896, Anomalon)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, det. Schnee, added here

**Agrypon brachycerum Hellén, 1950**

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, det. Schnee, added here. Listed as a synonym of *anxium* in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

**Agrypon canaliculatum (Ratzeburg, 1844)**

**Nomenclature:**

*Anomalon canaliculatum* Ratzeburg, 1844

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, det. Schnee, added here. Misidentified *canaliculatum* of authors is Habronyx nigricornis (Wesm.).
**Agrypon clandestinum** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Anomalon clandestinum* Gravenhorst, 1829
delarvatum misident.
capillosum (Hartig, 1838, *Anomalon*)
affine (Holmgren, 1857, *Anomalon*)
brachypterum Förster, 1860
clandestinum Förster, 1860 preocc.
ruficoxis (Szépligeti, 1899, *Labrorychus*)
flavopunctatum (Kiss, 1933, *Blaptocampus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Agrypon flaveolatum** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ophion flaveolatum* Gravenhorst, 1807
cribrator (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
laedator (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
arquatum (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Anomalon*)
septentrionale (Holmgren, 1857, *Anomalon*)
aggressorium Förster, 1860
confusum Förster, 1860
elegantulum Förster, 1860
rubricatum Förster, 1860
rubricatum (Förster, 1878, *Atrometus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Agrypon flexorium** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon flexorium* Thunberg, 1824
tenuicorne (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Anomalon*)
subclavatum Förster, 1860
anaitidis (Szépligeti, 1899, *Labrorychus*)
sibiricum (Shestakov, 1923, *Labrorychus*)
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: *Agrypon polyxenae* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Labrorychus*) removed from synonymy by Schnee (2008).

**Agrypon gracilipes** (Curtis, 1839)

Nomenclature:

*Therion gracilipes* Curtis, 1839
*debile* (Wesmael, 1849, *Anomalon*)
*meridionator* Aubert, 1964 preocc.

Distribution: England, Wales

**Agrypon interstitiale** Schnee, 1989

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: NMS, BMNH, det. Schnee, added here

**Agrypon minutum** (Bridgman & Fitch, 1884)

Nomenclature:

*Anomalon minutum* Bridgman & Fitch, 1884
*minutum* (Bridgman, 1884, *Anomalon*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: Listed as a synonym of *anxium* (Wesm.) in Yu and Horstmann (1997), treated by Schnee as a valid species, but unpublished.

**Agrypon rugifer** (Thomson, 1894)

Nomenclature:

*Anomalon rugifer* Thomson, 1894

Distribution: Wales

Notes: NMS, det. Schnee, added here

**Agrypon varitarsum** (Wesmael, 1849)

Nomenclature:

*Anomalon varitarsum* Wesmael, 1849
*cognatum* Förster, 1860
nigripes (Bridgman, 1887, Anomalon)
variartarum Dalla Torre, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Agrypon sp. H**

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, det. Schnee, added here

**Genus Aphanistes Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

**ANOCHILACRUM** Enderlein, 1921

**Aphanistes bellicosus** (Wesmael, 1849)

**Nomenclature:**

**Anomalon bellicosum** Wesmael, 1849

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Schnee, added here

**Aphanistes gliscens** (Hartig, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

**Anomalon gliscens** Hartig, 1838

bellicosus misident.
xanthonus misident.

armatus (Wesmael, 1849, Anomalon)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Aphanistes ruficornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

**Anomalon ruficorne** Gravenhorst, 1829

excavatus (Ratzeburg, 1848, Anomalon)

wesmæli (Holmgren, 1856, Anomalon)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
Genus *Atrometus* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** synonymy follows Schnee (2008)

*Atrometus ? insignis* Förster, 1878

**Nomenclature:**
- *rubricatus* Förster, 1878
- *trachynotus* (Brauns, 1895, *Anomalon*)
- *melanosoma* Szépligeti, 1899
- *pulchellator* Aubert, 1971

**Notes:** No British specimen could be located in the depositories cited by Gauld and Mitchell (1977b) (M.R. Shaw, pers comm.).

Genus *Barylypa* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *Laphyctes* Förster, 1869
- *Sarntheinia* Dalla Torre, 1901
- *Hadromanus* Szépligeti, 1905
- *Magnibucca* Morley, 1913
- *Trochiscomerus* Meyer, 1931

**Notes:** some synonymy from Schnee (2008)

*Barylypa delictor* (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon delictor* Thunberg, 1824
- *perspicillator* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Anomalon*)
- *affinis* (Lucas, 1849, *Anomalon*)
- *menyanthidis* (Boie, 1855, *Anomalon*)
- *mesozona* (Förster, 1878, *Laphyctes*)
- *genalis* (Thomson, 1892, *Anomalon*)
- *frisiaca* Habermehl, 1922
- *temporalis* Meyer, 1935

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
**Barylypa propugnator** (Förster, 1855)

Nomenclature:

- *Anomalon propugnator* Förster, 1855
- *insidiator* (Förster, 1878, *Laphyctes*)
- *carinata* (Brischke, 1880, *Anomalon*)
- *cylindrica* (Bridgman & Fitch, 1884, *Anomalon*)
- *cylindrica* (Bridgman, 1884, *Anomalon*) preocc.
- *rufa* (Habermehl, 1920, *Anomalon*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

Notes: Listed as a species of *Erigorgus* in Yu and Horstmann (1997), transferred to *Barylypa* by Schnee (2008).

**Barylypa rubricator** (Szépligeti, 1899)

Nomenclature:

- *Laphyctes rubricator* Szépligeti, 1899
- *rubricatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Sarntheinia*)
- *rossica* Meyer, 1935

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, Hunterian, det. Schnee, added here

**Barylypa ? uniguttata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Anomalon uniguttatum* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Notes: Although Gauld and Mitchell (1977b) record *uniguttata* as British on the basis of one specimen from Norfolk, no British specimen could be located in the depositories cited by Gauld & Mitchell (M.R. Shaw, pers comm.); Gauld was not aware at the time of the presence of *rubricator* in Britain.

**Genus Erigorgus** Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

- *SYMPRATIS* Förster, 1869
Notes: Although Gauld (1976b), Gauld (1997) regarded *Erigorgus* as a subgenus of *Gravenhorstia*, most recent works regard it as a separate genus, a position followed by Yu and Horstmann (1997). As the relative merits of genus versus subgenus are rather subjective I have followed the majority opinion.

**Erigorgus cerinops** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anomalon cerinops* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *flavifrons* (Gravenhorst, 1807, *Ophion*) preocc.
- *xantha* (Boie, 1855, *Anomalon*)
- *facialis* (Boie, 1857, *Campoplex*)
- *lapponicus* (Thomson, 1892, *Anomalon*)
- *rufotemoralis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1936, *Anomalon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Erigorgus fibulator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anomalon fibulator* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *claripennis* (Thomson, 1892, *Anomalon*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

Notes: BMNH, det. Schnee, added here

**Erigorgus foersteri** (Mocsáry, 1897)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anomalon foersteri* Mocsáry, 1897
- *melanops* misident.
- *brevicorne* (Förster, 1855, *Anomalon*) preocc.

Notes: NMS, det. Schnee, added here; reared by M.R. Shaw: Bradwell Village, Burford, Oxon. The name *foersteri* was overlooked by Yu and Horstmann (1997) and other authors (Schnee 2008).

**Erigorgus melanops** (Förster, 1855)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anomalon melanops* Förster, 1855
melanobata misident.

variens (Brauns, 1895, *Anomalon*)

flavimana (Szépligeti, 1899, *Erigorgus*)

interstitialis (Szépligeti, 1899, *Erigorgus*)

similis (Szépligeti, 1899, *Erigorgus*)

purpuratae (Kriechbaumer, 1900, *Erigorgus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Erigorgus procerus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Anomalon procerum* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Schnee, added here; various authors included *procerus* as a British species but Gauld and Mitchell (1977b) did not see any British or Irish material and there were no such specimens in BMNH or NMS at that time.

*Erigorgus varicornis* (Thomson, 1894)

**Nomenclature:**

*Anomalon varicorne* Thomson, 1894

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, det Schnee, added here. Listed as a synonym of *propugnator* (Förster) in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

**Genus Gravenhorstia** Boie, 1836

**Nomenclature:**

*ODONTOPSIS* Förster, 1869

*Gravenhorstia picta* Boie, 1836

**Nomenclature:**

*fasciata* (Giraud, 1857, *Anomalon*)

*fasciata* (Marshall, 1873, *Anomalon*) preocc.

*septemfasciata* (Taschenberg, 1875, *Ophion*)

*picta* (Rudow, 1882, *Anomalon*)
Distribution: England

**Genus Habrocampulum** Gauld, 1976

*Habrocampulum biguttatum* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ Anomalon biguttatum \] Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Habronyx** Förster, 1869

**Subgenus Camposcopus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

\[ \text{LABRORYCHUS} \] Förster, 1869

\[ \text{BLAPTOCAMPUS} \] Thomson, 1892

**Notes:** species of Habronyx (Camposcopus) deleted from the British and Irish list:

\[ \text{perspicuus} (\text{Wesmael, 1849, Anomalon}) \] Recorded by Gauld and Mitchell (1977b) but there are no British specimens in BMNH or NMS and the identification must be regarded as doubtful.

*Habronyx (Camposcopus) nigricornis* (Wesmael, 1849)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ \text{Anomalon nigricorne} \] Wesmael, 1849

\[ \text{canaliculatus} \] misident.

\[ \text{melanomerus} \] (Förster, 1860, Agrypon)

\[ \text{maidan} \] (Shestakov, 1923, Blaptocampus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Subgenus Habronyx** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

\[ \text{ACANTHOSTOMA} \] Kriechbaumer, 1895

\[ \text{MACROSTEMMA} \] Shestakov, 1923
**Habronyx (Habronyx) heros** (Wesmael, 1849)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anomalon heros* Wesmael, 1849
- *mirabilis* (Desvignes, 1856, *Anomalon*)
- *gravenhorstii* Förster, 1860
- *gigas* (Kriechbaumer, 1880, *Anomalon*)
- *oti* (Kriechbaumer, 1895, *Anomalon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Heteropelma** Wesmael, 1849

**Nomenclature:**
- *SCHIZOLOMA* Wesmael, 1849
- *SCHIZOPOMA* Förster, 1869

**Heteropelma amictum** (Fabricius, 1775)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon amictus* Fabricius, 1775
- *xanthopus* (Schrank, 1781, *Ichneumon*)
- *amictor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *xanthopor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *capitatum* (Desvignes, 1856, *Anomalon*)
- *bucephalum* (Vollenhoven, 1858, *Anomalon*)
- *bucephalum* (Brauns, 1898, *Schizoloma*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** distribution data from Gauld (1976a)

**Heteropelma megarthrum** (Ratzeburg, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anomalon megarthrum* Ratzeburg, 1848
- *calcator* Wesmael, 1849
- *scabridum* (Boie, 1855, *Anomalon*)
- *megalarthrum* (Schulz, 1906, *Anomalon*)
- *nigriscutum* (Fahringer, 1941, *Anomalon*)
Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Parania Morley, 1913**

*Parania geniculata* (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Anomalon geniculatum* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Therion Curtis, 1829**

**Nomenclature:**

*THERIUM* Agassiz, 1846

*EXOCHILUM* Wesmael, 1849

*Therion circumflexum* (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon circumflexus* Linnaeus, 1758

*brevicorne* misident.

*ramidulum* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*)

unicolor (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Anomalon*)

*callosum* (Shestakov, 1923, *Exochilum*)

*curticorne* Bauer, 1967

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Specimens identified as *brevicorne* (Gauld and Mitchell 1977b) are misidentifications of *circumflexum*, and pers. comm. to M.R. Shaw.

**Genus Trichomma Wesmael, 1849**

**Nomenclature:**

*TRICHOMELLA* Szépligeti, 1910

*Trichomma enecator* (Rossi, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon enecator* Rossi, 1790

*ruficoxis* Förster, 1860
Distribution: England, Isle of Man

*Trichomma fulvidens* Wesmael, 1849

Nomenclature:

*bituberculatum* Schmiedeknecht, 1902

Distribution: England

*Trichomma intermedium* Krieger, 1904

Distribution: England

*Trichomma occisor* Habermehl, 1909

Distribution: England

**Banchinae**

Subfamily BANCHINAE Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:

Lissonotinae Förster, 1869

Notes: Taxonomy and distribution data follow Brock’s (in prep.) handbook to the British Banchinae, with some additions from NMS, BMNH, Aubert (1978) and Fitton (1976). Additional references are given.

**Tribe ATROPHINI Seyrig, 1932**

Nomenclature:

Lissonotini Förster, 1869

**Genus Alloplasta** Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*ASYMMICTUS* Förster, 1869

*TRYSCAMPE* Förster, 1869

*Alloplasta piceator* (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon piceator* Thunberg, 1824
creditor (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
albitarsus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Exetastes)
lata (Gravenhorst, 1829, Exetastes)
murina (Gravenhorst, 1829, Lissonota)
murina (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)
albitarsoria (Zetterstedt, 1838, Tryphon)
genucincta (Rudow, 1886, Cryptus)
variipes (Szépligeti, 1899, Meniscus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Alloplasta plantaria (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Phytodietus plantarius Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Wales

Genus Arenetra Holmgren, 1859

Nomenclature:
LASIOPS Holmgren, 1856 preocc.

Arenetra pilosella (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Tryphon pilosellus Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus Cryptopimpla Taschenberg, 1863

Nomenclature:
APHANODON Förster, 1869
XENACIS Förster, 1869
XENOCORNIA Schmiedeknecht, 1900

Cryptopimpla altipes (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:
Lissonota altipes Holmgren, 1860
**Cryptopimpla anomalala** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Lissonota anomalala* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Cryptopimpla arvicola** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Lissonota arvicola* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *brachycentra* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Lissonota*)
- *kaisdii* (Kiss, 1929, *Arenetra*)

**Distribution:** England

**Cryptopimpla calceolata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phytodietus calceolatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *leptogaster* (Holmgren, 1860, *Lissonota*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Cryptopimpla caligata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Lissonota caligata* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Cryptopimpla errabunda** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phytodietus errabundus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
**Cryptopimpla hertrichi** Heinrich, 1952

*Distribution*: England, Scotland

*Notes*: added by Brock (in prep.)

**Cryptopimpla quadrilineata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature*:

- *Tryphon quadrilineatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *blanda* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phytodietus*)
- *hungarica* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Xenacis*)
- *vaga* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Lissonota*)

*Distribution*: England, Wales

**Genus Lissonota** Gravenhorst, 1829

*Nomenclature*:

- *LAMPRONOTA* Curtis, 1832
- *STILBONOTA* Stephens, 1835
- *MENISCUS* Schiodte, 1839
- *ASYNIDA* Gistel, 1848
- *AMERSIBIA* Förster, 1869
- *BATHYCETES* Förster, 1869
- *BOTHYNOPHRYS* Förster, 1869
- *ENSIMUS* Förster, 1869
- *OPISORHYSSA* Kriechbaumer, 1890
- *ANARTHRONOTA* Schmiedeknecht, 1900
- *CAMPOCINETA* Schmiedeknecht, 1900
- *ECHTHRODOCA* Schmiedeknecht, 1900
- *PIMPLOPTERUS* Ashmead, 1900
- *ADELOPIMPLA* Schulz, 1906
- *LOPHANTHUM* Clément, 1925
- *GIBBONOTA* Heinrich, 1937
- *LOXONOTA* Aubert, 1993
Notes: Contra Brock (in prep.), subgenera are not employed as there is little justification for their use and some ‘subgenera’ seem to be of use only in Europe, whereas there is a great variety of species in the wider world referred to *Lissonota* (*Lissonota*) by default.

Species of *Lissonota* excluded from British and Irish list:

*[bilineata* Gravenhorst, 1829] J.P. Brock (pers. comm.) has not seen any authentic British material of this species.

*[funebris* Habermehl, 1923] Only known in Britain from L. Carr material (supposedly from Lichfield) and hence should have been excluded from the previous checklist (J.P. Brock, pers. comm.). See Perkins (1953) and Shaw (2003) for discussions on the inadmissability of species to the British list that are only represented by Carr’s material.

*[impressor* Gravenhorst, 1829; syn. *basalis* Brischke, 1865] Identified by Morley (1908) and Aubert (1978) as *impressor* Grav., based on Morley’s interpretation of Thomson’s interpretation; the species involved is apparently undescribed (J.P. Brock, pers. comm.).

**Lissonota accusator** (Fabricius, 1793)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon accusator* Fabricius, 1793  
*segmentator* misident.  
*rusticator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*humeralis* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Tryphon*) preocc.  
*unicincta* Holmgren, 1860  
*thomsoni* Schmiedeknecht, 1900  
*nigricoxa* Strobl, 1902  
*accusatrix* Schulz, 1906  
*segmentellator* Aubert, 1967

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: Brock (in prep.) does not explain his use of *rusticator* as the valid name for the species Horstmann (2001a) refers to as *accusator*, so the latter is followed here. The name *accusator* has often been applied to *Cylloceria melancholica* (Gravenhorst).

**Lissonota admontensis** Strobl, 1902

Nomenclature:

*alpina* Strobl, 1902
*praebellator* Aubert, 1967

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota anomala** Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Lissonota antennalis** Thomson, 1877

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota argiola** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*eximia* Habermehl, 1918

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Lissonota biguttata** Holmgren, 1860

**Nomenclature:**

*femorata* Holmgren, 1860

*crassipes* Thomson, 1877

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Lissonota buccator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon buccator* Thunberg, 1824

*varicoxa* Thomson, 1887

*iridipennis* Kriechbaumer, 1900

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** There is some doubt about the correct name of this species as it is not certain which species Thunberg’s type belongs to within the *buccator* group of species (Brock, in prep.); distribution data from Horstmann (2003b); Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.
**Lissonota canaliculata** (Szépligeti, 1899)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Meniscus canaliculatus* Szépligeti, 1899
- *pimplator* misident.
- *flavipes* Lucas, 1849

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota carbonaria** Holmgren, 1860

**Nomenclature:**

- *melania* Holmgren, 1860
- *artemisiae* Tschek, 1871

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.

**Lissonota clypealis** Thomson, 1877

**Nomenclature:**

- *albobarbata* Strobl, 1902

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Lissonota clypeator** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon clypeator* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *cylindrator* misident.
- *?coccinea* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *unicornis* Strobl, 1902
- *nigrescens* Constantineanu, 1929
- *spectabilis* Schmiedeknecht, 1935
- *magna* Heinrich, 1952

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
Lissonota coracina (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon coracinus Gmelin, 1790
bellator (Gravenhorst, 1807, Ichneumon) preocc.
tricoloria (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
irrigua Thomson, 1888
bellatrix Schulz, 1906
meridionalis Seyrig, 1928

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Lissonota cruentator (Panzer, 1809)

Nomenclature:

Alomya cruentator Panzer, 1809
insignita Gravenhorst, 1829
verberans Gravenhorst, 1829
cruentatrix (Schulz, 1906, Alomya)
rufifemur Kiss, 1926
szepligeti Kiss, 1926

Distribution: England, Ireland

Lissonota culiciformis Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

lateralis Gravenhorst, 1829
cruenta Vollenhoven, 1858
assimilis Brischke, 1880
sziladyi Kiss, 1926

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: added by Brock (in prep.)

Lissonota deversor Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England
**Lissonota digestor** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon digestor* Thunberg, 1824
- *vocator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *hians* Thomson, 1877

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Lissonota distincta** Bridgman, 1889

**Distribution:** England

**Lissonota dubia** Holmgren, 1856

**Nomenclature:**
- *jugorum* (Strobl, 1903, *Mesoleius*)
- *duplanae* (Heinrich, 1937, *Gibbonota*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.

**Lissonota erythrina** Holmgren, 1860

**Nomenclature:**
- *pusilla* Habermehl, 1918

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota fletcheri** Bridgman, 1882

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.

**Lissonota folii** Thomson, 1877

**Nomenclature:**
- *transversa* Bridgman, 1889
- *areolata* (Kiss, 1924, *Clistopyga*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
**Lissonota freyi** (Hellén, 1915)

**Nomenclature:**

*Meniscus freyi* Hellén, 1915

tuberculata (Hellén, 1915, *Meniscus*)

sesiae Habermehl, 1918

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota frontalis** (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Lampronota frontalis* Desvignes, 1856

canaliculata misident.

sulcator (Morley, 1908, *Meniscus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Lissonota fulvipes** (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Lampronota fulvipes* Desvignes, 1856

piffardi (Morley, 1908, *Meniscus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Lissonota fundator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon fundator* Thunberg, 1824

sulphurifera Gravenhorst, 1829

rimator Thomson, 1877

affinis (Szépligeti, 1899, *Meniscus*) preocc.

caudata (Szépligeti, 1899, *Meniscus*)

ruficaxis Schmiedeknecht, 1900

nigricaxis Pfankuch, 1920 preocc., unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
**Lissonota genator** Aubert, 1972

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota gracilenta** Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota gracilipes** Thomson, 1877

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota halidayi** Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England

**Lissonota histrio** (Fabricius, 1798)

**Nomenclature:**

* Banchus histrio* Fabricius, 1798

* marginator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Bassus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)

* parallela* Gravenhorst, 1829

* dioszeghyi* (Kiss, 1924, *Syzeuctus*)

* nigrobasalis* Constantineanu & Pisica, 1960

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Lissonota impressor** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

* basalis* Brischke, 1865

* nigricoxis* Ulbricht, 1913 preocc.

* humerella* Habermehl, 1918 preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)
*Lissonota linearis* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *varicornis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1900, *Campocineta*)
- *incerta* Habermehl, 1918

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.

*Lissonota lineata* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *flavovariegatus* (Lucas, 1849, *Mesoleptus*) synonymy by Horstmann (1997)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

*Lissonota lineolaris* (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon lineolaris* Gmelin, 1790
- *catenator* (Panzer, 1804, *Ichneumon*)
- *gladiator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *mammillator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *signator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *excavator* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Tryphon*)
- *facialis* (Desvignes, 1862, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Lissonota luffiator* Aubert, 1969

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

*Lissonota maculata* Brischke, 1865

**Nomenclature:**
- *affinis* Brischke, 1865

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.
**Lissonota magdalenae Pfankuch, 1921**

**Nomenclature:**
- *vernalis* Roman, 1925

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Stelfox (1932); recorded originally from Ireland and therefore not listed in Fitton (1978), then from Scotland by Ashmole et al. (1983).

**Lissonota mutator Aubert, 1969**

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** distribution data from Shaw (1999)

**Lissonota nigridens Thomson, 1889**

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Lissonota nitida Gravenhorst, 1829**

**Nomenclature:**
- *agnata* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rhenana* Ulbricht, 1916 unavailable
- *lissonotoides* (Habermehl, 1917, *Meniscus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Lissonota obsoleta Bridgman, 1889**

**Distribution:** England

**Lissonota palpalis Thomson, 1889**

**Nomenclature:**
- *oudemansi* Smits
- *exareolata* (Habermehl, 1923, *Meniscus*)
- *inareolata* (Kiss, 1824, *Meniscus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
**Lissonota palpator** Aubert, 1969

**Nomenclature:**
- *parasitellae* Horstmann, 2003 synonymy by Brock (in prep.)
- *errabunda* misident. (Horstmann 2003b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2003b)

**Lissonota picticoxis** Schmiedeknecht, 1900

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota pimplator** (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon pimplator* Zetterstedt, 1838

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Aubert (1978); Morley's (Morley 1908) *pimplator* refers to *canaliculata* (Brock in prep.).

**Lissonota pleuralis** Brischke, 1880

**Nomenclature:**
- *strigifrons* Schmiedeknecht, 1900

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (1978)

**Lissonota proxima** Fonscolombe, 1854

**Nomenclature:**
- *varipes* (Desvignes, 1856, *Lampronota*)
- *commixta* Holmgren, 1860
- *lapponica* Holmgren, 1860
- *opacula* Szépligeti, 1899
- *variipes* Dalla Torre, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
**Lissonota punctiventrator** Aubert, 1977

**Nomenclature:**

*punctiventris* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Aubert (1978)

**Lissonota punctiventris** Thomson, 1877

**Nomenclature:**

*?errabunda* Holmgren

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Lissonota quadrinotata** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*leucogona* Gravenhorst, 1829

*carinifrons* Thomson, 1877

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Lissonota saturator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon saturator* Thunberg, 1824

*pubescens* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Bassus*)

*vicina* Holmgren, 1860

*basalis* Thomson, 1889 preocc.

*mutanda* Schmiedeknecht, 1900

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.

**Lissonota semirufa** (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Lampronota semirufa* Desvignes, 1856

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Notes: some distribution data from Horstmann (2004c)

**Lissonota setosa (Geoffroy, 1785)**

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon setosus* Geoffroy, 1785
- *enervator* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *cryptator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *renovator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *nigra* (Szépligeti, 1914, *Odinophora*)

Distribution: England

**Lissonota silvatica Habermehl, 1918**

Nomenclature:

- *palpator* Aubert, 1969

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Aubert (1978)

**Lissonota stigmator Aubert, 1972**

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Lissonota subaciculata Bridgman, 1886**

Nomenclature:

- *nitida* Bridgman, 1886 preocc.

Distribution: England

Notes: Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.

**Lissonota tenerrima Thomson, 1877**

Nomenclature:

- *variabilis* Holmgren, 1860 synonymy by Brock (in prep.)
- *fracta* Taschenberg, 1863
- *rufomedia* Bridgman, 1886
- *trochanterata* Bridgman, 1889 preocc.
- *trochanteralis* Dalla Torre, 1901
*procera* Pfeffer, 1913

*bimaculata* Constantineanu & Ciochia, 1968 preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Lissonota trochanterator* Aubert, 1972

**Distribution:** England

*Lissonota versicolor* Holmgren, 1860

**Nomenclature:**

*formosa* Bridgman, 1888

*coxata* Smits

*rufithorax* Habermehl, 1918

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Lissonota* sp. A

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

*Lissonota* sp. C

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

*Lissonota* sp. D

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

*Lissonota* sp. P

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

*Lissonota* sp. S

**Distribution:** England
Notes: added by Brock (in prep.); impressor misident.

Lissonota sp. SI

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Brock (in prep.)

Lissonota sp. V

Nomenclature:

basalis Brischke, 1865

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Brock (in prep.)

Genus Syzeuctus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

DICERATOPS Förster, 1869

SYZEUCTA Thomson, 1889

Notes: Species of Syzeuctus excluded from the British and Irish list:

[irrisorius (Rossius, 1794, Ichneumon)] Brock (in prep.) found no British specimens of irrisorius.

Syzeuctus bicornis (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Lissonta bicornis Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Syzeuctus fuscator (Panzer, 1809)

Nomenclature:

Ophion fuscator Panzer, 1809

maculatorius (Fabricius, 1787, Ichneumon) preocc.

bicolor Szépligeti, 1899

rufipes Kiss, 1933

Distribution: England, Wales
Tribe BANCHINI Wesmael, 1845

Genus Banchus Fabricius, 1798

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton (1985a) and the NMS.

Banchus crefeldensis Ulbricht, 1916

Nomenclature:
   croaticus Hensch, 1928

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

Banchus dilatatorius (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
   Ichneumon dilatatorius Thunberg, 1824
   variegator misident.
   acuminator (Fabricius, 1787, Ichneumon)
   compressus (Fabricius, 1787, Ichneumon)
   sibiricus Meyer, 1927

Distribution: England, Scotland

Banchus falcatorius (Fabricius, 1775)

Nomenclature:
   Ichneumon falcatorius Fabricius, 1775
   variegator (Fabricius, 1775, Ichneumon)
   tricolor (Schrank, 1776, Ichneumon)
   intersectus (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
   aries (Christ, 1791, Ichneumon)
   notatorius (Olivier, 1792, Ichneumon) preocc.
   histrio (Schrank, 1802, Ichneumon) preocc.
   labiatus (Schrank, 1802, Ichneumon)
   falcator Fabricius, 1804
   luteofasciatus Ulbricht, 1911 unavailable
   nobilitator Morley, 1915
   sanguinator Meyer, 1922
lavrovi Meyer, 1927
nigromarginatus Constantineanu & Pisica, 1960
propitius Kuslitzky, 1979

Distribution: England

**Banchus hastator (Fabricius, 1793)**

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon hastator* Fabricius, 1793
*pungitor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
*reticulator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
*femoralis* Thomson, 1897
*kolosovi* Meyer, 1925

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Banchus moppiti Fitton, 1985**

Notes: added by Fitton (1985a); known in Britain only from an unlabelled specimen from Desvignes’s collection.

**Banchus palpalis Ruthe, 1859**

Nomenclature:

*monileatus* misident.
*groenlandicus* Aurivilius, 1890

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Fitton (1985a)

**Banchus pictus Fabricius, 1798**

Nomenclature:

*cultratus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
*mutillatus* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
*bipunctatus* Hensch, 1928
*zagoriensis* Hensch, 1928

Distribution: England, Wales
**Banchus volutatorius** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon volutatorius* Linnaeus, 1758
- *venator* (Linnaeus, 1758, *Ichneumon*)
- *umbellatarum* (Schrank, 1786, *Ichneumon*)
- *certator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *monileatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *farrani* Curtis, 1836
- *moniliatus* Marshall, 1872
- *alticola* Schmiedeknecht, 1910
- *calcaratus* Szépligeti, 1910
- *obscurus* Meyer, 1926

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Exetastes Gravenhorst, 1829**

**Nomenclature:**

- *LEPTOBATUS* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *RHIMPHALEA* Förster, 1869
- *SEMNOPHRYS* Förster, 1869
- *ALLEXETASTES* Kokujev, 1904

**Exetastes adpressourius** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon adpressourius* Thunberg, 1824
- *guttatorius* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *tristis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *procera* Kriechbaumer, 1894 unavailable
- *guttifer* Thomson, 1897
- *medianus* Szépligeti, 1898
- *albopictus* Aubert, 1959
- *albopictor* Aubert, 1972

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
**Exetastes atrator** (Forster, 1771)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon atrator* Forster, 1771
- *cinctipes* (Retzius, 1783, *Ichneumon*)
- *junci* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- *osculatorius* (Fabricius, 1787, *Ichneumon*)
- *obscurator* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *clavator* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *tarsator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Ophion*)
- *sinuatorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Exetastes calobatus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

- *calobates* Dalla Torre, 1901

**Distribution:** England

**Exetastes femorator** Desvignes, 1856

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.

**Exetastes fornicator** (Fabricius, 1781)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon fornicator* Fabricius, 1781
- *exapansor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *punctulatus* Kokujev, 1905

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Exetastes illusor** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

- *minor* Szépligeti, 1901
- *annulatus* Habermehl, 1927
- *geniculosus* Holmgren, 1860
**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Exetastes illyricus* Strobl, 1904

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

*Exetastes laevigator* (Villers, 1789)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon laevigator* Villers, 1789
- *cothurnatus* (Gravenhorst, 1807, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *incurvator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *alpinus* Kriechbaumer, 1888
- *puberulus* (Szépligeti, 1898,)
- *levigator* Dalla Torre, 1901
- *similis* Kokujev, 1905
- *nigriventris* Meyer, 1927

**Distribution:** England

*Exetastes maurus* Desvignes, 1856

**Nomenclature:**

- *facialis* Desvignes, 1856
- *benoisti* Seyrig, 1926
- *melanopus* Meyer, 1927
- *croaticus* Hensch, 1928

**Distribution:** England

*Exetastes nigripes* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** Brock (in prep.) states that Irish records require confirmation.

*Exetastes tibialis* Pfankuch, 1921

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)
Genus *Rynchobanchus* Kriechbaumer, 1894

*Rynchobanchus flavopictus* Heinrich, 1937

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Fitton (1987)

Tribe GLYPTINI Cushman & Rohwer, 1920

Genus *Apophua* Morley, 1913

*Apophua bipunctoria* (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon bipunctorius* Thunberg, 1824  
*cubitoria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*flavolineata* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Glypta*)  
*baltica* (Habermehl, 1926, *Glypta*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Apophua cicatricosa* (Ratzeburg, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**

*Glypta cicatricosa* Ratzeburg, 1848  
*crenulata* (Thomson, 1889, *Glypta*)

*Apophua evanescens* (Ratzeburg, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**

*Glypta evanescens* Ratzeburg, 1848  
*albifrons* (Holmgren, 1856, *Glypta*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Apophua genalis* (Möller, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Glypta genalis* Möller, 1883  
*superba* (Hellén, 1915, *Glypta*)

**Distribution:** Ireland
Genus *Diblastomorpha* Förster, 1869

Notes: Reinstated as a valid genus, from synonymy under *Glypta*, by Watanabe and Maeto (2013).

*Diblastomorpha cylindrator* (Fabricius, 1787)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon cylindrator* Fabricius, 1787
- *erythrogaster* Lucas, 1849
- *bicornis* Boie, 1850
- *bicornis* Desvignes, 1856 preocc.
- *corniculata* Brischke, 1865
- *elegans* Vollenhoven, 1873
- *ephippigera* Kriechbaumer, 1895
- *ruficornis* Szépligeti, 1898 preocc.
- *paleanae* Kriechbaumer, 1900
- *szepligetii* Dalla Torre, 1901
- *cylindatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Lissonota*)
- *abundans* (Schmiedeknecht, 1934, *Diblastomorpha*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Diblastomorpha rostrata* Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: Treated as a valid species, rather than a synonym of *cylindrator*, by Brock (in prep.).

Genus *Glypta* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

- *CONOBLASTA* Förster, 1869
- *FOVEOGLYPTA* Hellén, 1915

Notes: Species of *Glypta* excluded from the British and Irish list:
[schneideri Krieger, 1897] Recorded from Ireland by Johnson (1921) (and not listed by Fitton 1978 as not known from Britain), but J.P. Brock has seen no authentic British or Irish material.

[scalaris Gravenhorst, 1829] Misidentified scalaris are described by Brock (in prep.) as Glypa sp. PU.

[teres Gravenhorst, 1829] British specimens identified as teres have proved to be misidentified bifoveolata (Brock, in prep.).

**Glypta bifoveolata Gravenhorst, 1829**

**Nomenclature:**

*setosa* Roman, 1909

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Glypta ceratites Gravenhorst, 1829**

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Glypta consimilis Holmgren, 1860**

**Nomenclature:**

*brevicornis* Rudow, 1883

*parvicornuta* Bridgman, 1886

*xanthognatha* Thomson, 1889

*berolinae* (Strand, 1918, *Conoblasta*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Glypta elongata Holmgren, 1860**

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Glypta extincta Ratzeburg, 1852**

**Nomenclature:**

*nigriventris* Thomson, 1889

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Glypta femorator Desvignes, 1856

Nomenclature:
- filicornis Thomson, 1889
- femoratrix Schulz, 1906
- elegantula Hellén, 1915
- obscurata Kiss, 1929
- pellucida Schmiedeknecht, 1935
- triangularis Schmiedeknecht, 1935
- curvicoxa Kuslitzky, 1977

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Glypta fronticornis Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
- dispar Schiødte, 1839 synonymy by Horstmann (2004a)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Glypta haesitator Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
- haesitatrix Schulz, 1906
- australis (Hedwig, 1959, Lycorina)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Glypta incisa Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Wales

Glypta lapponica Holmgren, 1860

Nomenclature:
- annulata Bridgman, 1890
- areolaris Hellén, 1915
- nigricoxa (Kokujev, 1927, Conoblasta)
- alpina (Heinrich, 1949, Conoblasta)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
**Glypta lineata** Desvignes, 1856

Distribution: England

**Glypta longicauda** Hartig, 1838

Nomenclature:

*nigrotrochanterata* Strobl, 1902

Distribution: Ireland

**Glypta longispinis** (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon longispinis* Gmelin, 1790

*provincialis* Fonscolombe, 1854

*rubicunda* Bridgman, 1890

*algerica* Habemehl, 1917

*zangezurica* Kuslitzky, 1974

Distribution: England

**Glypta mensurator** (Fabricius, 1775)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon mensurator* Fabricius, 1775

*lugubrina* Holmgren, 1860

*macropyga* Hellén, 1915

*heydeni* Habemehl, 1917

*jaroslavensis* Shestakov, 1927

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Glypta microcera** Thomson, 1899

Nomenclature:

*segrex* Kokujev, 1913

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Aubert (1978)
**Glypta monoceros** Gravenhorst, 1829

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Glypta nigricornis** Thomson, 1899

*Nomenclature:*
- *rufipes* Brischke, 1865 preocc.
- *brischkei* Dalla Torre, 1901 preocc.
- *papyri* Speiser, 1908

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Ireland

*Notes:* added by Aubert (1978)

**Glypta nigrina** Desvignes, 1856

*Nomenclature:*
- *flavipes* Desvignes, 1856
- *ruficeps* Desvignes, 1856
- *fractigena* Thomson, 1889
- *obscura* Pfankuch, 1924 unavailable
- *clypeodentata* Bauer, 1959
- *habermani* Ozols, 1959

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Ireland

**Glypta nigrotrochanterator** Strobl, 1902

*Nomenclature:*
- *mensurator* misident.
- *longicauda* misident.

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Ireland

*Notes:* added by Brock (in prep.)

**Glypta parvicaudata** Bridgman, 1889

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Ireland
**Glypta pedata** Desvignes, 1856

Distribution: England

**Glypta pictipes** Taschenberg, 1863

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Aubert (1978)

**Glypta punctifrons** Bridgman, 1890

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: Synonymised under *scalaris* by Aubert (1978) but this synonymy rejected by Brock (in prep.). Known only from the male type specimen, *punctifrons* is essentially an unknown species within *Glypta*.

**Glypta resinanae** Hartig, 1838

Nomenclature:

*arreptans* Hellén, 1915  
*summimontis* Heinrich, 1953

Distribution: England

**Glypta rufata** Bridgman, 1887

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Glypta sculpturata** Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*macrura* Habermehl, 1918  
*rufocypleata* Kiss, 1924

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Glypta scutellaris** Thomson, 1899

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Brock (in prep.)
**Glypta similis** Bridgman, 1886

**Nomenclature:**
- *rufipes* Thomson, 1889 preocc.
- *thomsonii* Dalla Torre, 1901
- *thomsoni* Strobl, 1902 preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Glypta tenuicornis** Thomson, 1889

**Nomenclature:**
- *pygmaea* Shestakov, 1927

**Distribution:** England

**Glypta trochanterata** Bridgman, 1886

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Glypta ulbrichti** Habermehl, 1926

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Glypta vulnerator** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *vulneratrix* Schulz, 1906
- *monstrosa* Hellén, 1915

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Glypta woerzi** (Hedwig, 1952)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Conoblasta woerzi* Hedwig, 1952

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)
**Glypta sp. PA**

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Glypta sp. PU**

**Nomenclature:**

*scalaris* misident.

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** added by Brock (in prep.)

**Genus Teleutaea Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*HOPLITOPHRYS* Förster, 1869

*TELEUTEA* Thomson, 1889

**Teleutaea brischkei** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Glypta brischkei* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (1978); specimens also in NMS and Horniman Museum

**Campopleginae**

**Subfamily CAMPOPLEGINAE Förster, 1869**

**Notes:** Many of the species new to the fauna have been identified by K. Horstmann from material in NMS and BMNH. Additional references are given.

**Genus Alcima Förster, 1869**

**Alcima orbitale** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex orbitalis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*alboscutellare* (Thomson, 1887, *Casinaria*)
carinata (Kriechbaumer, 1898, Casinaria)

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Listed as Casinaria orbitalis by Fitton (1978).

Genus Bathyplectes Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:
- CANIDIA Holmgren, 1860
- RHEXINEURA Förster, 1869
- BIOLYSIA Schmiedeknecht, 1907
- BATHYPIESTA Aubert, 1979

Bathyplectes anurus (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- Canidia anura Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Ireland

Bathyplectes balteatus (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- Canidia balteata Thomson, 1887
  - trisculptus (Habermehl, 1926, Canidia)

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Bathyplectes curculionis (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- Canidia curculionis Thomson, 1887
  - carthaginiensis (Smits van Burgst, 1913, Canidia) synonymy by Horstmann (2009d)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1974); omitted by Fitton (1978)
**Bathyplectes exigus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex exigus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *subcinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Bathyplectes immolator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex immolator* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *marginellus* (Thomson, 1887, *Nepiesta*)

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Bathyplectes infernalis** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon infernalis* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *infernalis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesoleptus*) preocc.
- *tristis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)
- *trochantellus* (Thomson, 1887, *Canidia*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Bathyplectes quinqueangularis** (Ratzeburg, 1852)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex quinqueangularis* Ratzeburg, 1852

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1974); omitted by Fitton (1978)

**Bathyplectes rostratus** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Canidia rostrata* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** Scotland, Ireland
**Bathyplectes rufipes** Horstmann, 1974

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Bathyplectes tibiator** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon tibiator* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *corvinus* (Thomson, 1887, *Canidia*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Genus Callidora** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *PANTROPA* Förster, 1869
- *NEOCALLIDORA* Ozols, 1966

**Callidora analis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex analis* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Genus Campoletis** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *ANILASTUS* Förster, 1869
- *ECPHORA* Förster, 1869 preocc.
- *ANILASTA* Thomson, 1877
- *ECPHOROPSIS* Ashmead, 1900

**Campoletis agilis** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Sagaritis agilis* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** Ireland
**Campoletis annulata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex annulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *maculipes* (Tschek, 1871, *Sagaritis*)
- *trochanterata* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Sagaritis*)
- *nigripes* (Seyrig, 1928, *Sagaritis*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Campoletis cognata** (Tschek, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Sagaritis cognata* Tschek, 1871

**Campoletis crassicornis** (Tschek, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Sagaritis crassicornis* Tschek, 1871
- *brachycera* (Thomson, 1877, *Sagaritis*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Campoletis dilatator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon dilatator* Thunberg, 1824
- *mediator* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Porizon*)

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Campoletis ensator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex ensator* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *holmgreni* (Tschek, 1871, *Sagaritis*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000e)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Campoletis fasciata** (Bridgman, 1888)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Sagaritis fasciata* Bridgman, 1888
Distribution: England

**Campoletis femoralis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex femoralis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*laticollis* (Holmgren, 1860, *Sagaritis*)

Distribution: Ireland

**Campoletis fuscipes** (Holmgren, 1856)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex fuscipes* Holmgren, 1856

*semirufa* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Omorgus*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Campoletis incisa** (Bridgman, 1883)

Nomenclature:

*Sagaritis incisa* Bridgman, 1883

Distribution: Ireland

**Campoletis latrator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex latrator* Gravenhorst, 1829

*assimilis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000e)

*mitis* (Holmgren, 1860, *Sagaritis*)

*latratrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Sagaritis*)

*bicingulata* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Omorgus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: Horstmann (2000e) shows that this is not a *junior* homonym (treated as such in Yu and Horstmann 1997).

**Campoletis postica** (Bridgman & Fitch, 1885)

Nomenclature:

*Sagaritis postica* Bridgman & Fitch, 1885
postica (Bridgman, 1886, Sagaritis) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Campeletis punctata** (Bridgman, 1886)

**Nomenclature:**

*Sagaritis punctata* Bridgman, 1886

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Campeletis rapax** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex rapax* Gravenhorst, 1829

erthropus (Thomson, 1887, Sagaritis) synonymy by Horstmann (2000e)

curticaudis (Szépligeti, 1916, Omorgus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** J.F. Perkins, in his curation of the BMNH collection, applied the name *rapax* Grav. to a species of *Hyposoter*; *Campeletis* specimens were under erythropus (Thomson).

**Campeletis raptor** (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Porizon raptor* Zetterstedt, 1838

raptrix (Schulz, 1906, Sagaritis)

dubiosa (Szépligeti, 1916, Omorgus)

rufator Aubert, 1960

**Campeletis thomsoni** (Roman, 1915)

**Nomenclature:**

*Sagaritis thomsoni* Roman, 1915

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
**Campoletis trichoptili** (Bauer, 1936)

**Nomenclature:**

*Sagaritis trichoptili* Bauer, 1936

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

---

**Campoletis varians** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Sagaritis varians* Thomson, 1887

*completa* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Omorgus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Johnson (1929); only known originally from Ireland so omitted by Fitton (1978); also specimens in NMS and BMNH, det. K. Horstmann.

---

**Campoletis viennensis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex viennensis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*annulator* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Porizon*)

*vexans* (Holmgren, 1860, *Limneria*)

*maculipes* (Strobl, 1904, *Anilasta*)

*subdentata* (Hellén, 1949, *Sagaritopsis*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

---

**Campoletis vimmeri** (Gregor, 1935)

**Nomenclature:**

*Sagaritis vimmeri* Gregor, 1935

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Riedel, added here

---

**Campoletis zonata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex zonatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*DIORATICA* Förster, 1869

*OMORGUS* Förster, 1869

*OMORGA* Förster, 1869

Notes: The *Campoplex* material in BMNH was sorted and determined by J.F. Perkins and more recently identified by K. Horstmann.

doubtfully placed species of *Campoplex*:

[arvensis Gravenhorst, 1829 nom. dub.] Listed as *Sinophorus arvensis* by Fitton (1978), K. Horstmann (pers. comm.) has seen only the type specimen of this species, which remains uninterpreted at present

species of *Campoplex* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[borealis (Zetterstedt, 1838, Porizon)] All British specimens in NMS were reidentified as *C. caloptilae* by Horstmann

[melanostoma (Strobl, 1904, Limneria); syn. anterior Aubert, 1960] On earlier versions of this checklist, *C. melanostoma* was included based on a reared specimen in NMS, but this was based on a misidentification of *C. punctulatus*.

*Campoplex abbreviatus* (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:

*Limneria abbreviata* Brischke, 1880

*Campoplex alticolellae* Horstmann, 1980

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

*Campoplex bilobus* (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

*Omorga biloba* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England
**Campoplex brevicornis** (Szépligeti, 1916)

**Nomenclature:**

*Omorgus brevicornis* Szépligeti, 1916

*flavocinctus* (Seyrig, 1928, *Sagaritis*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

--

**Campoplex caloptiliae** Horstmann, 2013

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2013)

--

**Campoplex cingulatus** (Brischke, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria cingulata* Brischke, 1880

--

**Campoplex continuus** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Omorga continua* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** The true *continuus* has been identified by K. Horstmann (specimen in NMS; see note under *pyraustae*).

--

**Campoplex coracinus** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Omorga coracina* Thomson, 1887

*submarginatus* (Bridgman, 1899, *Limneria*)

**Distribution:** England

--

**Campoplex crassus** Horstmann, 1980

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
**Campoplex cursitans** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**  
*Limneria cursitans* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Campoplex deficiens** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**  
*algerica* (Habermehl, 1922, *Omorga*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Listed as *Venturia deficiens* by Yu and Horstmann (1997) but treated as a species of *Campoplex* by Horstmann (2000e). Has been misidentified as *Campoplex difformis*.

**Campoplex difformis** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**  
*Ichneumon difformis* Gmelin, 1790  
*lineolatus* Ratzeburg, 1844  
*mutabilis* (Holmgren, 1860, *Limneria*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Campoplex eudoniae** Horstmann & Yu, 1999

**Nomenclature:**  
*rufipes* (Bridgman, 1883, *Nemeritis*) preocc.  
*ruficoxa* (Thomson, 1887, *Omorga*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** some distribution data from Horstmann and Yu (1999)

**Campoplex faunus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**  
*xanthocarpus* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Omorgus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
**Campoplex formosanae** Horstmann, 2012  
**Distribution:** England  
**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Campoplex fusciplica** (Thomson, 1887)  
**Nomenclature:**  
*Omorga fusciplica* Thomson, 1887

**Campoplex hadrocerus** (Thomson, 1887)  
**Nomenclature:**  
*Omorga hadrocera* Thomson, 1887  
*fasciatus* (Bridgman, 1889, *Limneria*)  
**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Campoplex interruptus** Horstmann, 1993  
**Distribution:** England, Scotland  
**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Campoplex investigator** (Habermehl, 1923)  
**Nomenclature:**  
*Omorga investigator* Habermehl, 1923  
**Distribution:** England  
**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Campoplex jaeckhi** (Bauer, 1936)  
**Nomenclature:**  
*Dioctes jaeckhi* Bauer, 1936  
**Distribution:** England  
**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2012a)

**Campoplex lugubrinus** (Holmgren, 1860)  
**Nomenclature:**  
*Limneria lugubrina* Holmgren, 1860
pusillus (Szépligeti, 1916, Angitia)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Campoplex lyratus** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Omorga lyrata* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** added by Shaw (1984)

**Campoplex melanostictus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Campoplex molestus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Campoplex multicinctus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*excentricus* (Bauer, 1937, *Omorgus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000d)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Campoplex ovatus** (Brischke, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria ovata* Brischke, 1880

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Campoplex procerus** (Brischke, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria procer a* Brischke, 1880

**Campoplex psammae** (Morley, 1915)

**Nomenclature:**

*Omorga psammae* Morley, 1915

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
Notes: Described as a variety of *Omorga (=Campoplex) ensator* (Grav., 1829) and listed as *Campoplex psammae* by Fitton (1978) but not not listed in Yu and Horstmann (1997) and treated, without justification, as a subspecies of *ensator* by Yu et al. (2012). Horstmann (2012a) regarded this as a valid species.

*Campoplex punctipleuris* Horstmann, 1980

Nomenclature:
- *alhpictus* (Pfankuch, 1924, *Omorga*) unavailable
- *albipictus* Horstmann, 1986 unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Horstmann (1980a)

*Campoplex punctulatus* (Szépligeti, 1916)

Nomenclature:
- *Omorgus punctulatus* Szépligeti, 1916

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: BMNH, NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

*Campoplex pyraustae* Smith, 1931

Nomenclature:
- *continuus* misident.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: Added by Shaw and Aeschliman (1994); *Campoplex pyraustae* has sometimes been misidentified as *continuus* (K. Horstmann, pers. comm.).

*Campoplex ramidulus* (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:
- *Limneria ramidula* Brischke, 1880

Distribution: England

*Campoplex raschkiellae* Horstmann, 1980

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1980a)
Campoplex restrictor Aubert, 1960

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Shaw (1981)

Campoplex rothii (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:
Limneria rothii Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Scotland

Campoplex rufipes Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
angulatus (Thomson, 1887, Omorga) synonymy by Horstmann (2000d)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Campoplex striatus Horstmann, 1985

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

Campoplex sulcatus Horstmann, 1985

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: added by Horstmann (1985)

Campoplex tibialis (Szépligeti, 1916)

Nomenclature:
Nemeritis tibialis Szépligeti, 1916
dioszeghyi (Kiss, 1929, Omorgus)
corsicator Aubert, 1960

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here; also some Scottish specimens in NMS, tentatively identified as this species by K. Horstmann.
Campoplex tumidulus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
- ensator misident.
- nigrifemur (Seyrig, 1928, Omorgus)
- rufinator Aubert, 1971

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: Recorded as Campoplex rufinator by Shaw (1984) and Shaw and Aeschliman (1994).

Campoplex tussilaginis Horstmann, 2013

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2013)

Campoplex unicingulatus (Schmiedeknecht, 1909)

Nomenclature:
- Omorgus unicingulatus Schmiedeknecht, 1909

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: added by Horstmann (1985)

Campoplex variabilis (Bridgman, 1886)

Nomenclature:
- Limneria variabilis Bridgman, 1886

Distribution: England

Campoplex volubilis (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:
- Limneria volubilis Holmgren, 1860
- anterior Aubert, 1960]

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
Genus *Casinaria* Holmgren, 1859

Nomenclature:

- *AMORPHOTA* Förster, 1869
- *ANEMIPHERES* Förster, 1869
- *CAMPOTREPHUS* Förster, 1869
- *HOROGENES* Förster, 1869
- *NOTHANOMALON* Szépligeti, 1905
- *TROPHOCAMPA* Schmiedeknecht, 1907
- *CASINARIOIDES* Aubert, 1960

*Casinaria affinis* Tschech, 1871

Distribution: Ireland

*Casinaria albipalpis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Campoplex albipalpis* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: Ireland

*Casinaria ischnogaster* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Ireland

*Casinaria moesta* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Campoplex moestus* Gravenhorst, 1829
  - *maesta* Dalla Torre, 1901 preocc.

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2000d)

*Casinaria morionella* Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England
**Casinaria pallipes** Brischke, 1880

**Nomenclature:**

- *pallidipes* Dalla Torre, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Casinaria petiolaris** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Mesoleptus petiolaris* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *claviventris* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England

**Casinaria tenuiventris** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex tenuiventris* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *conica* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Campoplex*
- *latifrons* Holmgren, 1860
- *protensa* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Charops** Holmgren, 1859

**Charops cantator** (DeGeer, 1778)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon cantator* DeGeer, 1778
- *decipiens* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*
- *tenuitarsus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Anomalon*
- *nigropetiolatus* Strobl, 1904
- *nigrifacies* (Kiss, 1924, *Anomalon*

**Distribution:** England, Wales
Genus Clypeoplex Horstmann, 1987

**Clypeoplex cerophagus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex cerophagus Gravenhorst, 1829

picticrus (Thomson, 1887, Omorga)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: BMNH, NMS, UM, added here

Genus Cymodusa Holmgren, 1859

Nomenclature:

SAGARITIS Holmgren, 1859 preocc.

Thersitia Schmiedeknecht, 1907

Sagaritopsis Hincks, 1944

**Cymodusa antennator** Holmgren, 1860

Nomenclature:

flavipes Brischke, 1880

annnenatrix Schulz, 1906

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Cymodusa cruentata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex cruentata Gravenhorst, 1829

marginella (Zetterstedt, 1838, Porizon)

longicalcar Thomson, 1887

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

**Cymodusa declinator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex declinator Gravenhorst, 1829

fasciata (Bridgman & Fitch, 1885, Thymaris)

fasciata (Bridgman, 1886, Thymaris) preocc.
declinatrix (Schulz, 1906, Sagaritis)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** The name *declinator* Grav. was applied to a species of *Campoletis* by J.F. Perkins in his curation of the BMNH collection.

**Cymodusa exilis** Holmgren, 1860

**Nomenclature:**

- *petulans* Holmgren, 1860
- *convergens* (Thomson, 1887, Nemeritis)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Cymodusa leucocera** Holmgren, 1859

**Nomenclature:**

- *pulchricornis* Szépligeti, 1901
- *egregia* (Schmiedeknecht, 1907, Thersitia)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Diadegma** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

- *ANGITIA* Holmgren, 1859
- *NYTHOBIA* Förster, 1869
- *PECTINELLA* Morley, 1915
- *NEOANGITIA* Horstmann, 1969
- *AUMA* Dbar, 1984

**Notes:** Distribution data for some species (the ‘Nythobia’ group) taken from Shaw and Horstmann (1997).

**Diadegma aculeatum** (Bridgman, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Limneria aculeata* Bridgman, 1889
- *atrum* (Kokujev, 1915, Angitia)
- *politor* (Aubert, 1960, Horogenes)

**Distribution:** England, Wales
**Diadegma agile** (Brischke, 1880)

* Nomenclature:
  
  \[ Limneria agilis \] Brischke, 1880

**Diadegma angitiaeforma** Horstmann, 1969

* Distribution: England, Scotland

* Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Diadegma angulator** (Aubert, 1963)

* Nomenclature:
  
  \[ Horogenes angulator \] Aubert, 1963

* Distribution: England, Ireland

* Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Diadegma annulicrus** (Thomson, 1887)

* Nomenclature:
  
  \[ Angitia annulicrus \] Thomson, 1887

**Diadegma anurum** (Thomson, 1887)

* Nomenclature:
  
  \[ Angitia anura \] Thomson, 1887

* Distribution: England, Scotland

* Notes: added by Shaw and Horstmann (1997)

**Diadegma areolare** (Holmgren, 1860)

* Nomenclature:
  
  \[ Limneria areolaris \] Holmgren, 1860

* Distribution: Ireland

* Notes: Added by O’Connor et al. (2007) det. J.F. Perkins, also recorded from the Isle of Man by Walker (1872) but this may not be reliable.

**Diadegma argentellae** Horstmann, 2004

* Distribution: Scotland
Notes: added by Horstmann (2004b); described in the subgenus *Nythobia* but subgenera have not been used here.

**Diadegma armillatum** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex armillatus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*tibiale* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)  
*pseudocombinatum* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Angitia*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: *Diadegma monospilum* (Thomson, 1887, *Angitia*) was removed from synonymy by Horstmann (2006a).

**Diadegma berberatae** Horstmann, 2013

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2013)

**Diadegma brevipetiolatum** Horstmann, 1969

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Diadegma brevivalve** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

*Angitia brevivalvis* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Diadegma callisto** Horstmann, 1993

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
**Diadegma chrysostictos** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon chrysostictos* Gmelin, 1790  
*corsicator* (Aubert, 1961, *Horogenes*)  
*orientator* Aubert, 1965

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** distribution data from Horstmann and Shaw (1984)

**Diadegma claripenne** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Angitia claripennis* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** added by O'Connor et al. (2007); also a specimen lacking locality data in BMNH, det. J.F. Perkins.

**Diadegma clavicorne** (Brischke, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria clavicornis* Brischke, 1880

**Diadegma coleophorarum** (Ratzeburg, 1852)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex coleophorarum* Ratzeburg, 1852

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Diadegma combinatum** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria combinata* Holmgren, 1860  
*alpinator* Aubert, 1970

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Diadegma compunctellae** Horstmann, 2013

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2013)
**Diadegma consumtor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Campoplex consumtor* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *varians* (Brischke, 1880, *Limneria*)

**Diadegma crassicorne** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Campoplex crassicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *carnifex* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)
- *brevicorne* (Holmgren, 1860, *Limneria*)
- *normannicum* (Rudow, 1883, *Limneria*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: Listed as a species of *Meloboris* in Fitton (1978); some distribution data from Horstmann (2000d).

**Diadegma crassiseta** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

- *Angitia crassiseta* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Perkins, added here

**Diadegma crassum** (Bridgman, 1889)

Nomenclature:

- *Limneria crassa* Bridgman, 1889

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Diadegma crataegi** Horstmann, 1980

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1980a)
**Diadegma cylindricum** (Brischke, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria cylindrica* Brischke, 1880

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** Noted as occurring in England and Ireland by various authors but not listed by Fitton (1978).

**Diadegma duplicatum** Horstmann, 1980

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Horstmann (1997)

**Diadegma elishae** (Bridgman, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria elishae* Bridgman, 1884

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Diadegma ericinellae** Horstmann, 2013

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2013)

**Diadegma erucator** (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Porizon erucator* Zetterstedt, 1838

rufipes misident.

*fumipennis* (Holmgren, 1856, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Diadegma exareolator** Aubert, 1964

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Horstmann (1997)
Diadegma fabricianae Horstmann & Shaw, 1984

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Horstmann and Shaw (1984)

Diadegma fenestrale (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria fenestralis* Holmgren, 1860

?*gracile* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** distribution data from Azidah et al. (2000) and NMS

Diadegma flexum Horstmann, 1973

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Diadegma fungicola Horstmann, 2008

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2008b)

Diadegma grisescens (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus grisescens* Gravenhorst, 1829

*rufiventris* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)

*hydropota* (Holmgren, 1860, *Limneria*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

Diadegma holopygum (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Angitia holopyga* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
**Diadegma hygrobiium** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- *Meloboris hygrobia* Thomson, 1887
- *ischnocerum* (Thomson, 1887, *Meloboris*)
- *pechlaneri* (Hedwig, 1957, *Angitia*) unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Diadegma incompletum** Horstmann, 1973

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Diadegma insectator** (Schrank, 1781)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon insectator* Schrank, 1781
- *insectatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Angitia*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Diadegma ? kyffhusanae** Horstmann, 1973

Distribution: England

Notes: Tentative identification.

**Diadegma laricinellum** (Strobl, 1904)

Nomenclature:
- *Angitia laricinella* Strobl, 1904

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Horstmann (1997)

**Diadegma ? laterale** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex lateralis* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Ireland
Notes: There is one specimen labelled as ‘?lateralis’ by K. Horstmann in NMS, from the Isle of Coll. and specimens in NMI det. A.W. Stelfox (O'Connor et al. 2007).

**Diadegma latungulum** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

*Angitia latungula* Thomson, 1887

*deletum* (Morley, 1915, *Pectinella*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Diadegma ledicola** Horstmann, 1969

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: added by Shaw and Horstmann (1997)

**Diadegma lithocolletis** Horstmann, 1969

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Horstmann (1997)

**Diadegma litorale** (Holmgren, 1856)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex litoralis* Holmgren, 1856

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Diadegma majale** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex majalis* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Diadegma melanium** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

*Angitia melania* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England
*Diadegma monospilum* (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Angitia monospila* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

*Diadegma nanus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex nanus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Diadegma naryciae* Horstmann, 2008

**Nomenclature:**

*narcyiae* misspelling

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here; originally, incorrectly, spelt *narcyiae*, emended by Horstmann (2012a).

*Diadegma neocerophagum* Horstmann, 1969

**Nomenclature:**

*cerophaga* misident.

*Diadegma neomajale* Horstmann, 1969

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

*Diadegma pusio* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Meloboris pusio* Holmgren, 1860

*annulipes* (Bridgman, 1889, *Limneria*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Diadegma rufatum** (Bridgman, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria rufata* Bridgman, 1884

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Diadegma ruficeps** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria ruficeps* Holmgren, 1860

*gracile* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Campoplex*) preocc.

*rimator* (Thomson, 1887, *Angitia*)

*rimatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Angitia*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, det. Horstmann, added here; there is also a specimen in NMS, from Co. Clare, Ireland, labelled *ruficeps* by K. Horstmann.

**Diadegma scotiae** (Bridgman, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria scotiae* Bridgman, 1889

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Diadegma semiclausum** (Hellén, 1949)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria semiclausa* Hellén, 1949

*tibialis* misident.

*cerophaga* misident.

*eucerophagum* Horstmann, 1969

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** distribution data from Azidah et al. (2000)

**Diadegma sordipes** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Angitia sordipes* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
**Diadegma stagnale** (Holmgren, 1856)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Campoplex stagnalis* Holmgren, 1856

- **Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Diadegma stigmatellae** Horstmann, 1980

- **Distribution:** England, Scotland

  **Notes:** added by Horstmann (1980a)

**Diadegma tenuipes** (Thomson, 1887)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Angitia tenuipes* Thomson, 1887

- **Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Diadegma tripunctatum** (Bridgman, 1886)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Limneria tripunctata* Bridgman, 1886

- **Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Diadegma trochanteratum** (Thomson, 1887)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Angitia trochanterata* Thomson, 1887

- **Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Diadegma truncatum** (Thomson, 1887)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Campoplex truncata* Thomson, 1887

  *subbuccatum* (Thomson, 1887, *Angitia*)

- **Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland
Genus *Dolophron* Förster, 1869

*Dolophron pedellum* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria pedella* Holmgren, 1860  
*albicoxis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1909, *Synetaeris*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Genus *Dusona* Cameron, 1901

**Nomenclature:**

*DELOPIA* Cameron, 1903

**Notes:** Most distribution data from Horstmann (2011a), based on R. Hinz’s and K. Horstmann’s identifications of specimens in NMS and BMNH; older determinations of material in BMNH cannot be relied upon. Some species have been carried over from the 1978 checklist but no recent specimens have been seen, these are indicated by a ‘?’.

Species of *Dusona* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[limnobia (Thomson, 1887, *Campoplex*)] K. Horstmann had identified specimens in NMS as *limnobia*, which appeared on earlier versions of this checklist, but, following the redescription of the species (Horstmann 2009c), older identifications need to be checked (Horstmann 2011a).

[vidua (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)] Specimens identified in BMNH as *Dusona vidua* are actually *Hyposoter tricolor* (det. K. Horstmann); Shaw (2008) also notes that Irish records almost certainly refer to *H. tricolor*.

*Dusona admontina* (Speiser, 1908)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex admontinus* Speiser, 1908  
*rufiventris* (Strobl, 1904, *Campoplex*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)

*Dusona aemula* (Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex aemulus* Förster, 1868
discrepans (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)
dissepta (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)
parvula (Förster, 1868, Campoplex) preocc.
filicornis (Holmgren, 1872, Campoplex)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona? alpigena** Hinz, 1972

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** Tentative identification of a specimen in NMS by K. Horstmann.

**Dusona anceps** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**
- Campoplex anceps Holmgren, 1860
- auriculata (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)
- disparilis (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)
- costulata (Bridgman & Fitch, 1885, Campoplex)
- costulata (Bridgman, 1886, Campoplex)
- libauensis (Strand, 1918, Campoplex)

**Distribution:** England

**Dusona angustata** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**
- Campoplex angustatus Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona angustifrons** (Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**
- Campoplex angustifrons Förster, 1868
- ?obreptans (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)
- zonella (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)
- cornella (Teunissen, 1947, Campoplex)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
**Dusona annexa** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex annexus* Förster, 1868
- *limnobia* (Thomson, 1887, *Campoplex*)
- *facialis* (Holmgren, 1872, *Campoplex*) preocc.
- *americana* (Ashmead, 1890, *Casinaria*)
- *mariae* (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Campoplex*)
- *oyamadai* Hinz, 1994

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Dusona aurita** (Kriechbaumer, 1883)

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex auritus* Kriechbaumer, 1883

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona aversa** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex aversus* Förster, 1868
- *dubiosa* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)
- *tschekii* (Holmgren, 1872, *Campoplex*)
- *crassipes* (Thomson, 1887, *Campoplex*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Dusona bellipes** (Holmgren, 1872)

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex bellipes* Holmgren, 1872
- *vernalis* Hinz, 1957

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)
**Dusona bicoloripes** (Ashmead, 1906)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex bicoloripes* Ashmead, 1906
- *pugillator* misident.
- *foersteri* (Roman, 1942, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona blanda** (Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex blandus* Förster, 1868
- *remota* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)
- *forsselli* (Holmgren, 1872, *Campoplex*)
- *punctiventris* (Woldstedt, 1877, *Casinaria*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Isle of Man

**Dusona bucculenta** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex bucculentus* Holmgren, 1860
- *melampus* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona carinifrons** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex carinifrons* Holmgren, 1860
- *minax* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)
- *geometrae* (Rudow, 1883, *Campoplex*) synonymy by Horstmann (1999a)

**Distribution:** England

**Dusona carpathica** (Szépligeti, 1916)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Casinaria carpathica* Szépligeti, 1916
- *zonella* misident.
- *adriaansei* (Teunissen, 1947, *Campoplex*)
Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona circumcinctus** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex circumcinctus Förster, 1868

subcinctus (Förster, 1868, Campoplex) preocc.

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona circumspectans** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex circumspectans Förster, 1868

vagula (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)

subsulcata (Holmgren, 1872, Campoplex)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona confusa** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex confusus Förster, 1868

lacunosa (Kriechbaumer, 1883, Campoplex)

consimilis (Schmiedeknecht, 1908, Campoplex)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Dusona cultrator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex cultrator Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England
**Dusona disclusa** ( Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:  
*Campoplex disclusus* Förster, 1868

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona dubitor** Hinz, 1977

Nomenclature:  
*oxyacanthae* misident.

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Added by Horstmann (2011a); frequently misidentified as *oxyacanthae* (K. Horstmann, pers. comm.)

**Dusona erythrogaster** ( Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:  
*Campoplex erythrogaster* Förster, 1868  
*indefessa* ( Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Dusona falcator** (Fabricius, 1775)

Nomenclature:  
*Ichneumon falcator* Fabricius, 1775

Distribution: England

**Dusona flagellator** (Fabricius, 1793)

Nomenclature:  
*Ichneumon flagellator* Fabricius, 1793  
*debilis* ( Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*) synonymy by Horstmann (1999a)  
*heterocera* ( Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)
**Dusona ? holmgrenii** (Dalla Torre, 1901)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex ?holmgrenii* Dalla Torre, 1901

*unicincta* (Holmgren, 1872, *Campoplex*) preocc.

**Dusona humilis** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex humilis* Förster, 1868

*eurynotus* (Holmgren, 1872, *Campoplex*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona incompleta** (Bridgman, 1889)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex incompletus* Bridgman, 1889

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Dusona inermis** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex inermis* Förster, 1868

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona infesta** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex infestus* Förster, 1868

*terrifica* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)

Distribution: Scotland, Wales

**Dusona insignita** (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex insignitus* Förster, 1868

*bistrigosa* (Holmgren, 1872, *Campoplex*)
**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona juvenilis** (Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex juvenilis* Förster, 1868
- *victor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *monozona* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Dusona leptogaster** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex leptogaster* Holmgren, 1860
- *macrostylus* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)
- *sylvicola* (Habermehl, 1922, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona libertatis** (Teunissen, 1947)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex libertatis* Teunissen, 1947

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona mercator** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon mercator* Fabricius, 1793
- *venditor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *oxyacanthae* (Boie, 1855)
- *mesoxantha* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona minor** (Provancher, 1879)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex minor* Provancher, 1879
**Dusona montana** (Roman, 1929)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex montanus* Roman, 1929  
*carinifer* (Teunissen, 1947, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona myrtilla** (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex myrtillus* Desvignes, 1856  
*tenthredinum* (Tschek, 1871, *Campoplex*)  
*nobilitata* (Holmgren, 1872, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England

**Dusona nidulator** (Fabricius, 1804)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ophion nidulator* Fabricius, 1804  
*nitidulator* (Holmgren, 1856, *Campoplex*)  
*circumscripta* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)  
*martialis* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)  
*vindex* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)  
*biﬁda* (Thomson, 1887, *Campoplex*)  
*obscura* (Kiss, 1926, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona notabilis** (Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex notabilis* Förster, 1868  
*scolator* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Dusona obliterata** (Holmgren, 1872)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex obliteratus* Holmgren, 1872  
*limniventris* (Kriechbaumer, 1883, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)

**Dusona ? opaca** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex opacus* Thomson, 1887

**Dusona petiolator** (Fabricius, 1804)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ophion petiolator* Fabricius, 1804  
*lapponica* (Holmgren, 1860, *Campoplex*)  
*callizona* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)  
*punctata* (Bridgman & Fitch, 1885, *Campoplex*)  
*punctata* (Bridgman, 1886, *Campoplex*) preocc.  
*nigra* (Kiss, 1924, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona pineticola** (Holmgren, 1872)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex pineticola* Holmgren, 1872  
*litigiosa* (Habermehl, 1922, *Campoplex*)  
*sibirica* Hinz, 1985

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)
**Dusona polita** ( Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

Campoplex politus Förster, 1868  
flavipalpis (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)  
mediana (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)  
spoliator (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)  
trisculpta (Holmgren, 1872, Campoplex)  
femorator (Bridgman & Fitch, 1885, Campoplex)  
femorator (Bridgman, 1886, Campoplex) preocc.  
latungula (Thomson, 1887, Campoplex)  
splendens (Thomson, 1887, Campoplex)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona prominula** ( Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

Campoplex prominulus Förster, 1868  
contumax (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)  
foveolata (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona pugillator** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon pugillator Linnaeus, 1758  
canaliculata (Förster, 1868, Campoplex) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dusona pulchripes** (Holmgren, 1872)

**Nomenclature:**

Campoplex pulchripes Holmgren, 1872  
praecox (Teunissen, 1947, Campoplex)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)
Dusona recta (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex rectus Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

Dusona rubidatae Horstmann, 2009

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

Dusona rugifer (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex rugifer Förster, 1868

subaequalis (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)

puncta (Kriechbaumer, 1883, Campoplex)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: English record from W.A. Ely (pers. comm.).

Dusona ? rugulosa (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex rugulosus Förster, 1868

Dusona semiflava (Costa, 1883)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex semiflavus Costa, 1883

flaviscapus (Thomson, 1887, Campoplex)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

Dusona sobolicida (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex sobolicida Förster, 1868
ulcerata (Holmgren, 1872, Campoplex)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

*Dusona spinipes* (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex spinipes* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

*Dusona stenogaster* (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex stenogaster* Förster, 1868

*monticola* (Habermehl, 1922, *Campoplex*)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

*Dusona stragifex* (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex stragifex* Förster, 1868

delusor misident.

*adjuncta* (Förster, 1868, *Campoplex*)

*areolata* (Brauns, 1895, *Campoplex*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

*Dusona stygia* (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex stygius* Förster, 1868

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011a)

*Dusona subimpressa* (Förster, 1868)

Nomenclature:
Campoplex subimpressus Förster, 1868

transitoria (Kiss, 1924, Campoplex)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)

*Dusona tenuis* (Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

Campoplex tenuis Förster, 1868

agnata (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)

anxia (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)

peraffinis (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)

proxima (Förster, 1868, Campoplex)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Dusona terebrator* (Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

Campoplex terebrator Förster, 1868

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)

*Dusona thomsoni* Hinz, 1966

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2011a)

*Dusona vigilator* (Förster, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

Campoplex vigilator Förster, 1868

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Dusona xenocampt a (Förster, 1868)**

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex xenocamptus* Förster, 1868
- *polyxantha* (Strobl, 1904, *Campoplex*)
- *baltica* (Habermehl, 1926, *Campoplex*)

Distribution: Scotland

---

**Genus Echthronomas Förster, 1869**

**Echthronomas facialis** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- *Anilasta facialis* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: Horniman, det. Shaw, added here

**Echthronomas ochrostoma** (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:
- *Casinaria ochrostoma* Holmgren, 1860

Notes: BMNH, added here

**Echthronomas tricincta** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex tricinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829

---

**Genus Enytus Cameron, 1905**

Nomenclature:
- *IOCTES* Förster, 1869
- *NAREOLATA* Ellinger & Sachtleben, 1928

**Enytus apostata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex apostata* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *exareolata* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Campoplex*)
- *reticulata* (Bridgman, 1884, *Limneria*)
**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** distribution data from Shaw (1981)

**Enytus appositor** (Aubert, 1970)

**Nomenclature:**

*Diadegma appositor* Aubert, 1970

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

**Enytus crataegellae** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Angitia crataegellae* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Enytus neoapostata** (Horstmann, 1969)

**Nomenclature:**

*Diadegma neoapostata* Horstmann, 1969

*neapostatus* misspelling

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Enytus parvicanda** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Angitia parvicanda* Thomson, 1887

*parvicauda* misspelling

**Enytus styriacus** (Horstmann, 1980)

**Nomenclature:**

*Diadegma styriacum* Horstmann, 1980

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
Genus *Eriborus* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*ZAPORUS* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** Distribution data for *Eriborus* species from Horstmann (1987) and the collections of BMNH, NMS and UM.

*Eriborus braccatus* (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon braccatus* Gmelin, 1790

*jocator* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*)

*nigriventris* (Habermehl, 1922, *Anilasta*)

**Distribution:** England

*Eriborus dorsalis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex dorsalis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*microcephalus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ischnoceros*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Listed twice by Fitton (1978), under *Meloboris* and *Eriborus*.

*Eriborus perfidus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex perfidus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*aberrans* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)

*obscuriventris* Kiss, 1926

**Distribution:** England

Genus *Gonotypus* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*GONOTYPA* Thomson, 1887

*Gonotypus melanostoma* (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**
Gonotypa melanostoma Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Genus Hyposoter Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

AMELOCTONUS Förster, 1869
ISCHNOSCOPUS Förster, 1869
RHYTHMONOTUS Förster, 1869

Notes: species of Hyposoter excluded from the British and Irish list:

[anglicanus (Habermehl, 1923, Anilasta)] Only included on the British list on the basis that it was described from Carr material, of doubtful origin (see Perkins 1953, Shaw 2003).

Hyposoter albonotatus (Bridgman, 1889)

Nomenclature:

Limneria albonotata Bridgman, 1889
melaleucus (Schmiedeknecht, 1909, Anilastus)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Hyposoter alienus (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:

Limneria aliena Brischke, 1880

Distribution: Ireland

Hyposoter barrettii (Bridgman, 1881)

Nomenclature:

Limneria barrettii Bridgman, 1881
teucrii (Bridgman, 1889, Limneria)

Distribution: England

Hyposoter boops (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Anilasta boops Thomson, 1887
Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Horstmann (2013) and raised from synonymy with *brischkei*.

**Hyposoter brischkei** (Bridgman, 1882)

Nomenclature:

*Limneria brischkei* Bridgman, 1882

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Hyposoter caedator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex caedator* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*henscheli* (Smits van Burgst, 1910, *Anilastus*)  
*persimilis* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Anilastus*)  
*parvulus* (Kiss, 1926, *Anilastus*)

Distribution: England

**Hyposoter carbonarius** (Ratzeburg, 1844)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex carbonaria* Ratzeburg, 1844

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Hyposoter clausus** (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:

*Limneria clausa* Brischke, 1880

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Many specimens in BMNH are only doubtfully identified; material in NMS has been recently identified by K. Horstmann.

**Hyposoter coxator** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

*Anilasta coxator* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
**Hyposoter didymator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon didymator* Thunberg, 1824
- *rotundator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *ruficinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)
- *schmiedeknechti* (Smits van Burgst, 1913, *Anilastus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Hyposoter discedens** (Schmiedeknecht, 1909)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anilastus discedens* Schmiedeknecht, 1909

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Hyposoter dolosus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex dolosus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rufimanus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000d)
- *oculatus* (Tschek, 1871, *Limneria*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Hyposoter fitchii** (Bridgman, 1881)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Limneria fitchii* Bridgman, 1881

**Hyposoter inquinatus** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Limneria inquinata* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** One British specimen (no locality) in BMNH but pointing the other direction, implying erroneous identification (by J.F. Perkins?). Carried over from the 1978 checklist and on the basis of material in UM, det. J.P. Brock.
**Hyposoter leucomerus** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anilasta leucomera* Thomson, 1887
- *tricinctus* (Holmgren, 1858, *Limneria*) unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Hyposoter longulus** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Anilasta longula* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Hyposoter neglectus** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Limneria neglecta* Holmgren, 1860
- *varicoxa* (Thomson, 1887, *Anilasta*)
- *variicoxus* (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Anilastus*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Hyposoter notatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex notatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Hyposoter obscurellus** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Limneria obscurella* Holmgren, 1860

**Hyposoter orbator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex orbator* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rufus* (Bridgman, 1882, *Limneria*)
Hyposoter placidus (Desvignes, 1856)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex placidus Desvignes, 1856

Distribution: England

Hyposoter rhodocerae (Rondani, 1877)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon rhodocerae Rondani, 1877

ebeninus misident.

Distribution: England, Ireland

Hyposoter ruficrus (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Anilasta ruficrus Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Hyposoter thuringiacaus (Schmiedeknecht, 1909)

Nomenclature:

Anilastus thuringiacaus Schmiedeknecht, 1909

Distribution: England, Ireland

Hyposoter tricolor (Ratzeburg, 1844)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex tricolor Ratzeburg, 1844

vidua misident.

henaultii (Desvignes, 1856, Campoplex)

Distribution: England, Scotland
Hyposoter virginalis (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex virginalis Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Notes: distribution data from Horstmann (2000d)

Hyposoter vividus (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

Limneria vivida Holmgren, 1860
albicrus (Thomson, 1877, Anilasta)

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, added here

Genus Lathroplex Förster, 1869

Lathroplex clypearis Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Genus Lathrostizus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

LATHROSTIZA Thomson, 1887

Lathrostizus clypeatus (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:

Limneria clypeata Brischke, 1880
sternocerus (Thomson, 1887, Lathrostiza) synonymy by Horstmann (2004b)

Distribution: Scotland

Lathrostizus lugens (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Campoplex lugens Gravenhorst, 1829
vestigialis (Ratzeburg, 1852, Campoplex)
Distribution: England, Ireland, Isle of Man

Genus *Lemophagus* Townes, 1965

**Nomenclature:**

*HOLOCREMNODES* Aubert, 1986 synonymy by Horstmann (2004b)

*Lemophagus curtus* Townes, 1965

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** added by Cox (2007); specimens in BMNH; NMS

*Lemophagus errabundus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex errabundus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Salisbury (2003)

Genus *Leptocampoplex* Horstmann, 1970

*Leptocampoplex cremastoides* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Nemeritis cremastoides* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, added here; Horstmann (1999a) removed *punctulatus* (Ratze.) to a synonym of *Porizon moderator* (L.).

Genus *Macrus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*Maurus parvulus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex parvulus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*fusicornis* (Roman, 1923, *Lathroplex*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Genus *Melanoplex* Horstmann, 1987

*Melanoplex bucculentus* (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

*Limneria bucculentus* Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

Genus *Meloboris* Holmgren, 1859

Nomenclature:

*ASINAMORA* Förster, 1869
*NEPIERA* Förster, 1869
*PSEUDOCYMODUSA* Habermehl, 1922
*ANOIXIS* Townes, 1970

*Meloboris alternans* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex alternans* Gravenhorst, 1829
*elachistae* (Brischke, 1880, *Cymodusa*)
*ruficornis* (Bridgman, 1884, *Limneria*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Meloboris cingulata* Horstmann, 2004

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2004b)

*Meloboris collector* (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon collector* Thunberg, 1824
*concinna* (Holmgren, 1860, *Limneria*)
*signata* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Omorgus*)
*foersteri* (Kiss, 1924, *Idechthis*)
*albicincta* (Seyrig, 1927, *Angitia*)
**Meloboris gracilis** Holmgren, 1859

**Nomenclature:**

\textit{monticolana} (Bridgman, 1881, \textit{Limneria})

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Meloboris neglecta** (Habermehl, 1923)

**Nomenclature:**

\textit{Pseudocymodusa neglecta} Habermehl, 1923

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Meloboris proxima** (Perkins, 1942)

**Nomenclature:**

\textit{Nepiera proxima} Perkins, 1942

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Genus Nemeritis** Holmgren, 1860

**Nomenclature:**

\textit{Pseudonemeritis} Szépligeti, 1916

**Notes:** Distribution data from Horstmann (1994a).

**Nemeritis breviventris** Horstmann, 1975

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

**Nemeritis caudatula** Thomson, 1887

**Nomenclature:**

\textit{rhiphiidae} Kriechbaumer, 1892

\textit{rhiphiidae} Dalla Torre, 1901

\textit{monticola} Habermehl, 1922

**Distribution:** England
**Nemeritis cingulata** Horstmann, 1980

**Distribution:** England

**Nemeritis fallax** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex fallax* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *crassiceps* Habermehl, 1922

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

**Nemeritis lativentris** Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Nemeritis macrocentra** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex macrocentrus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *sordida* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)
- *varipes* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)
- *antennalis* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Angitia*)
- *caudata* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Omorgus*) preocc.
- *transsylvanica* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Canidia*)
- *caudata* (Gregor, 1940, *Idechthis*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Nemeritis silvicola** Horstmann, 1973

**Distribution:** England

**Nemeritis stenura** Thomson, 1887

**Notes:** One English specimen in NMS tentatively identified by K. Horstmann; carried over from Fitton (1978).
Genus *Nepiesta* Förster, 1869

*Nepiesta mandibularis* (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

- *Limneria mandibularis* Holmgren, 1860
- *aberrans* misident.
- *umbrata* (Brischke, 1880, *Canidia*)
- *nigra* Szépligeti, 1901

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Nepiesta subclavata* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det Horstmann, added here

*Nepiesta tricingulata* Horstmann, 1973

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det Horstmann, added here

Genus *Olesicampe* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

- *LIMNERIA* Förster, 1859
- *HOLOCREMNUS* Förster, 1869
- *OMOBORUS* Förster, 1869
- *HOLOCREMNA* Thomson, 1887
- *OLESICAMPA* Thomson, 1887

Notes: Species of *Olesicampe* excluded from the British and Irish list:

- *monticola* (Hedwig, 1938, *Holocremna*)] Welsh specimens in BMNH, ex *Cephalcia alpina* (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae) (not a British native), det. K. Horstmann and I.D. Gauld, presumably brought over for biocontrol purposes.

- *ratzeburgi* (Tschek, 1871, *Limneria*)] Released in Wales for biocontrol purposes but with no evidence of successful establishment (Billany et al. 1983).

Doubtfully placed species of *Olesicampe*:
[**affinis** (Parfitt, 1882, *Limneria*) nom. dub.]

[**alienata** (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*) nom. dub.]

**Olesicampe alboplica** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Olesicampa alboplica* Thomson, 1887
- **simplex** (Thomson, 1887, *Olesicampa*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Olesicampe argentata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex argentatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Olesicampe auctor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Campoplex auctor* Gravenhorst, 1829
- **limbata** (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Campoplex*)
- **auctrix** (Schulz, 1906, *Olesicampa*)

**Distribution:** England

**Olesicampe binotata** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Olesicampa binotata* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Perkins, added here

**Olesicampe buccata** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Holocremna buccata* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** Ireland
**Olesicampe canaliculata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex canaliculatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** Isle of Man

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Olesicampe cavigena** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Olesicampa cavigena* Thomson, 1887

**Olesicampe clandestina** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria clandestina* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** distribution data from Shaw (1999)

**Olesicampe crassitarsis** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Olesicampa crassitarsis* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** Scotland, Ireland

**Olesicampe erythropyga** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria erythropyga* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Olesicampe femorella** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Olesicampa femorella* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Perkins, added here
Olesicampe forticostata (Schmiedeknecht, 1909)

Nomenclature:

Anilastus forticostatus Schmiedeknecht, 1909

Distribution: England

Olesicampe fulcrans (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Olesicampa fulcrans Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Olesicampe fulviventris (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon fulviventris Gmelin, 1790

Distribution: England, Ireland

Olesicampe geniculella (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Olesicampa geniculella Thomson, 1887

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

Olesicampe gracilipes (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Olesicampa gracilipes Thomson, 1887

Distribution: Ireland

Olesicampe longipes (Müller, 1776)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon longipes Müller, 1776
canescens (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)

Distribution: Ireland
**Olesicampe macellator** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon macellator Thunberg, 1824

retecta (Hartig, 1838, Campoplex)

cothurnata (Holmgren, 1860, Limneria)

frutetorum (Thomson, 1887, Holocremna)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Olesicampe nigroplica** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Olesicampa nigroplica Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Olesicampe pagana** (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

Limneria pagana Holmgren, 1860

**Olesicampe paludicola** (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

Limneria paludicola Holmgren, 1860

inculcator misident.

?sagittaria (Müller, 1776, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Olesicampe patellana** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Olesicampa patellana Thomson, 1887

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

Notes: BMNH, det. Perkins, added here

**Olesicampe praecox** (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

Limneria praecox Holmgren, 1860
Distribution: Ireland

**Olesicampe proterva** (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:

- *Limneria proterva* Brischke, 1880
- *luteipes* (Thomson, 1887, *Olesicampa*)
- *subcallosa* (Thomson, 1887, *Olesicampa*)

Distribution: Ireland

**Olesicampe pubescens** (Ratzeburg, 1844)

Nomenclature:

- *Campoplex pubescens* Ratzeburg, 1844
- *hyalinata* (Holmgren, 1860, *Limneria*)

Distribution: Ireland

**Olesicampe retusa** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

- *Olesicampa retusa* Thomson, 1887

**Olesicampe sericea** (Holmgren, 1856)

Nomenclature:

- *Campoplex sericeus* Holmgren, 1856

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Olesicampe sinuata** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

- *Holocremna sinuata* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: BMNH, det. Perkins, UM, det. Brock, added here

**Olesicampe transiens** (Ratzeburg, 1848)

Nomenclature:

- *Campoplex transiens* Ratzeburg, 1848
incrassator (Holmgren, 1856, Campoplex) synonymy by Horstmann (2007a)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Olesicampe vexata* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria vexata* Holmgren, 1860

*Olesicampe vitripennis* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria vitripennis* Holmgren, 1860

**Genus Phobocampe** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*Hypothereutes* Förster, 1869  
*Phobocampa* Thomson, 1887

*Phobocampe alticollis* (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phobocampa alticollis* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2006a)

*Phobocampe bicingulata* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex bicingulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Phobocampe brumatae* Horstmann, 2009

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2006a)
**Phobocampe confusa** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

*Phobocampa confusa* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Omitted by Fitton (1978) as it had previously only been recorded from Ireland (Stelfox 1929), although it was also discussed as a British species by Shaw and Askew (1976).

**Phobocampe coniferella** (Roman, 1914)

Nomenclature:

*Phobocampa coniferella* Roman, 1914  
*facialis* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Holocremnus*)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Šedivý (2004); Britain given as a locality by Šedivý (2004) but the specimens in BMNH are destroyed, leaving only the parasitoid cocoons; however there are English specimens in NMS, det. K. Horstmann.

**Phobocampe crassiuscula** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Campoplex crassiusculus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Phobocampe croceipes** (Marshall, 1876)

Nomenclature:

*Limneria croceipes* Marshall, 1876  
*albitarsis* Szépligeti, 1916

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Phobocampe flavicincta** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

*Phobocampa flavicincta* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: BMNH, det. Perkins, added here
Phobocampe horstmanni Šedivý, 2004

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Phobocampe lymantriae Gupta, 1983

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Phobocampe neglecta (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Limneria neglecta* Holmgren, 1860
- *varicosa* (Thomson, 1887, Anilasta)
- *varicosa* (Dalla Torre, 1901, Anilastus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

Phobocampe nigra Šedivý, 2004

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

Phobocampe pulchella (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Phobocampa pulchella* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Phobocampe quercus Horstmann, 2008

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2008b)
**Phobocampe tempestiva** (Holmgren, 1860)

*Nomenclature:*

*Limneria tempestiva* Holmgren, 1860

*Distribution:*

England, Scotland

*Notes:*

NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Phobocampe unicincta** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:*

*Campoplex unicinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*disparis* (Viereck, 1911, *Hyoposoter*)

*Distribution:*

England

**Phobocampe variabilis** Šedivý, 2004

*Distribution:*

England

*Notes:*

NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Genus Porizon** Fallén, 1813

*Nomenclature:*

*PHAEDROCTONUS* Förster, 1869 synonymy by Horstmann (2004b)

**Porizon humuli** (Horstmann, 1987)

*Nomenclature:*

*Phaedroctonus humuli* Horstmann, 1987

*Distribution:*

England

*Notes:*

NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

**Porizon moderator** (Linnaeus, 1758)

*Nomenclature:*

*Ichneumon moderator* Linnaeus, 1758

*strobinellae* (Christ, 1791, *Cynipsichneumon*)

*flaviventris* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Campoplex*)

*punctulatus* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Cremastus*) synonymy by Horstmann (1999a)

*ensifer* (Brischke, 1880, *Limneria*)
Distribution: England, Scotland

Porizon transfuga (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Campoplex transfuga Gravenhorst, 1829
syringellae Hedwig, 1944

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Genus Pyracmon Holmgren, 1859

Pyracmon fumipennis (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Nomenclature:
Porizon fumipennis Zetterstedt, 1838

Distribution: Ireland

Pyracmon sepiellus (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:
Limneria sepiella Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

Genus Rhimphoctona Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:
PARAPYRACMON Clément, 1924

Subgenus Xylophylax Kriechebaumer, 1878

Rhimphoctona (Xylophylax) megacephalus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Campoplex megacephalus Gravenhorst, 1829
corvina (Gravenhorst, 1829, Phytodietus)
austriaca (Tschek, 1871, Pyracmon)
megalocephalus (Schulz, 1906, Campoplex)
rufipes (Lange, 1911, Pyracmon) preocc.


*Hungarica* (Kiss, 1926, *Pyracmon*)

**Distribution:** England

*Rhimphoctona (Xylophylax) melanura* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pyracmon melanurus* Holmgren, 1860  
*signata* (Habermehl, 1922, *Pyracmon*)

*Rhimphoctona (Xylophylax) obscuripes* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pyracmon obscuripes* Holmgren, 1860  
*alpina* (Strobl, 1904, *Pyracmon*)

**Distribution:** Ireland

*Rhimphoctona (Xylophylax) xoridiformis* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pyracmon xoridiformis* Holmgren, 1860  
*nigerrima* (Kiss, 1924, *Eclytus*)

**Genus Scirtetes** Hartig, 1838

**Nomenclature:**

*SPUDASTICA* Förster, 1869

**Scirtetes robustus** (Woldstedt, 1874)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria robusta* Woldstedt, 1874  
*kriechbaumeri* (Bridgman, 1882, *Limneria*)  
*petiolaris* (Thomson, 1887, *Spudastica*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Sinophorus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*EULIMNERIA* Schmiedeknecht, 1907

**Notes:** doubtfully placed species of *Sinophorus:*
[paniscus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Campoplex) nom. dub.] Morley (1915) identified Sinophorus paniscus as British but this name is now a synonym of Macrus filiventris Gravenhorst, 1829 (Horstmann 1978a), a rarely collected southern European species; the identity of Morley’s specimens is not known.

**Sinophorus albidus** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon albidus* Gmelin, 1790

*hungaricus* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Omorgus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Sinophorus bridgmanii** (Dalla Torre, 1901)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limnerium bridgmanii* Dalla Torre, 1901

*distinctus* (Bridgman, 1887, *Limneria*) preocc.

*renominatus* (Morley, 1915, *Limnerium*)

**Distribution:** England

**Sinophorus costalis** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria costalis* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Sinophorus crassifemur** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria crassifemur* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Sinophorus fuscicarpus** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria fuscicarpus* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Sanborne (1984)
**Sinophorus geniculatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex geniculatus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*nigritellus* (Thomson, 1887, *Limneria*)  
*argentator* (Aubert, 1960, *Campoplex*)

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Sinophorus juniperinus** (Holmgren, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex juniperinus* Holmgren, 1856  
*ornatus* (Gregor, 1941, *Omorgus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Sanborne (1984)

**Sinophorus pleuralis** (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria pleuralis* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Sanborne (1984)

**Sinophorus turionum** (Ratzeburg, 1844)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex turionum* Ratzeburg, 1844  
*spectabilis* (Rudow, 1883, *Limneria*)  
*planiscapus* (Thomson, 1887, *Limneria*)  
*rufifemur* (Thomson, 1887, *Limneria*)  
*nigrotibialis* (Kiss, 1926, *Eulimneria*)  
*alkae* (Ellinger & Sachtleben, 1928, *Limnerium*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** some distribution data from Sanborne (1984)
**Sinophorus xanthostomus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Campoplex xanthostomus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *pineticola* (Thomson, 1887, *Limneria*)
- *deserticola* (Tosquinet, 1896, *Campoplex*)

**Genus Synetaeris** Förster, 1869

**Synetaeris heteropus** Thomson, 1887

Distribution: Scotland

**Genus Tranosema** Förster, 1869

**Tranosema carbonellum** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- *Synetaeris carbonella* Thomson, 1887
- *aterrimum* (Strobl, 1904, *Pyracmon*)
- *rossicum* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Canidia*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: BMNH, det. Broad, Perkins, added here

**Tranosema exoletum** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- *Omorga exoleta* Thomson, 1887
- *geniculatum* (Ulbricht, 1910, *Omorgus*) unavailable

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Perkins, UM, added here

**Tranosema hyperboreum** (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- *Limneria hyperborea* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
Tranosema intermedium (Szépligeti, 1916)

Nomenclature:
- Gonotypus intermedius Szépligeti, 1916
- majus (Szépligeti, 1916, Gonotypus)
- minus (Szépligeti, 1916, Gonotypus)

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Tranosema latiusculum (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- Omorga latiuscula Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: NMS, BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

Tranosema nigridens (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:
- Omorga nigridens Thomson, 1887
- striolatum (Thomson, 1887, Omorga)
- alpinator Aubert, 1966

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (1978a)

Tranosema rostrale (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:
- Limneria rostralis Brischke, 1880
- arenicola Thomson, 1887
- thuringiacum (Schmiedeknecht, 1907, Sinophorus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales
Genus *Tranosemella* Horstmann, 1978

*Tranosemella citrofrontalis* (Hedwig, 1939)

**Nomenclature:**

*Anilasta citrofrontalis* Hedwig, 1939

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, det. Horstmann, Shaw, Broad, added here

*Tranosemella coxalis* (Brischke, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Limneria coxalis* Brischke, 1880

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** One British specimen in BMNH is probably *coxalis*; another British specimen has been labelled 'robusta Wold.' (= *Scirtetes*) and an English specimen has been labelled as 'interruptus'. Locality data from reared specimens in NMS, det. K. Horstmann.

*Tranosemella praerogator* (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon praerogator* Linnaeus, 1758

*chrysogaster* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*mandibulator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*interrupta* (Holmgren, 1858, *Limneria*)

*laticrus* (Thomson, 1887, *Angitia*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** some distribution data from Shaw (1981)

Genus *Venturia* Schrottky, 1902

**Nomenclature:**

*IDECHTHIS* Förster, 1869

*DEVORGILLA* Cameron, 1907

*NEMERITIS* misident.
**Venturia canescens** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Campoplex canescens* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *frumentaria* (Rondani, 1874, *Campoplex*)
- *orientalis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1909, *Omorgus*)
- *compressa* (Hedwig, 1962, *Angitia*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Collyriinae**

**Subfamily COLLYRIINAE Cushman, 1924**

**Notes:** Distribution data from Fitton (1984) and the collections of NMS.

**Genus Collyria Schiødte, 1839**

**Nomenclature:**
- *PACHYMERUS* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Collyria coxator** (Villers, 1789)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon coxator* Villers, 1789
- ?*falcata* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- ?*arcuata* (Olivier, 1792, *Ichneumon*)
- *calcitrator* (Gravenhorst, 1807, *Bassus*)
- *puncticeps* (Thomson, 1877, *Pachymerus*)
- *calcitratrix* Schulz, 1906

**Distribution:** England

**Collyria trichopthalmus** (Thomson, 1877)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Pachymerus trichopthalmus* Thomson, 1877

**Distribution:** England
Cremastinae

Subfamily CREMASTINAE Förster, 1869

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton and Gauld (1980) and the collections of NMS and BMNH.

Genus Cremastus Gravenhorst, 1829

Notes: species excluded from the British and Irish list by Fitton and Gauld (1980):

[crassicornis Thomson, 1890]

Cremastus bellicosus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

partitus Szépligeti, 1899
meridionator Aubert, 1960

Distribution: England

Cremastus cephalotes Šedivý, 1970

Nomenclature:

ponticus Kolarov, 1982

Distribution: England

Cremastus geminus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

areolaris Strand, 1918

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Cremastus infirmus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

filicaudis Szépligeti, 1905

Distribution: England, Ireland
**Cremastus kratochvili Šedivý, 1970**

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Fitton and Gauld (1980)

**Cremastus pungens Gravenhorst, 1829**

**Nomenclature:**

laeviusculus Thomson, 1890

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Cremastus spectator Gravenhorst, 1829**

**Nomenclature:**

binotatus Gravenhorst, 1829  
melanarius Szépligeti, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Dimophora Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

DIMOPHORUS Thomson, 1889

**Dimophora nitens (Gravenhorst, 1829)**

**Nomenclature:**

Campoplex nitens Gravenhorst, 1829  
robusta Brischke, 1880  
similis Brischke, 1880  
arenicola (Thomson, 1890, Dimophorus)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Pristomerus Curtis, 1836**

**Pristomerus armatus (Lucas, 1849)**

**Nomenclature:**

Collyria armata Lucas, 1849  
glandarius (Rondani, 1877, Odontomerus)
gratiosus Tosquinet, 1896
cingulatus Szépligeti, 1905

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Shaw & Narolsky, added here

**Pristomerus horribilis** Narolsky, 1987

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Broad, added here

**Pristomerus vulnerator** (Panzer, 1799)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon vulnerator* Panzer, 1799
*marginalis* Habermehl, 1923
*stigmaticus* Hellén, 1949

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Genus Temelucha** Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*PARACREMASTUS* Szépligeti, 1899

Notes: species excluded from the British and Irish list by Fitton and Gauld (1980):

[decorata (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cremastus*)]
[subnasuta (Thomson, 1890, *Cremastus*)]

**Temelucha arenosa** (Szépligeti, 1899)

Nomenclature:

*Cremastus arenosus* Szépligeti, 1899

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: added by Fitton and Gauld (1980)

**Temelucha interruptor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Cremastus interruptor* Gravenhorst, 1829
buoliana (Curtis, 1854, Cremastus)

Distribution: England

Temelucha ophthalmica (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

Cremastus ophthalmicus Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Fitton and Gauld (1980)

Temelucha signata (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

Cremastus signatus Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: added by Fitton and Gauld (1980)

Cryptinae

Subfamily CRYPTINAe Kirby, 1837

Nomenclature:

PHYGADEUONTINAE Förster, 1869
GELINAE Viereck, 1918
HEMITELINAE Förster, 1869

Tribe CRYPTINI Kirby, 1837

Nomenclature:

MESOSTENINI Ashmead, 1900
ECHTHRINI Narayanan & Kundanlal, 1958

Notes: Unless noted otherwise, distribution data from Schwarz and Shaw (1998) and the collections of BMNH and UM, with further references given.

Genus Acroricnus Ratzeburg, 1852

Nomenclature:

XENODOCON Förster, 1855
MACROBATUS Holmgren, 1856
LINOCERAS Taschenberg, 1865
LEPTOBATIDES Buysson, 1896

Acroricnus stylator (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon stylator Thunberg, 1824
macrobatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)
schaumii Ratzeburg, 1852
clavator (Holmgren, 1856, Macrobus)
exannulatus (Kriechbaumer, 1894, Linoceras) unavailable

Distribution: England, Ireland

Genus Agrothereutes Förster, 1850

Nomenclature:

SPILOCRYPTUS Thomson, 1873

Agrothereutes abbreviatus (Fabricius, 1794)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon abbreviatus Fabricius, 1794
abbreviator (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon) misident.
abbreviator (Fabricius, 1798, Ichneumon) preocc.
breviator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
marginellus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus) synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)
pygoleucus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)
tibiator (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)
ocellator (Zetterstedt, 1838, Cryptus)
evanescent (Ratzeburg, 1852, Cryptus)
leucomerus (Ratzeburg, 1852, Cryptus)
dispar (Thomson, 1873, Spilocryptus)
destititus Vollenhoven, 1879
spectabilis (Rudow, 1886, Aptesis)
tricolor (Rudow, 1886, Aptesis)
brevipennis (Kriechbaumer, 1893, Spilocryptus) preocc.
spectabilis (Rudow, 1914, Aptesis) preocc.

atratus (Rudow, 1917, Stibeutes) preocc.

livonensis (Rudow, 1917, Aptesis)

spectabilis (Rudow, 1917, Aptesis) preocc.

tricolor (Rudow, 1917, Aptesis)

cingulatus (Kiss, 1924, Gambrus)

variegatus (Kiss, 1924, Gambrus) preocc.

alpium Heinrich, 1951 synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** Schwarz and Shaw (1998) separately list the distributions of three forms of abbreviatus, f. brevipennis (Marshall, 1867, Cryptus) (syn. batavus Vollenhoven, 1873), f. hopei (Gravenhorst, 1829, Pezomachus) and f. incubitor (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus).

**Agrothereutes adustus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus adustus Gravenhorst, 1829

albolineatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)

nubeculatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)

opisoleucus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)

leucostictus (Hartig, 1838, Cryptus)

melanocerus (Ulbricht, 1916, Spilocryptus) unavailable

**Agrothereutes aterrimus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus aterrimus Gravenhorst, 1829

bicingulatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)

**Agrothereutes fumipennis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus fumipennis Gravenhorst, 1829

zygaenarum (Thomson, 1873, Spilocryptus)

hymotomadum (Rudow, 1883, Cryptus)

nigricans (Kiss, 1915, Spilocryptus)
gracilentus (Habermehl, 1929, Spilocryptus)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

*Agrothereutes hospes* (Tschek, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus hospes* Tschek, 1871  
*solitarius* (Tschek, 1871, *Cryptus*)  
*intermedius* (Verhoeff, 1890, *Cryptus*) preocc.

*Agrothereutes leucorhaeus* (Donovan, 1810)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon leucorhaeus* Donovan, 1810  
*migrator* misident.  
*bombycis* (Boudier, 1836, *Cryptus*)  
?tibialis* (Thomson, 1873, *Spilocryptus*)  
*temporalis* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Gambrus*) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** *Spilocryptus tibialis* was tentatively synonymised by Schwarz and Shaw (1998) but treated as a valid species (occurring in England) by M. Schwarz in his identifications of BMNH specimens.

*Agrothereutes mandator* (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon mandator* Linnaeus, 1758  
*ischioleucus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)  
*cimbicis* (Tschek, 1871, *Cryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Agrothereutes mansuetor* (Tschek, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus mansuetor* Tschek, 1871  
*nasutus* (Thomson, 1873, *Spilocryptus*)  
*curiosus* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Gambrus*) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)
Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

*Agrothereutes saturniae* (Boie, 1855)

Nomenclature:

*Cryptus saturniae* Boie, 1855

*pavoniae* (Bauer, 1937, *Spilocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus *Apsilops* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*DAPANUS* Förster, 1869

*HETEROTYPUS* Förster, 1869

*SOBAS* Förster, 1869

*TRICHOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873

*Apsilops aquaticus* (Thomson, 1874)

Nomenclature:

*Trichocrytus aquaticus* Thomson, 1874

*napiiformis* (Rudow, 1882, *Cryptus*)

Distribution: England

*Apsilops cinctorius* (Fabricius, 1775)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon cinctorius* Fabricius, 1775

*scirpi* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)

*spinuosus* (Rudow, 1886, *Phygadeuon*)

Distribution: England, Wales

Genus *Aritranis* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*PYCNOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873
Notes: Schwarz and Shaw (1998) clarified the uses of the generic names *Aritranis*, *Hoplocryptus* and *Pycnocryptus*.

**Aritranis director** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon director* Thunberg, 1824
- *peregrinator* misident.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Aritranis nigripes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus nigripes* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *fuscomarginatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)
- *insectator* (Tschek, 1871, *Cryptus*)
- *jonicus* (Tschek, 1872, *Cryptus*)

Distribution: England

**Aritranis occisor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus occisor* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *gracilis* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Cryptus*) preocc.
- *fuscicornis* (Tschek, 1871, *Cryptus*)
- *notabilis* (Habermehl, 1926, *Hoplocryptus*)
- *punguri* (Kiss, 1915, *Spilocryptus*)

Notes: Listed as a valid species by Yu and Horstmann (1997), as a synonym of *nigripes* by Schwarz and Shaw (1998) and then taken out of synonymy with *nigripes* by Sawoniewicz (2003) and treated as a valid species, with revised synonymy of both species, by Schwarz (2005).

**Genus Ateleute** Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

- *ATELEUTA* Schulz, 1906
**Ateleute linearis** Förster, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

- *lissonotoides* (Thomson, 1885, *Hemiteles*)
- *egregia* (Schmiedeknecht, 1933, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

**Genus Buathra** Cameron, 1903

**Buathra laborator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon laborator* Thunberg, 1824
- *fabricii* (Schiodte, 1839, *Cryptus*)
- *fulvipes* (Magretti, 1884, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2004c)
- *fulvipes* (Habermehl, 1902, *Cryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Buathra tarsoleuca** (Schrank, 1781)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon tarsoleucos* Schrank, 1781
- *leucopus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *leucotarsos* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *curvicauda* (Thomson, 1896, *Cryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Caenocryptus** Thomson, 1873

**Caenocryptus rufiventris** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus rufiventris* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *eborinus* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Cryptus*)
- *collaris* (Rudow, 1883, *Cryptus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Notes: British specimens belong to the subspecies *impunctatus* Schwarz, 1991 (Schwarz and Shaw 1998).

**Genus Cryptus Fabricius, 1804**

**Nomenclature:**

* EUCRYPTUS Haldeman, 1842
* ITAMOPLEX Förster, 1869

**Cryptus apparitorius (Villers, 1789)**

**Nomenclature:**

* Ichneumon apparitorius Villers, 1789
* pungens Gravenhorst, 1829
* gratiosus Tschek, 1871
* histrionicus Rudow, 1882

**Cryptus arenicola Thomson, 1873**

**Distribution:** England

Notes: added by Schwarz (2005), as *Cryptus macellus* Tschek, 1871 with *arenicola* synonymised under *macellus* but later Schwarz (2015) raised *arenicola* from synonymy and confirmed that British specimens are *arenicola*.

**Cryptus armator Fabricius, 1804**

**Nomenclature:**

* albatorius misident.
* cunctator (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
* rusticator Zetterstedt, 1838
* filicornis Rudow, 1886 preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Cryptus dianae Gravenhorst, 1829**

**Nomenclature:**

* gracilicornis Gravenhorst, 1829
* leucostomus Gravenhorst, 1829
* stenogaster Gravenhorst, 1829
seticornis (Ratzeburg, 1844, Ichneumon)

bolivari Kriechbaumer, 1898

solitarius Habermehl, 1909 preocc.

solitarius Habermehl, 1918 preocc.

Distribution: England

**Cryptus fibulatus** Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*rhenanus* Ulbricht, 1911

*antennalis* Szépligeti, 1916

Distribution: Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

**Cryptus inculcator** (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon inculcator* Linnaeus, 1758

*sponsor* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*)

*regenerator* (Panzer, 1804, *Ichneumon*)

*quadrilineatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*filicornis* Ratzeburg, 1844

*bicolor* Rudow, 1882 preocc.

*erythrostoma* Rudow, 1882

*lippensis* Rudow, 1883

*albopictus* Seyrig, 1928 preocc.

**Cryptus minator** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Cryptus moschator** (Fabricius, 1787)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon moschator* Fabricius, 1787

*poltropus* Heinrich, 1951 synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

Distribution: England
**Cryptus obscuripes** Zetterstedt, 1838

**Nomenclature:**
- borealis Thomson, 1873 preocc.
- carpathicus Szépligeti, 1916

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Schwarz, added here

**Cryptus spinosus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- armatorius misident.
- leucostictus Gravenhorst, 1829 synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Schwarz and Shaw (1998) list *Ichneumon armatorius* Fabricius, 1787, as a synonym of *Cryptus spinosus* but Horstmann (Horstmann 1982, Horstmann 2001a) treats it as a species of *Hoplismenus* (Ichneumoninae), tentatively as a synonym of *albifrons* (Gravenhorst) (as *axillatorius* (Thunberg))

**Cryptus spiralis** (Geoffroy, 1785)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon spiralis* Geoffroy, 1785
- inconspicuus Gravenhorst, 1829
- hispanicus Habermehl, 1918

**Cryptus titubator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon titubator* Thunberg, 1824
- difficilis Tschek, 1871
- infumatus Thomson, 1873

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Cryptus tuberculatus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- investigator Tschek, 1871
- solivagus Rossem, 1989
Distribution: England

**Cryptus viduatorius** Fabricius, 1804

Nomenclature:

*germari* Taschenberg, 1865

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Echthrus** Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*SPHAETES* Bremi, 1849

Notes: *Echthrus* is placed in the Cryptini, following Laurenne et al. (2006), rather than in the Hemigastrini, where it was placed by Townes (1970). Townes and Townes (1960) had previously placed *Echthrus* in the Cryptini based on similarities to the genera that Townes (1970) classified as the subtribe Gabuniina. The molecular results of Laurenne et al. (2006) support this interpretation, in agreement with Townes and Townes (1962).

**Echthrus reluctator** (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon reluctator* Linnaeus, 1758

*usurpator* (Scopoli, 1763, *Ichneumon*)

*obex* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)

*rubiginosus* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*)

*carbonator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*chirothecator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*ternator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*crassicrus* (Bremi, 1849, *Sphaetes*)

*corsicus* (Marshall, 1901, *Nyxeophilus*)

*nigerrimus* Strobl, 1902

Distribution: England

**Genus Enclisis** Townes, 1970

**Enclisis alpicola** (Habermehl, 1926)

Nomenclature:

*Caenocryptus alpicola* Habermehl, 1926
Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Schwarz (1989); omitted from the British list by Schwarz and Shaw (1998).

**Enclisis macilenta** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus macilentus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *remex* (Tschek, 1871, *Cryptus*)
- *inflata* (Thomson, 1873, *Caenocryptus*)
- *gracilipes* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Sawoniewicz (2003)
- *antennata* (Bridgman, 1881, *Cryptus*)
- *laticrus* (Thomson, 1896, *Caenocryptus*)
- *exareolata* (Strobl, 1901, *Chaeretymma*)
- *rubi* (Habermehl, 1921, *Microcryptus*)
- *alboclypeata* (Kiss, 1924, *Hoplocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Wales

**Enclisis ruficeps** (Desvignes, 1856)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus ruficeps* Desvignes, 1856
- *pulchella* Schwarz, 1989

**Enclisis vindex** (Tschek, 1871)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus vindex* Tschek, 1871
- *pubiventris* (Thomson, 1873, *Caenocryptus*)
- *tener* (Thomson, 1873, *Caenocryptus*)
- *nubifer* (Thomson, 1896, *Caenocryptus*)
- *striolata* (Thomson, 1896, *Caenocryptus*)
- *nigriventris* (Habermehl, 1919, *Caenocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland
Genus *Gambrus* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

- *Kaltenbachia* Förster, 1869
- *Hygrocryptus* Thomson, 1873

**Notes:** Synonymy follows Schwarz and Shaw (1998) and Schwarz (2005).

*Gambrus amoenus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus amoenus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*Gambrus bipunctatus* (Tschek, 1872)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus bipunctatus* Tschek, 1872
- *ornatus* misident.; Schwarz and Shaw (1998)
- *maculatus* Brischke, 1888 synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** Added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998) and transferred from *Aritranis*.

*Gambrus carinifex* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus carinifex* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *varicaxis* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Cryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Gambrus incubitor* (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon incubitor* Linnaeus, 1758
- *vibex* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)
- *upsaliensis* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- *superus* Thomson, 1896
- *quadricinctus* (Strobl, 1901, *Spilocryptus*)
- *incertus* Habermehl, 1935 preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Notes: Schwarz and Shaw (1998) recorded *Gambrus incubitor* (including *ornatus*) from England, Scotland and Wales but, following Schwarz’s (Schwarz 2005) separation of *incubitor* and *ornatus*, most specimens in NMS actually belong to *ornatus* (M. Schwarz, pers. comm.).

**Gambrus ornatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus ornatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *ornatulus* (Thomson, 1873, *Spilocryptus*)
- *inferus* Thomson, 1896
- *quadricinctus* (Strobl, 1901, *Spilocryptus*)
- *ruficoxis* Habermehl, 1919
- *meridionator* (Aubert, 1965, *Agrothereutes*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Schwarz (2005); see note under *incubitor*. Irish occurrence confirmed by a specimen (coll. A. Anderson) identified by M. Schwarz. The species referred to as *ornatus* in older literature is now known to be *bipunctatus* (Schwarz and Shaw 1998).

**Gambrus tricolor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus tricolor* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *subcinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)
- *opacus* Szépligeti, 1916

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: Listed as a species of *Thrybius* by Yu and Horstmann (1997), as a species of *Gambrus* by Schwarz and Shaw (1998).

Genus *Helcostizus* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

- *BRACHYCENTRUS* Taschenberg, 1865 preocc.
- *CYRTOCRYPTUS* Marshall, 1872
- *MESOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873
- *HETEROCRYPTUS* Woldstedt, 1874
- *CHENBERGUS* Navás, 1930
Notes: *Helcostizus* is transferred here from the Phygadeuontini, following the molecular phylogenetic results of Lauretene et al. (2006). The combination of morphological characters associated with parasitising wood-boring hosts had previously led Townes & Townes (1962) to classify this genus in the Cryptini. Distribution data from Townes (1983) and Schwarz and Shaw (2010).

**Helcostizus restaurator** (Fabricius, 1775)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon restaurator* Fabricius, 1775  
*albator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*brachycentrus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)  
*crassipes* (Hartig, 1847, *Echthrus*)  
*hercynianus* (Hartig, 1847, *Echthrus*)  
*pimplarius* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Brachycentrus*)  
*fuscitarsis* (Haupt, 1917, *Perosis*)  
*turcicus* (Fahringer, 1944, *Brachycentrus*)  
*serraticornis* (Haupt, 1954, *Perosis*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Genus Hidryta Förster, 1869**

Nomenclature:

*BRACHYCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873  
*EUTHYCRYPTUS* Jussel, 1907

**Hidryta nigricoxa** (Provancher, 1888)

Nomenclature:

*Cryptus nigricoxus* Provancher, 1888  
*scrobiculifer* (Jussel, 1907, *Euthycryptus*)

Distribution: Wales

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

**Hidryta sordida** (Tschek, 1871)

Nomenclature:

*Cryptus sordidus* Tschek, 1871
**melanopus** (Taschenberg, 1865, *Cryptus*) preocc., synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**erythrocera** (Thomson, 1873, *Brachycryptus*)

**sordidula** (Thomson, 1873, *Brachycryptus*)

**hueberi** (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**nigritarsis** (Habermehl, 1918, *Idiolispa*)

**pygmaea** (Habermehl, 1918, *Idiolispa*)

**henrichi** (Kiss, 1924, *Habrocryptus*)

?*atlantica* Horstmann, 1990 tentative synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Added by Edgar (1971); overlooked by Fitton (1978).

**Genus** *Hoplocryptus* Thomson, 1873

**Hoplocryptus bellosus** (Curtis, 1837)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus bellosus* Curtis, 1837

**signatorius** (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

**pulcher** Thomson, 1873

**fuscipes** (Tschek, 1871, *Cryptus*)

**thoracicus** (Brischke, 1881, *Hygrocryptus*)

**macrophyiae** (Rudow, 1911, *Cryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Hoplocryptus bohemani** (Holmgren, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus bohemani* Holmgren, 1856

**rufoniger** (Desvignes, 1856, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000a)

**mesoxanthus** Thomson, 1873

**Hoplocryptus confector** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus confector* Gravenhorst, 1829

**albus** (Taschenberg, 1865, *Cryptus*)
**brachysoma** (Taschenberg, 1865, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**dubius** (Taschenberg, 1865, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

**elegans** Thomson, 1873

**thomsoni** (Bridgman, 1881, *Cryptus*)

**gladiator** Kriechbaumer, 1899

**caudatus** Szépligeti, 1916

**quadratus** (Szépligeti, 1916, *Gambrus*) preocc.

**gallicus** (Habermehl, 1923, *Gambrus*)

**enlinsi** (Habermehl, 1923, *Spilocryptus*) preocc.

**exannulatus** Habermehl, 1926

**hungaricus** Habermehl, 1926 preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Hoplocryptus melanocephalus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus melanocephalus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz (2007)

**Hoplocryptus murarius** (Börner, 1782)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon murarius* Börner, 1782

*olitorius* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)

*fugitivus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Schwarz (2007)

*gracilis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)

*binotatulus* Thomson, 1873

*pseudocryptus* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Gambrus*)

* tegularis* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Gambrus*)

*ignalinoensis* Strand, 1918

*ratzeburgi* (Habermehl, 1919, *Spilocryptus*)

*obscurata* (Kiss, 1929, *Habrocryptus*) preocc.

**Notes:** *Ichneumon murarius* has priority over *fugitivus* (as used by Schwarz and Shaw 1998) or *olitorius*; *Hoplocryptus binotatulus* f. grandis Habermehl, 1926 was removed
from synonymy and is a junior synonym of the extralimital *H. besseianus* (Seyrig, 1926) (Schwarz 2007).

**Hoplocryptus quadriguttatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus quadriguttatus Gravenhorst, 1829
cognatus (Fonscolombe, 1850, Cryptus) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)
mallorcanus Kriechbaumer, 1894 synonymy by Schwarz (2007)
enslini Habermehl, 1921 synonymy by Schwarz (2007)
hebraicata (Aubert, 1970, Aritranis) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)
tiloidalis (Kolarov & Beyarslan, 1994, Agrothereutes) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Idiolispa** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

LIOCRYPTUS Thomson, 1873
PARACRYPTUS Szépligeti, 1916

**Notes:** species of *Idiolispa* deleted from the British and Irish list by Schwarz and Shaw (1998):

[obfuscator (Villers, 1789, Ichneumon)] Fitton (1978) listed *obfuscator* (Villers) as a doubtfully placed species of *Trychosis* but it was probably misidentified.

**Idiolispa analis** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**

Bassus analis Gravenhorst, 1807
cursor (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon) preocc.
elevata (Zetterstedt, 1838, Cryptus)
dubiosa (Kiss, 1924, Spilocryptus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Idiolispa ? hungarica** (Szépligeti, 1916)

**Nomenclature:**

Paracryptus hungaricus Szépligeti, 1916
Notes: Status as a British species (listed as *Agrothereutes grossus* (Grav.) by Fitton 1978) regarded as tentative by Schwarz and Shaw (1998).

**Idiolispa subalpina** (Schmiedeknecht, 1904)

**Nomenclature:**

*Spilocryptus subalpinus* Schmiedeknecht, 1904  
*heydeni* (Habermehl, 1919, *Spilocryptus*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

**Genus Ischnus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*HABROCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873

**Ischnus agitator** (Olivier, 1792)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon agitator* Olivier, 1792  
*destructorius* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)  
*rubricator* (Panzer, 1801, *Ichneumon*)  
*constrictor* (Fabricius, 1804, *Cryptus*)  
*minutorius* (Fabricius, 1804, *Cryptus*)  
*minor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*pictor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*dineurae* (Rudow, 1882, *Cryptus*)  
*oricus* (De Stefani, 1886, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000a)

**Ischnus alternator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus alternator* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*unicinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)  
*striatellus* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Cryptus*)
Annulipes (Taschenberg, 1865, Cryptus)
Annulitarsis (Rudow, 1882, Cryptus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Ischnus inquisitorius (Müller, 1776)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon inquisitorius Müller, 1776
Migrator misident.
Dictator (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
Porrectorius (Fabricius, 1787, Ichneumon)
Leucostictos (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)
Sanguinoilentus (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)
Assertorius (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon)
Zonator (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon)
Triplicatorius (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
Brachyurus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)
Geminus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus) synonymy by Sawoniewicz (2003)
Sannio (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)
Sedulus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus) synonymy by Sawoniewicz (2003)
Flavopictus (Rudow, 1883, Cryptus)
Alpinus (Strobl, 1901, Habrocryptus)
Obscuratus (Kiss, 1924, Habrocryptus)

Distribution: England

Notes: Horstmann (1968) misidentified Fabricius's migrator, a mistake followed by Schwarz and Shaw (1998). Horstmann's subsequent (Horstmann 2001a) lectotype designations resulted in inquisitorius becoming the valid name for migrator sensu Horstmann (1968) and Schwarz and Shaw (1998) and migrator being the senior synonym for collaris. Sawoniewicz (2003) correctly applied the names (Horstmann, pers. comm.).

Ischnus migrator (Fabricius, 1775)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon migrator Fabricius, 1775
Collaris (Tschek, 1872, Cryptus) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
"punctiger" (Thomson, 1896, *Habrocraptus*) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

"insulanus" (Krieger, 1897, *Habrocraptus*) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

"helveticaor" Aubert, 1968 synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Listrognathus** Tschek, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

*MESOSTENIDEA* Viereck, 1914

*MESOSTENUS* misident.

**Listrognathus firmator** (Fabricius, 1798)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichnemenon firmator* Fabricius, 1798

*ligator* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesostenus*)

*senilis* (Rudow, 1882, *Cryptus*)

*aculeatus* (Rudow, 1883, *Cryptus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** The valid name according to Horstmann (2001a); listed as *ligator* by Schwarz and Shaw (1998). Distribution data from Horstmann (1990b).

**Listrognathus mactator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichnemenon mactator* Thunberg, 1824

*niveatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesostenus*)

*pygostolus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesostenus*)

*tricolor* Tschek, 1872

*intermedius* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Mesostenus*)

**Listrognathus mengersseni** Schmiedeknecht, 1905

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1990b)
**Listrognathus obnoxius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesostenus obnoxius* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*zygaenarum* (Ratzeburg, 1847, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Horstmann (1997)  
*subovalis* (Thomson, 1873, *Mesostenus*)  
*robustus* (Rudow, 1882, *Cryptus*)  
*subcircularis* (Thomson, 1896, *Mesostenus*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Genus Meringopus Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*GONIOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873

**Meringopus attentorius** (Panzer, 1804)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon attentorius* Panzer, 1804  
*confiscator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)  
*alboannulatus* (Szépligeti, 1916, *Cryptus*)

**Meringopus cyanator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus cyanator* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*?fuscescens* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)  
*?roeselii* (Bechstein & Scharfenberg, 1805, *Ichneumon*)

**Meringopus titillator** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon titillator* Linnaeus, 1758  
*recreator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Cryptus*)  
*tornator* (Panzer, 1804, *Ichneumon*)  
*pupurator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*australis* (Tschek, 1871, *Cryptus*) preocc.  
*latitarsis* (Thomson, 1873, *Cryptus*)  
*pectinitarsis* (Rudow, 1882, *Cryptus*)
titillatrix (Schulz, 1906, Trychosis)
meridionalis (Szépligeti, 1916, Cryptus)
orientalis (Szépligeti, 1916, Cryptus)
nigripes (Seyrig, 1927, Cryptus)

Distribution: England

Genus Mesostenus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

STENARAEUS Thomson, 1896

Mesostenus transfuga Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

gellarum (Rudow, 1881, Hemiteles)
gellarum (Rudow, 1882, Hemiteles) preocc.
ingenuus Tosquinet, 1896
niger Kiss, 1929 synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

Distribution: England

Genus Nematopodius Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

PSEUDOPIMPLA Fahringer, 1935

Nematopodius debilis (Ratzeburg, 1852)

Nomenclature:

Mesostenus debilis Ratzeburg, 1852
formosus misident.
tricolor (Haupt, 1954, Mesostenus) preocc.
homonymator (Aubert, 1959, Mesostenus)

Distribution: England

Genus Picardiella Lichtenstein, 1920

Nomenclature:

BORCIELLA Constantineanu, 1929
NIPPORICNUS Uchida, 1931
PARETHA Seyrig, 1952

*Picardiella melanoleuca* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Cryptus melanoleucus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *argiola* (Rudow, 1882, *Mesostenus*)
- *peregrina* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Mesostenus*)
- *crenulata* (Constantineanu, 1929, *Borciella*)
- *tarsoleuca* (Kiss, 1929, *Habrocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Broad, added here

Genus *Polytribax* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *EPIPHOBUS* Förster, 1869
- *NELEOPHRON* Förster, 1869
- *PLESIGNATHUS* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** *Polytribax* is transferred here from the Hemigastrini, following the molecular phylogenetic results of Laurenne et al. (2006). Unlike hemigastrine genera (where known), *Polytribax* attack Lepidoptera pupae.

*Polytribax arrogans* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Cryptus arrogans* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *sectator* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)
- *longipes* (Hartig, 1838, *Cryptus*)
- *halensis* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Phygadeuon*)
- *nigriventris* (Habermehl, 1917, *Microcryptus*) preocc.
- *tricolor* (Fahringer, 1935, *Plectocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Polytribax perspicillator* (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon perspicillator* Gravenhorst, 1807
desertor (Gravenhorst, 1829, Phygadeuon)
obscuripes (Taschenberg, 1865, Phygadeuon)
errator (Marshall, 1868, Phygadeuon)
rufofemoratus (Strobl, 1901, Plectocryptus)
nigrifemur (Kiss, 1929, Cryptus)
moscari (Györfi, 1944, Megaplectes)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Polytribax picticornis (Ruthe, 1859)

Nomenclature:
Cryptus picticornis Ruthe, 1859
gravenhorstii (Thomson, 1883, Microcryptus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: NMS, BMNH, added here

Polytribax rufipes (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Cryptus rufipes Gravenhorst, 1829
curvus (Schrank, 1802, Ichneumon) preocc.
rufipes (Schrank, 1835, Ichneumon) preocc.
vexator (Pfankuch, 1921, Microcryptus)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Genus Sphecophaga Westwood, 1840

Nomenclature:
CHRYONOMON Desvignes, 1856
CACOTROPA Förster, 1869

Sphecophaga vesparum (Curtis, 1828)

Nomenclature:
Anomalon vesparum Curtis, 1828
striata (Zetterstedt, 1838, Bassus)
vesparum (Ratzeburg, 1852, Tryphon) preocc.
sericea (Thomson, 1888, Cacotropa)

\textit{thuringiaca} Schmiedeknecht, 1914

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus \textit{Thrybius} Townes, 1965**

**\textit{Thrybius brevispina} (Thomson, 1896)**

**Nomenclature:**

\textit{Hygrocryptus brevispina} Thomson, 1896

\textit{puhlmanni} (Ulbricht, 1909, \textit{Hygrocryptus})

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Incorrectly listed as a synonym of \textit{praedator} in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

**\textit{Thrybius praedator} (Rossi, 1792)**

**Nomenclature:**

\textit{Ichneumon praedator} Rossi, 1792

\textit{leucopygus} (Gravenhorst, 1829, \textit{Hoplismenus})

\textit{praedator} (Gravenhorst, 1829, \textit{Cryptus}) preocc.

\textit{sanguinolentus} (Gravenhorst, 1829, \textit{Cryptus})

\textit{elegans} (Desvignes, 1856, \textit{Cryptus})

\textit{drewseni} (Thomson, 1873, \textit{Hygrocryptus})

\textit{picticornis} (Rudow, 1882, \textit{Cryptus}) preocc.

\textit{praedatrix} (Schulz, 1906, \textit{Aritranis})

\textit{puhlmanni} (Ulbricht, 1909, \textit{Hygrocryptus})

\textit{continuus} (Ulbricht, 1910, \textit{Hygrocryptus}) unavailable

\textit{atrocoxatus} (Ulbricht, 1916, \textit{Hygrocryptus}) unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Genus \textit{Trychosis} Förster, 1869**

**\textit{Trychosis ambiguа} (Tschek, 1871)**

**Nomenclature:**

\textit{Cryptus ambiguus} Tschek, 1871
mesocastana (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus) synonymy by Horstmann (2005a)
molestata (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus)
annulicornis (Thomson, 1896, Goniocryptus)
trisculpta (Habermehl, 1929, Goniocryptus) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Schwarz, added here

**Trychosis atripes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus atripes Gravenhorst, 1829
castaniventris (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus)
curvipes (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus)
jugorum (Strobl, 1901, Idiolispa)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Schwarz, added here

**Trychosis ? ingrata** (Tschek, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus ingratus Tschek, 1871
macroura (Thomson, 1873, Goniocryptus)

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998); tentative identification

**Trychosis insularis** Rossem, 1990

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998)

**Trychosis legator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon legator Thunberg, 1824
mesocastana misident.
titillator misident.
bicolor (Lucas, 1849, Cryptus)
abnormis (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus)

inimica (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus)

plebeja (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus)

rustica (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus)

simulator (Tschek, 1871, Cryptus)

clypearis (Thomson, 1873, Goniocryptus)

parvula (Kriechbaumer, 1894, Goniocryptus)

simulatrix Schulz, 1906

timenda Rossem, 1990

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

---

**Trychosis neglecta** (Tschek, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus neglectus* Tschek, 1871

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Schwarz, added here

---

**Trychosis picta** (Thomson, 1873)

**Nomenclature:**

*Goniocryptus pictus* Thomson, 1873

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998) and removed from synonymy with *legator*

---

**Trychosis tristator** (Tschek, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus tristator* Tschek, 1871

*glabricula* (Thomson, 1873, Goniocryptus)

*pleuralis* (Thomson, 1896, Goniocryptus)

*tristatrix* Schulz, 1906

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998); UM
Genus *Xylophurus* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

- NYXEOPHILUS Förster, 1869
- MACROCRYPTUS Thomson, 1873
- NYXEOPHILUS Thomson, 1885

*Xylophurus lancifer* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Echthrus lancifer* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *dispar* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *?nubeculatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Echthrus*)
- *?dentifer* (Thomson, 1896, *Caenocryptus*)
- *?castaniventris* (Habermehl, 1909, *Kaltenbachia*)
- *?rufescens* (Ozolz, 1942, *Kaltenbachia*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1998); it is unclear whether several names are synonyms of *lancifer* or *tumidus*.

*Xylophurus tumidus* (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus tumidus* Desvignes, 1856
- *longiseta* (Rudow, 1882, *Cryptus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Separated from *lancifer* by Schwarz and Shaw (1998).

Genus *Stenarella* Szépligeti, 1916

**Notes:** Species of *Stenarella* excluded from the British and Irish list by Schwarz and Shaw (1998):

-[domator* (Poda, 1761, *Ichneumon*); syn. *gladiator* (Scopoli, 1763, *Ichneumon*)]
Tribe HEMIGASTRINI Ashmead, 1900

Nomenclature:
- APTESINI Smith & Shenefelt, 1955
- ECHTHRINI Narayanan & Kundanlal, 1958

Notes: Following the molecular phylogenetic results of Laurenne et al. (2006), the genera *Echthrus* and *Polytribax* have been transferred to the Cryptini, together with *Helcostizus* from Phygadeuontini. ‘Hemigastrini’ is to be preferred over ‘Hemigasterini’ (Burks 2012). Distribution data from BMNH, NMS (mostly det. M. Schwarz and J. Sawoniewicz in the latter) and UM; Fitton (1976) also supplies some data on collection localities of type specimens.

Genus Aconias Cameron, 1904

*Aconias tarsatus* (Bridgman, 1881)

Nomenclature:
- *Phygadeuon tarsatus* Bridgman, 1881
- *pectoralis* (Thomson, 1896, *Plectocryptus*)
- *lateannulatus* (Strobl, 1901, *Chaeretymma*)
- *nigrofemoratus* (Strobl, 1901, *Plectocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Aptesis Förster, 1850

Nomenclature:
- *PEZOPORUS* Förster, 1869
- *CLYPEODIODON* Aubert, 1968

Notes: doubtfully placed species of *Aptesis*:

*leucosticta* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*) nom. dub.

*Aptesis assimilis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Phygadeuon assimilis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *distans* (Thomson, 1883, *Microcryptus*)

Distribution: Ireland, Isle of Man
Aptesis cretata (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon cretatus Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Aptesis femoralis (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

Microcryptus femoralis Thomson, 1883
zonata (Kriechbaumer, 1893, Microcryptus)
alpina (Strobl, 1901, Microcryptus)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Aptesis flagitator (Rossius, 1794)

Nomenclature:

Icheumon flagitator Rossius, 1794
pumilio (Gravenhorst, 1829, Phygaedemon)
tyrannina (Gravenhorst, 1829, Phygaedemon) preocc.
hopei (Desvignes, 1856, Cryptus)
proximato (Costa, 1886, Phygaedemon)
tricolor (Kriechbaumer, 1894, Microcryptus)
hopei (Morley, 1907, Acanthocryptus) preocc.
feketei (Kiss, 1915, Acanthocryptus)
rufipes (Obretel, 1953, Acanthocryptus)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Aptesis improba (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon improbus Gravenhorst, 1829
exigua (Habermehl, 1909, Microcryptus)
bisignata (Habermehl, 1919, Microcryptus)

Distribution: Ireland
**Aptesis jejunator** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon jejunator* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *abdominator* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)
- *nematorum* (Rudow, 1886, *Phygadeuon*)
- *genalis* (Kriechbaumer, 1895, *Microcryptus*)
- *albilarva* (Speiser, 1908, *Microcryptus*)
- *brumatae* (Silvestri, 1941, *Microcryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Aptesis nigricollis** (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Acanthocryptus nigricollis* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** Listed as a species of *Rhembobius* by Fitton (1978).

**Aptesis nigritula** (Thomson, 1885)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Microcryptus nigritulus* Thomson, 1885
- *nigripes* (Strobl, 1901, *Stenocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Aptesis nigrocincta** (Gravenhorst, 1815)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon nigrocinctus* Gravenhorst, 1815
- *?bimaculata* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *sudetica* (Gravenhorst, 1815, *Ichneumon*)
- *duplicatoria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon, Ichneumon*)
- *flaveolata* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)
- *hostilis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)
- *jucunda* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)
- *ephippia* (Rudow, 1914, *Agrothereutes*)
- *fulvipes* (Rudow, 1914, *Agrothereutes*)
haemorrhoidalis (Rudow, 1914, *Theroscopus*)

*analis* (Rudow, 1917, *Theroscopus*)

*borealis* Rudow, 1917

clythrae (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)

ephippia (Rudow, 1917, *Agrothereutes*) preocc.

*fulvipes* (Rudow, 1917, *Agrothereutes*) preocc.

*haemorrhoidalis* (Rudow, 1917, *Theroscopus*) preocc.

*nigrocincta* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Aptesis orbitalis** (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Microcryptus orbitalis* Thomson, 1883

**Notes:** BMNH, added here; specimen labelled as from British Isles, Billups coll.

**Aptesis scotica** (Marshall, 1868)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon scoticus* Marshall, 1868

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Aptesis terminata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon terminatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

gilvipes (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)

celionota (Taschenberg, 1865, *Phygadeuon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Colocnema** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*COELOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873
**Colocnema rufina** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon rufinus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*romani* (Pfankuch, 1914, *Plectocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Cratocryptus** Thomson, 1873

**Cratocryptus ? furcator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus ?furcator* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** Material in UM, det. J.P. Brock, but see note under *subpetiolatus*.

**Cratocryptus subpetiolatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus subpetiolatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Transferred from *Cubocephalus* by Sawoniewicz and Wanat (2003). This species seems to have been confused with *furcator* and it is not clear if *furcator* occurs in Britain or Ireland.

**Genus Cubocephalus** Ratzeburg, 1848

**Nomenclature:**

*CHAERETYMMA* Förster, 1869  
*ECPORTHETOR* Förster, 1869  
*PAMMACHUS* Förster, 1869  
*MICROCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873  
*STENOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873  
*PLANOCRYPTUS* Heinrich, 1949

**Cubocephalus anatorius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus anatorius* Gravenhorst, 1829
?dumetorum (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)

stomaticus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus) synonymy by Sawoniewicz (2003)
exareolatus (Habermehl, 1917, Cratocryptus)
albopictus (Kiss, 1924, Plectocryptus)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Cubocephalus associator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon associator Thunberg, 1824

ruficaxis (Thomson, 1873, Cratocryptus)

**Distribution:** England

**Cubocephalus brevicornis** (Taschenberg, 1865)

**Nomenclature:**

Phygadeuon brevicornis Taschenberg, 1865

oviventris misident.

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Cubocephalus distinctor** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon distinctor Thunberg, 1824

fortipes misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Sawoniewicz (2003) treats fortipes (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus), with canaliculatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon) as a synonym, as distinct from distinctor. Despite Sawoniewicz’s quote of Morley (1907) for the concept of fortipes, all the British material in BMNH is referable to distinctor, based on Sawoniewicz’s characters for separation of the species. NMS material has been identified by J. Sawoniewicz as distinctor.

**Cubocephalus femoralis** (Thomson, 1873)

**Nomenclature:**

Cratocryptus femoralis Thomson, 1873

kriegeri (Habermehl, 1911, Cratocryptus)
**Cubocephalus nigriventris** (Thomson, 1874)

**Nomenclature:**

Stenocryptus nigriventris Thomson, 1874

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Cubocephalus sperator** (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon sperator Müller, 1776

bilineatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)

erythrinus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus) synonymy by Sawoniewicz (2003)

lacteator (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)

semiiorbitalis (Gravenhorst, 1829, Phygadeuon)

cruentus (Kriechbaumer, 1891, Microcryptus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Listed as a species of Pleolophus in Yu and Horstmann (1997) but included in Cubocephalus by Sawoniewicz (2003).

**Genus Demopheles** Förster, 1869

**Demopheles corruptor** (Taschenberg, 1865)

**Nomenclature:**

Phygadeuon corruptor Taschenberg, 1865

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Phygadeuon caliginosus Grav. is listed as a synonym of D. corruptor by Fitton (1978) but is now treated as a synonym of Phygadeuon ovatus Grav.

**Genus Giraudia** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

CALOCRYPTUS Thomson, 1873

PSEUDOCRYPTUS Kriechbaumer, 1893
Giraudia grisescens (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Cryptus grisescens* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *scansor* (Thomson, 1890, *Plectocryptus*)
- *nigratisris* (Ulbricht, 1910, *Plectocryptus*) unavailable

Distribution: Ireland

Giraudia gyratoria (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon gyratorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *congruens* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)
- *dimimilis* (Kiss, 1924, *Megaplectes*)

Genus Javra Cameron, 1903

Nomenclature:
- *MONOCRYPTUS* Hellén, 1957

Javra anomala (Morley, 1908)

Nomenclature:
- *Diadegma anomala* Morley, 1908
- *hedwigi* (Habermehl, 1929, *Microcryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Javra opaca (Thomson, 1873)

Nomenclature:
- *Cratocryptus opacus* Thomson, 1873
- *gracilicornis* (Kriechbaumer, 1891, *Microcryptus*)
- *jenneri* (Heinrich, 1949, *Microcryptus*)

Distribution: Scotland

Javra tricincta (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Cryptus tricinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *areolaris* (Thomson, 1883, *Microcryptus*)
prominens (Schmiedeknecht, 1931, Microcryptus)

Distribution: England, Wales

Genus Listrocryptus Brauns, 1905

Listrocryptus spatulatus Brauns, 1905

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS (det. Schwarz), BMNH, added here

Genus Megaplectes Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

IOCRYPTUS Thomson, 1873
MEGALOPLECTES Schulz, 1906

Megaplectes monticola (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon monticola Gravenhorst, 1829
regius (Taschenberg, 1865, Phygadeuon)
andrei (Berthoumieu, 1897, Eurylabus)
lucens Torka, 1935

Genus Oresbius Marshall, 1867

Nomenclature:

OPIDNUS Förster, 1869

Oresbius arridens (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon arridens Gravenhorst, 1829
niveatus (Desvignes, 1856, Ichneumon)
rhombifer (Kriechbaumer, 1893, Microcryptus)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Oresbius castaneus Marshall, 1867

Nomenclature:
terrestris (Roman, 1909, Microcryptus)

**Distribution:** Scotland

*Oresbius funereus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905)

**Nomenclature:**

*Microcryptus funereus* Schmiedeknecht, 1905

*Oresbius galactinus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon galactinus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*fulgens* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Phygadeuon*)

*nigricans* (Pfankuch, 1923, *Microcryptus*) unavailable

**Distribution:** Ireland

*Oresbius leucopsis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus leucopsis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*nycthemerus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)

*brumatae* (Rudow, 1886, *Phygadeuon*)

*nigriventris* (Thomson, 1896, *Mesocryptus*)

*victorovi* Jonaitis, 1981

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Oresbius nivalis* (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus nivalis* Zetterstedt, 1838

*opacus* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Cryptus*) preocc.

*borealis* (Thomson, 1883, *Microcryptus*)

*exannulatus* (Roman, 1909, *Microcryptus*) preocc.

*Oresbius subguttatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus subguttatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*contracta* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)
punctata (Ratzeburg, 1844, Cryptus)
abscissa (Ratzeburg, 1852, Cryptus)
incerta (Ratzeburg, 1852, Cryptus)
silesiacus (Habermehl, 1920, Platyctopus) synonymy by Horstmann (2006d)
discendedes (Habermehl, 1929, Platyctopus) synonymy by Horstmann (2006d)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** Listed as a species of Aptesys by Yu and Horstmann (1997).

**Genus Parmortha** Townes, 1962

**Parmortha parvula** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus parvulus Gravenhorst, 1829
erythropus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Parmortha pleuralis** (Thomson, 1873)

**Nomenclature:**

Cratocryptus pleuralis Thomson, 1873

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Plectocryptus** Thomson, 1873

**Plectocryptus albulatorius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus albulatorius Gravenhorst, 1829
hilarulus Schmiedeknecht, 1905

**Plectocryptus digitatus** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon digitatus Gmelin, 1790
bivinctus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)
poeclopus (Rudow, 1883, Cryptus)
niger (Kiss, 1926, Habrocanthus)
Distribution: England, Scotland

*Plectocryptus effeminatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus effeminatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *flavopunctatus* (Bridgman, 1889, *Phygadeuon*)
- *armatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1893, *Microcryptus*)
- *clavatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1893, *Microcryptus*)
- *sellatus* Ulbricht, 1911 unavailable
- *lancifer* (Roman, 1925, *Acanthocryptus*)

Distribution: England

*Plectocryptus periculosus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Microcryptus periculosus* Schmiedeknecht, 1905

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Schwarz, added here

Genus *Pleolophus* Townes, 1962

*Pleolophus basizonus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phygadeuon basizonus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *larvincola* (Scharfenberg, 1805, *Ichneumon*) nom. ob.
- *varicolor* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)
- *pteronom* (Hartig, 1838, *Phygadeuon*)
- *commutatus* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Phygadeuon*)
- *obscurus* (Ulbricht, 1913, *Microcryptus*) unavailable
- *nigrinus* (Fahringer, 1941, *Spilocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Sawoniewicz (2003) established that *basizonus* Grav. is a junior synonym of *larvincola* but under article 23.9 of the Code (ICZN 1999), *bazizonus* should be a protected name and *larvincola* a nomen oblitum (Horstmann 2006b).
**Pleolophus brachypterus** (Gravenhorst, 1815)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon brachypterus* Gravenhorst, 1815
- *micropterus* misident.
- *assimilis* (Förster, 1850, *Aptesis*)
- *curtulus* (Kriechbaumer, 1891, *Microcryptus*)
- *antennalis* (Kiss, 1924, *Habrocyptus*)
- *hungaricus* (Kis, 1924, *Hemichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Pleolophus sericans** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Phygadeuon sericans* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *pictus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *eximius* (Habermehl, 1935, *Microcryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Pleolophus vestigialis** (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Aptesis vestigialis* Förster, 1850
- *aphyopterus* (Förster, 1850, *Aptesis*)
- *formosus* (Förster, 1850, *Aptesis*)
- *unifasciatus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Microcryptus*)
- *alpinus* (Rudow, 1917, *Aptesis*)
- *triangularis* (Kiss, 1924, *Microcryptus*)
- *angustipetiolatus* (Ozols, 1934, *Microcryptus*)
- *piceus* (Fahringer, 1935, *Stibeutes*)

**Genus Rhembobius** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *ULOTHYMUS* Förster, 1869
- *ACANTHOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873
Notes: Since Townes (1970), *Rhembobius* has been placed in the Phygaedeuontini, subtribe Ethelurgina, along with other parasites of syrphid (Diptera) larvae, but Quicke et al. (2009) always found *Rhembobius* to group with the Hemigastrini in their molecular phylogenetic analyses. Distribution data from Horstmann (2000e), Schwarz and Shaw (2010), BMNH, plus additional reference.

**Rhembobius bifrons** (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon bifrons* Gmelin, 1790

*rufoniger* (Bridgman, 1889, *Phygadeuon*)

*minimus* (Lange, 1911, *Microcryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: Listed as a species of *Aptesis* by Fitton (1978).

**Rhembobius perscrutator** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon perscrutator* Thunberg, 1824

*basalis* (Smith, 1874, *Cryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: some distribution data from Godfrey and Whitehead (2001)

**Rhembobius quadrispinus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Phygadeuon quadrispinus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*ambiguus* (Berthoumieu, 1914, *Platylabus*)

*albicoxis* (Kiss, 1915, *Ryssolabus*)

*limnophilus* (Smits van Burgst, 1920, *Acanthocryptus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000e)

*nigrobasicus* (Kiss, 1924, *Acanthocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Genus *Schenkia* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*ECPAGLUS* Förster, 1869
SCHENCKIA Dalla Torre, 1901

Schenkia graminicola (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon graminicola Gravenhorst, 1829
brevicornis (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)
humilis (Gravenhorst, 1829, Cryptus)
alta Jonaitis, 1981

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Schenkia labralis (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon labralis Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: Ireland

Schenkia spinolae (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon spinolae Gravenhorst, 1829

Tribe PHYGADEUONTINI Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

HEMITELINI Förster, 1869
GELINI Viereck, 1918

Notes: Helcostizus is transferred here to the Cryptini, following the molecular phylogenetic results of Laurenne et al. (2006), which also accords better with its morphology, very aberrant within the Phygadeuontini. See notes under ‘Cryptini’. Distribution data mainly taken from Schwarz and Shaw (1999), Schwarz and Shaw (2000), Schwarz and Shaw (2010), Schwarz and Shaw (2011), with some additional data from BMNH, in particular, also UM and some type localities from Fitton (1976); other sources are provided under the relevant genera/species.

Genus Aclastus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

DAETORA Förster, 1869
MICROPLEX Förster, 1869
**OPISTHOSTENUS** Förster, 1869

**FETIALIS** Rossem, 1990 synonymy by anon. (2001), Broad (2004)

**Aclastus borealis** (Boheman, 1866)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles borealis* Boheman, 1866

*septentrionalis* (Holmgren, 1869, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1980b)

**Aclastus eugracilis** Horstmann, 1980

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

**Aclastus flavipes** Horstmann, 1980

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1980b)

**Aclastus gracilis** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles gracilis* Thomson, 1884

*furcifer* Hellén, 1967

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Aclastus micator** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon micator* Gravenhorst, 1807

*necator* misident.

*caudator* Hellén, 1967

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** Listed, as *necator* (Fab.) (a name belonging to the Braconidae, Horstmann 2001a), as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978); Morley’s (Morley 1907) redescription of *necator* refers partly to *micator* (Schwarz and Shaw 2000).
Aclastus minutus (Bridgman, 1886)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles minutus Bridgman, 1886

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Irish occurrence from Anderson et al. (2006)

Aclastus pilosus Horstmann, 1980

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1980b)

Aclastus solutus (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles solutus Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Aclastus transversalis Horstmann, 1980

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: added by Horstmann (1980b)

Genus Acrolyta Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

RHADINOCERA Förster, 1869

Acrolyta flagellator Schwarz & Shaw, 2000

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

Acrolyta marginata (Bridgman, 1883)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles marginatus Bridgman, 1883

Distribution: England, Scotland
**Acrolyta nens** (Hartig, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles nens* Hartig, 1838  
*submarginata* (Bridgman, 1883, *Hemiteles*)  
*rufizonata* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Acrolyta okadai** (Uchida, 1942)

**Nomenclature:**

*Adiastola okadai* Uchida, 1942

**Notes:** Added by Schwarz & Shaw (2000) and transferred from *Eudelus*.

**Acrolyta pseudonens** Schwarz & Shaw, 2000

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

**Acrolyta rufocincta** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles rufocinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*distincta* (Bridgman, 1883, *Hemiteles*)  
*capreolus* (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)  
*quadriraculata* (Lange, 1911, *Hemiteles*)  
*obscurata* (Kiss, 1924, *Hemiteles*)  
*unifasciata* (Kiss, 1924, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** The name *rufocincta* was listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978) whilst the names *distincta* and *capreola* were listed as species of *Acrolyta* and *Eudelus*, respectively.

**Acrolyta semistrigosa** (Schmiedeknecht, 1897)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles semistrigosus* Schmiedeknecht, 1897
**Genus Agasthenes Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

\( \text{ASTHENOPTERA} \) Förster, 1869

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Townes (1983).

**Agasthenes subarcticus** (Jussila, 1965)

**Nomenclature:**

\( \text{Hemiteles subarcticus} \) Jussila, 1965

**Distribution:** Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1998a)

**Agasthenes varitarsus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

\( \text{Hemiteles varitarsus} \) Gravenhorst, 1829

\( \text{stagnalis} \) (Thomson, 1884, \( \text{Hemiteles} \))

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Amphibulus Kriechbaumer, 1893**

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Sawoniewicz (2003).

**Amphibulus gracilis** Kriechbaumer, 1893

**Nomenclature:**

\( \text{bispinus} \) (Thomson, 1894, \( \text{Cratocryptus} \))

\( \text{aertsi} \) (Habermehl, 1926, \( \text{Stylocryptus} \))

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Arotrephes Townes, 1970**

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Horstmann (1993c).
**Arotrephes laeviscutum** Horstmann, 1993

*Distribution:* England

*Notes:* added by Horstmann (1993c)

**Arotrephes parvipennis** (Thomson, 1884)

*Nomenclature:*

*Phygadeuon parvipennis* Thomson, 1884

*Distribution:* England, Scotland

*Notes:* added by Horstmann (1993c)

**Arotrephes perfusor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:*

*Cryptus perfusor* Gravenhorst, 1829

*nitidus* (Bridgman, 1889, *Hemiteles*)

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Ireland

*Notes:* Listed by Fitton (1978) as *Charitopes nitidus* (Bridg.).

**Arotrephes speculator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:*

*Phygadeuon speculator* Gravenhorst, 1829

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Atractodes** Gravenhorst, 1829

*Notes:* Distribution data from Jussila (Jussila 1979, Jussila 1983, Jussila 2001), and the collections of NMS (det. Jussila), with additional references given.

doubtfully placed species of *Atractodes:*

[dionaeus Haliday, 1837 nom. nud., from England, Ireland; Fitton (1976)]

[piceicornis Haliday, 1837 nom. nud., from Ireland; Fitton (1976)]

[salius Haliday, 1837 nom. nud., from Ireland; Fitton (1976)]

[vestalis Haliday, 1837 nom. nud.]
Subgenus *Asyncrita* Förster, 1876

*Atractodes (Asyncrita) acuminator* Roman, 1909

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Jussila (2001)

*Atractodes (Asyncrita) albovinctus* Haliday, 1837

**Nomenclature:**
- *mediatus* (Förster, 1876, *Asyncrita*)

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** Treated as a nomen nudum by Fitton (1976) but was established as a senior synonym of *mediatus* by Jussila (1994a).

*Atractodes (Asyncrita) ambiguus* Ruthe, 1859

**Nomenclature:**
- *truncator* Roman, 1909

**Distribution:** England

*Atractodes (Asyncrita) angustipennis* Förster, 1876

**Nomenclature:**
- *adversarius* Förster, 1876
- *affinis* Förster, 1876
- *cryptonastes* Förster, 1876
- *gracilentus* Förster, 1876
- *invalidus* Förster, 1876
- *subdentatus* Förster, 1876
- *villis* Förster, 1876
- *flavicoxa* Thomson, 1884
- *thomsonii* Dalla Torre, 1902 preocc.

**Distribution:** Scotland, Ireland
Atractodes (Asyncrita) assimilis Förster, 1876

Nomenclature:

minusculus Förster, 1876
sordidus Förster, 1876
sponsus Förster, 1876

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Jussila (2001)

Atractodes (Asyncrita) croceicornis Haliday, 1839

Nomenclature:

acceptus Förster, 1876
aemulator Förster, 1876
alticola Förster, 1876
atricornis Förster, 1876
contrarius Förster, 1876
designatus Förster, 1876
difficilis Förster, 1876
distinctus Förster, 1876
engadinus Förster, 1876
exosus Förster, 1876
expertus Förster, 1876
fatalis Förster, 1876
inclinans Förster, 1876
infestus Förster, 1876
intemperans Förster, 1876
laboriosus Förster, 1876
minax Förster, 1876
modestus Förster, 1876
nodifer Förster, 1876
obsoletus Förster, 1876
placidus Förster, 1876
praepotens Förster, 1876
progenitus Förster, 1876
quaerulosus Förster, 1876
rapinarius Förster, 1876
reconditus Förster, 1876
ruficinctus Förster, 1876
singularis Förster, 1876
solivagus Förster, 1876
sollicitator Förster, 1876
sulcatulus Förster, 1876
ultorius Förster, 1876
vanus Förster, 1876
vorax Förster, 1876
ruficornis Brischke, 1880
compressus Thomson, 1884 preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Atractodes (Asyncrita) cryptobius** Förster, 1876

**Nomenclature:**
eryptobius misspelling
carinatus Förster, 1876
conspicuus Förster, 1876
custoditor Förster, 1876
fulvicornis Förster, 1876
parallelus Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** added by Jussila (1979)

**Atractodes (Asyncrita) cultellator** Haliday, 1839

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Atractodes (Asyncrita) exilis** Haliday, 1839

**Nomenclature:**
alpicola (Förster, 1876, Asyncrita)
angustulus Förster, 1876
Atractodes (Asyncrita) exitialis Förster, 1876

Nomenclature:

- breviusculus Förster, 1876
- callidus Förster, 1876
- debilis Förster, 1876
- difformis Förster, 1876
- infimus Förster, 1876
- parilis Förster, 1876
- particeps Förster, 1876
- perpusillus Förster, 1876

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Jussila (2001)

Atractodes (Asyncrita) foveolatus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

- canaliculatus (Hellén, 1944, Asyncrita)

Distribution: England

Atractodes (Asyncrita) picipes Holmgren, 1860

Nomenclature:

- nigripes Förster, 1876
Atractodes (Asyncrita) spiraculator Roman, 1918

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Jussila (2001)

Subgenus Atractodes Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

ZETESIMA Förster, 1876

Atractodes (Atractodes) alpestris Roman, 1918

Distribution: Ireland

Notes: added by Jussila (1979)

Atractodes (Atractodes) arator Haliday, 1839

Nomenclature:

rufiventris Strobl, 1901 preocc.

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

Atractodes (Atractodes) bicolor Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

pygmaeator (Zetterstedt, 1838, Ichneumon)  
alpigradus Förster, 1876  
analogus Förster, 1876  
cultrarius Förster, 1876 preocc.  
destructor Förster, 1876  
incommodus Förster, 1876  
indigena Förster, 1876  
lepidus Förster, 1876  
mesoxanthus Förster, 1876  
montivagus Förster, 1876  
tenax Förster, 1876

Distribution: Scotland
Atractodes (Atractodes) citator Haliday, 1839

Distribution: Ireland

Atractodes (Atractodes) fumatus Haliday, 1839

Nomenclature:
- abnormis Förster, 1876
- ambifarius Förster, 1876
- avidus Förster, 1876
- castus Förster, 1876
- discolor Förster, 1876
- dissidens Förster, 1876
- ecarinatus Förster, 1876
- homologus Förster, 1876
- incongruens Förster, 1876
- isomorphus Förster, 1876
- melanocerus Förster, 1876
- melanostomus Förster, 1876
- nigrocoxis Förster, 1876
- proprius Förster, 1876
- separatus Förster, 1876
- subdolus Förster, 1876
- tenuicinctus Förster, 1876
- tenuis Förster, 1876
- unicinctus Förster, 1876

Distribution: England, Scotland

Atractodes (Atractodes) gilvipes Holmgren, 1860

Atractodes (Atractodes) gravidus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
- fraternus Förster, 1876
- areolaris (Habermehl, 1909, Exolytus)
- archangelicae Roman, 1913
\textit{brevicornis} Bauer, 1958

Distribution: England

\textit{Atractodes} (\textit{Atractodes}) \textit{magnus} Jussila, 2001

Distribution: England

Notes: Ely coll., det Jussila, added here

\textit{Atractodes} (\textit{Atractodes}) \textit{obsoletor} (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Nomenclature:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{Porizon obsoletor} Zetterstedt, 1838
  \item \textit{agilis} Förster, 1876
  \item \textit{declinis} Förster, 1876
  \item \textit{neophytus} Förster, 1876
  \item \textit{niger} Förster, 1876 preocc.
  \item \textit{foersteri} Dalla Torre, 1901
\end{itemize}

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: added by Jussila (1979)

\textit{Atractodes} (\textit{Atractodes}) \textit{pauxillus} Förster, 1876

Nomenclature:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{montanus} Förster, 1876
  \item \textit{breviscapus} Thomson, 1884
\end{itemize}

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

\textit{Atractodes} (\textit{Atractodes}) \textit{pusillus} Förster, 1876

Nomenclature:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{calceatus} Förster, 1876
  \item \textit{linearis} Förster, 1876
  \item \textit{tenellus} Förster, 1876
  \item \textit{liogaster} Förster, 1876
  \item \textit{pernitens} Kokujev, 1909
\end{itemize}

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
**Atractodes** (*Atractodes*) *tenuipes* Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Bass and Cooling (1983)

**Atractodes** (*Atractodes*) *townesi* Jussila, 1983

**Nomenclature:**

- *thomsoni* Jussila, 1979

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Jussila (2001)

**Subgenus Cyclaulatractodes** Jussila, 1979

**Atractodes** (*Cyclaulatractodes*) *helveticus* Förster, 1876

**Nomenclature:**

- *aequilongus* Förster, 1876
- *oreophilus* Förster, 1876 synonymy by Jussila (2001)

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Atractodes** (*Cyclaulatractodes*) *punctator* Roman, 1909

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Jussila (2001)

**Subgenus Hadratractodes** Jussila, 1979

**Atractodes** (*Hadratractodes*) *vicinus* Förster, 1876

**Nomenclature:**

- *absconditus* Förster, 1876
- *cautior* Förster, 1876
- *inquillus* Förster, 1876
- *intersectus* Förster, 1876
- *lentus* Förster, 1876
- *rufipes* Förster, 1876 preocc.
- *sectator* Förster, 1876
venustulus Förster, 1876

crassicornis Förster, 1876

sarntheinii Dalla Torre, 1901

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Jussila, added here

**Subgenus Rugratractodes Jussila, 1979**

*Atractodes (Rugratractodes) alpinus* Förster, 1876

**Nomenclature:**

*inimicus* Förster, 1876

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Jussila (2001)

*Atractodes (Rugratractodes) incrassator* Roman, 1926

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Jussila (2001)

**Genus Bathythrix Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*GAUSOCENTRUS* Förster, 1869

*ISCHNURGOPS* Förster, 1869

*PANARGYROPS* Förster, 1869

*STEGANOPS* Förster, 1869

*LEPTOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Sawoniewicz (1980).

*Bathythrix aerea* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus aereus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*brevis* (Thomson, 1884, *Leptocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
**Bathythrix alter** (Kerrich, 1942)

**Nomenclature:**

Panargyrops alter Kerrich, 1942

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Bathythrix argentata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Hemiteles argentatus Gravenhorst, 1829

lacustris (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, Leptocryptus)

**Distribution:** England

**Bathythrix claviger** (Taschenberg, 1865)

**Nomenclature:**

Cryptus claviger Taschenberg, 1865

atra (Brischke, 1881, Cryptus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Bathythrix collaris** (Thomson, 1896)

**Nomenclature:**

Leptocryptus collaris Thomson, 1896

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Bathythrix decipiens** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Hemiteles decipiens Gravenhorst, 1829

gyrini (Parfitt, 1881, Hemiteles)

signata (Habermehl, 1919, Leptocryptus)

meridionator (Aubert, 1960, Panargyrops)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** Listed (twice, as *decipiens* and *gyrini*) as doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* in Fitton (1978).
**Bathythrix formosa** (Desvignes, 1860)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles formosus* Desvignes, 1860
- *albomarginata* (Kriechbaumer, 1892, *Leptocryptus*)
- ?*grandimacula* (Kriechbaumer, 1892, *Leptocryptus*) unavailable
- *geniculosa* (Thomson, 1884, *Leptocryptus*)

Distribution: England

Notes: *Bathythrix formosa* was separated from *fragilis* by Horstmann (1998a) (although the name *grandimacula* was not mentioned).

**Bathythrix fragilis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles fragilis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *bellula* (Kriechbaumer, 1892, *Leptocryptus*)
- *urticarum* (Habermehl, 1920, *Leptocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

**Bathythrix lamina** (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

- *Leptocryptus lamina* Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: some distribution data from Kerrich (1942)

**Bathythrix linearis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Nematopodius linearis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *heteropus* (Thomson, 1886, *Leptocryptus*)

Distribution: England

**Bathythrix margaretae** Sawoniewicz, 1980

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)
Bathythrix pellucidator (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Cryptus pellucidator Gravenhorst, 1829
ruficaudata (Bridgman, 1883, Hemiteles)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Bathythrix prominens (Strobl, 1901)

Nomenclature:

Leptocryptus prominens Strobl, 1901

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: added by Sawoniewicz (1980)

Bathythrix rugulosa (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Leptocryptus rugulosus Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Sawoniewicz (1980)

Bathythrix spheginus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleptus spheginus Gravenhorst, 1829
sphecinus (Schulz, 1906, Mesoleptus)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Sawoniewicz (1980)

Bathythrix strigosa (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Leptocryptus strigosus Thomson, 1884
ruficollis (Habermehl, 1919, Leptocryptus)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)
**Bathythrix tenuis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus tenuis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rubens* (Kriechbaumer, 1892, *Leptocryptus*)

**Bathythrix thomsoni** (Kerrich, 1942)

Nomenclature:

- *Thysiotorus thomsoni* Kerrich, 1942
- *corsicator* (Aubert, 1961, *Panargyrops*)

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Blapsidotes** Förster, 1869

**Blapsidotes vicinus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles vicinus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *melanarius* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)
- *pimplarius* (Berthoumieu, 1904, *Platylabus*)

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes**: Listed (as *melanarius*) as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Genus Cephalobaris** Kryger, 1915

**Cephalobaris eskelundi** Kryger, 1915

**Distribution**: England

**Notes**: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

**Genus Ceratophygadeuon** Viereck, 1924

Nomenclature:

- *EUROMONZIA* Aubert, 1965
**Ceratophygadeuon bellus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon bellus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *longiceps* (Thomson, 1884, *Phygadeuon*)

Notes: Not included in Fitton (1978) but described from a British specimen.

**Ceratophygadeuon gracilicornis** Horstmann, 1979

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

**Ceratophygadeuon ? parvicaudator** (Aubert, 1965)

Nomenclature:

- *Remonzia ?parvicaudator* Aubert, 1965

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011); tentative identification

**Ceratophygadeuon varicornis** (Thomson, 1885)

Nomenclature:

- *Phygadeuon varicornis* Thomson, 1885
- *maritimus* Horstmann, 1979 synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (1993a)

**Genus Charitopes** Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

- *ADIASTOLA* Förster, 1869

Notes: Some distribution data from Townes (1983) and Horstmann (1998a).

**Charitopes areolaris** (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles areolaris* Thomson, 1884
- *brunneus* (Morley, 1907, *Hemiteles*)
Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Koponen et al. (1999) treat *brunneus* as a species distinct from *areolaris* but Horstmann (1998a) and Townes (1983) retain it as a synonym.

**Charitopes carri** (Roman, 1923)

Nomenclature:

*Cecidonomus carri* Roman, 1923

*londinensis* (Morley, 1947, *Phygadeuon*)

*hemerobii* (Pfankuch, 1914, *Hemiteles*)

*pusillus* (Habermehl, 1920, *Hemiteles*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: Horstmann (1998a) removed *carri* from synonymy with *areolaris*.

**Charitopes clausus** (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles clausus* Thomson, 1888

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: added by Townes (1983)

**Charitopes gastricus** (Holmgren, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles gastricus* Holmgren, 1868

*chrysopae* (Brischke, 1890, *Hemiteles*)

*flavigaster* (Schmiedekecht, 1897, *Hemiteles*)

*flavocinctus* (Strobl, 1901, *Hemiteles*)

*brunnescens* (Schmiedekecht, 1905, *Hemiteles*)

*sylvicola* (Habermehl, 1920, *Hemiteles*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Charitopes wesmaeliicida** (Roman, 1934)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles wesmaeliicida* Roman, 1934

Distribution: England, Scotland
Genus *Chirotica* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *ALLOCOTA* Förster, 1869 preocc.
- *DIAGLYPTA* Förster, 1869
- *SPINOLIA* Förster, 1869 preocc.
- *SYNECHES* Förster, 1869 preocc.
- *DEUTEROSPINOLIA* Dalla Torre, 1902

**Chirotica maculipennis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles maculipennis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *excellens* (Imhof, 1850, *Hemiteles*)
- *mulsantii* (Fonscolombe, 1852, *Hemiteles*)
- *glyptonota* (Thomson, 1885, *Hemiteles*)
- *schiefereri* (Strobl, 1904, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

Genus *Clypeoteles* Horstmann, 1974

**Clypeoteles distans** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles distans* Thomson, 1884
- *rugifrons* (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)
- *pseudorubiginosus* (Strobl, 1901, *Hemiteles*)
- *xylonomoides* (Morley, 1907, *Cecidonomus*)
- *fennicus* (Hellén, 1967, *Catalytus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Listed as *Acrolyta xylonomoides* by Fitton (1978).
Genus *Cremnodes* Förster, 1850

Nomenclature:

*CAENOMERIS* Förster, 1869

*STYGERA* Förster, 1869

*CREMNIAS* Roman, 1939

*Cremnodes atricapillus* (Gravenhorst, 1815)

Nomenclature:

*Icheumon atricapillus* Gravenhorst, 1815

*combustus* Förster, 1850

*nanodes* Förster, 1850

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: some distribution data from Horstmann (1993c)

*Cremnodes costalis* Horstmann, 1992

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1992b)

*Cremnodes rufipes* (Perkins, 1962)

Nomenclature:

*Stygera rufipes* Perkins, 1962

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: some distribution data from Perkins (1962)

Genus *Diaglyptidea* Viereck, 1913

*Diaglyptidea conformis* (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

*Icheumon conformis* Gmelin, 1790

*secernenda* (Schmiedeknecht, 1897, *Hemiteles*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man
Genus **Dichrogaster** Doumerc, 1855

**Nomenclature:**

- *BRACHYCEPHALUS* Förster, 1869
- *MICROTORUS* Förster, 1869
- *OTACUSTES* Förster, 1869
- *XENOBRACTYS* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Townes (1983) and Horstmann (1992b).

**Dichrogaster aestivalis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Hemiteles aestivalis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *ruficollis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)
- *geniculata* (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Dichrogaster bischoffi** (Schmiedeknecht, 1905)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phygadeuon bischoffi* Schmiedeknecht, 1905
- *rufovaria* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Phygadeuon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

**Dichrogaster genalis** (Habermehl, 1925)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phygadeuon genalis* Habermehl, 1925
- *varsoviensis* (Sawoniewicz, 1978, *Ethelurgus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Townes (1983)

**Dichrogaster heteropus** (Thomson, 1896)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phygadeuon heteropus* Thomson, 1896
rufithorax (Schmiedeknecht, 1932, *Phygadeuon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1992b)

*Dichogaster liostylus* (Thomson, 1885)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles liostylus* Thomson, 1885

*schaffneri* (Schmiedeknecht, 1897, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Dichogaster longicaudata* (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles longicaudatus* Thomson, 1884

*diatropus* Townes, 1983

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Schwarz, added here

*Dichogaster mandibularis* Horstmann, 1973

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1992b)

*Dichogaster modesta* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles modestus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*brunnea* (Kiss, 1924, *Herpestomus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Townes (1983)

*Dichogaster perlae* (Doumerc, 1855)

**Nomenclature:**

*Microgaster perlae* Doumerc, 1855

**Distribution:** England
**Dichrogaster schimitscheki (Fahringer, 1935)**

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon schimitscheki* Fahringer, 1935  
*nigrithorax* Horstmann, 1976

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Townes (1983)

**Genus Encrateola Strand, 1917**

**Nomenclature:**

*ENCirates* Förster, 1869

**Encrateola glabra** Horstmann, 1998

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

**Encrateola laevigata (Ratzeburg, 1848)**

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles laevigatus* Ratzeburg, 1848  
*furcata* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Hemiteles*)  
*subimpressa* (Brischke, 1892, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Genus Endasys Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*BACHIA* Förster, 1869 preocc.  
*SCINACOPUS* Förster, 1869  
*STYLOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873  
*BACHIANA* Strand, 1929
Notes: Distribution data from Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992), supplemented by material in BMNH and NMS. Several species were listed under *Glyphicnemis* by Fitton (1978).

*Endasys alutaceus* (Habermehl, 1912)

**Nomenclature:**

*Stylocryptus alutaceus* Habermehl, 1912

*nigriventris* (Aerts, 1953, *Stylocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Sawoniewicz & Luhman, added here

*Endasys analis* (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Stylocryptus analis* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Sawoniewicz & Luhman, added here

*Endasys anglianus* Sawoniewicz & Luhman, 1992

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)

*Endasys brevis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon brevis* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)

*Endasys brunnulus* Sawoniewicz & Luhman, 1992

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)
**Endasys erythrogaster** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Phygadeuon erythrogaster* Gravenhorst, 1829
*nigricoxis* (Habermehl, 1912, *Stylocryptus*)

**Endasys minutulus** (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

*Stylocryptus minutulus* Thomson, 1883
*nigripes* (Strobl, 1904, *Stylocryptus*)
*fusciventris* (Habermehl, 1916, *Stylocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)

**Endasys parviventris** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Phygadeuon parviventris* Gravenhorst, 1829
*pictipes* (Rudow, 1886, *Phygadeuon*)
*tyrolensis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Stylocryptus*)

Distribution: England

**Endasys petiolus** Sawoniewicz & Luhman, 1992

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)

**Endasys plagiator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Phygadeuon plagiator* Gravenhorst, 1829
*braunsi* (Lange, 1911, *Acanthocryptus*)
*laetus* (Habermehl, 1929, *Stylocryptus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)
**Endasys proteuryopsis** Sawoniewicz & Luhman, 1992

*Distribution*: England

*Notes*: added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)

**Endasys rusticus** (Habermehl, 1912)

*Nomenclature*: 

*Stylocryptus rusticus* Habermehl, 1912

*Distribution*: England

**Endasys senilis** (Gmelin, 1790)

*Nomenclature*: 

*Ichneumon senilis* Gmelin, 1790

*Distribution*: England

**Endasys striatus** (Kiss, 1924)

*Nomenclature*: 

*Acanthocryptus striatus* Kiss, 1924

*Distribution*: England

*Notes*: added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)

**Endasys talitzkii** (Telenga, 1961)

*Nomenclature*: 

*Phygadeuon talitzkii* Telenga, 1961

*Distribution*: England

*Notes*: BMNH, det. Sawoniewicz & Luhman, added here

**Endasys testaceipes** (Brischke, 1881)

*Nomenclature*: 

*Phygadeuon testaceipes* Brischke, 1881

*coxalis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Stylocryptus*)

*Distribution*: England

*Notes*: added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)
**Endasys thunbergi** Sawoniewicz & Luhman, 1992

**Nomenclature:**
rubricator (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Endasys transverseareolatus** (Strobl, 1901)

**Nomenclature:**
Stylocryptus transverseareolatus Strobl, 1901

**Endasys triannulatus** Sawoniewicz & Luhman, 1992

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Sawoniewicz and Luhman (1992)

**Endasys varipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
Phygadeuon varipes Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Isle of Man

**Genus Ethelurgus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
NUNECHES Förster, 1869
TOLMERUS Förster, 1869
PLATYCRYPTUS Kriechbaumer, 1893

**Notes:** Some distribution and synonymic data from Horstmann (2000e).

**Ethelurgus sodalis** (Taschenberg, 1865)

**Nomenclature:**
Phygadeuon sodalis Taschenberg, 1865
pseudovulnerator (Strobl, 1901, *Phygadeuon*)
pici (Berthoumieu, 1908, *Platylabus*)
flavocinctus (Habermehl, 1909, *Phygadeuon*)
inermis (Habermehl, 1919, *Phygadeuon*)
niger (Pfankuch, 1824, *Phygadeuon*) preocc., unavailable
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Ethelurgus vulnerator* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon vulnerator Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Townes (1983) recorded *vulnerator* from Ireland but his interpretation of the species also included *sodalis* (Horstmann 2000e); I have seen an Irish specimen of *sodalis* coll. A. Anderson.

Genus *Eudelus* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

CALLIPHRURUS Förster, 1869

IDEMUM Förster, 1869

*Eudelus pallicarpus* (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles pallicarpus Thomson, 1884

pallidicarpus (Dalla Torre, 1902, Hemiteles)

crassiformis (Viereck, 1917, Hemiteles) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

Distribution: England

Notes: Raised from synonymy with *simillimus* by Schwarz and Shaw (2000).

*Eudelus scabriculus* (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles scabriculus Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England

Notes: Raised from synonymy with *simillimus* by Schwarz and Shaw (2000).
**Eudelus simillimus** (Taschenberg, 1865)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles simillimus* Taschenberg, 1865
- ?*sericeus* (Rudow, 1886, *Hemiteles*)
- ?*albidus* (Pfankuch, 1925, *Hemiteles*)
- ?*meridionator* (Aubert, 1960, *Astomaspis*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978). *Eudelus nigricoxis* (Kiss, 1924, *Hemiteles*) was treated as a valid species by Horstmann (2009c).

**Eudelus mediovittatus** (Schmiedeknecht, 1897)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles mediovittatus* Schmiedeknecht, 1897

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Listed as *Encrateola mediovittatus* by Fitton (1978), it was transferred to *Acrolyta* by Horstmann (1983) but left as possibly belonging to *Eudelus* but probably to a new genus by Schwarz and Shaw (2000); although its generic position is in doubt its status as a British species is not. Recent specimens from Worcestershire (coll. J. Rush, specimens in BMNH and Schwarz coll.) have been identified by M. Schwarz.

**Genus Fianoniella** Horstmann, 1992

**Fianoniella punctiscutum** (Horstmann, 1990)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Odontoneura punctiscutum* Horstmann, 1990

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1990a)

**Genus Gelis** Thunberg, 1827

**Nomenclature:**
- *PEZOMACHUS* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *PEZOLOCHUS* Förster, 1850
- *CATALYTUS* Förster, 1851
HEMIMACHUS Ratzburg, 1852
ALEGINA Förster, 1869
ASCHISTUS Förster, 1869
BARYDOTIRA Förster, 1869
ILAPINASTES Förster, 1869
PHILONYGMUS Förster, 1869
PLESIOMMA Förster, 1869 preocc.
RHADIURGUS Förster, 1869 preocc.
TERPIPHORA Förster, 1869
URITHEPTUS Förster, 1869
LEPTOGELOS Ceballos, 1925
FIANONIA Seyrig, 1952
HOLCOGELIS Aubert, 1957
ARCTODEUON Hellén, 1967
RHADIURGINUS Hellén, 1967

Notes: species of Gelis excluded from the British list by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

[alpivagus (Strobl, 1901, Hemiteles) misident.]
[stevenii (Gravenhorst, 1829, Pezomachus) misident.]
[taschenbergii (Schmiedeknecht, 1897, Hemiteles) misident.] Listed as a doubtfully placed species of Hemiteles by Fitton (1978).

Gelis acarorum (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon acarorum Linnaeus, 1758
nigricornis (Retzius, 1783, Ichneumon)
audax (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
cautus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
circumcinctus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
fraudulentus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
integer (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
providus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
sericeus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
cruentatus (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
fulvicornis (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
unicinctus (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
muscae Pisica & Fabritius, 1986

**Gelis agilis** (Fabricius, 1775)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon agilis Fabricius, 1775
cursor (Schrank, 1780, Ichneumon)
fuscicornis (Retzius, 1783, Ichneumon)
ruficornis (Retzius, 1783, Ichneumon) synonymy by Schwarz (2002)
apterus (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
celer (Olivier, 1792, Ichneumon)
instabilis (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
mediocris (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
thoracicus (Brischke, 1878, Pezomachus)
breviceps (Thomson, 1884, Pezomachus)
alpigena (Strobl, 1901, Pezomachus)
rossicus (Szépligeti, 1901, Pezomachus)
albulae (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
cuculliae (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
eupitheciae (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
intrans (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
lineatus (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
microrum (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
monozonius (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus) preocc.
nigerimus (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus) preocc.
rosarum (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
rufostictus (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
vanessae (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)
leucurus Ulbricht, 1926
laricellae (Fahringer, 1937, Pezomachus)
cephalotes Hellén, 1970
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Gelis albicinctoides** Schwarz, 1998

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz (1998)

**Gelis albipalpus** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles albipalpus* Thomson, 1884
*austriacus* (Fahringer, 1937, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Gelis albopilosus** Schwarz, 2002

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz (2002)

**Gelis anthracinus** (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pezomachus anthracinus* Förster, 1850
*linearis* (Förster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)
*gonatopinus* (Thomson, 1884, *Pezomachus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Gelis areator** (Panzer, 1804)

**Nomenclature:**

*Icneumon areator* Panzer, 1804
*aberrans* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Pezomachus*)
*orbiculatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)
*pulchellus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)
*coelebs* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Hemiteles*)
*variabilis* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Hemiteles*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)
*ephippium* (Rudow, 1886, *Hemimachus*)
*microgastri* (Rudow, 1886, *Hemiteles*)
ruficollis (Rudow, 1886, Hemiteles) preocc.
cognatus (Brischke, 1891, Hemiteles) synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)
minimus (Glowacki, 1967, Hemiteles)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Gelis avarus** (Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

Pezomachus avarus Förster, 1850

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

**Gelis balteatus** (Thomson, 1885)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles balteatus Thomson, 1885

brevistylus (Hellén, 1967, Charitopes)

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Listed by Fitton (1978) as a doubtfully placed species of Hemiteles.

**Gelis bicolor** (Villers, 1789)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon bicolor Villers, 1789

alacer (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
brachyurus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
distinctus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
furtivus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
incertus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
molestus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
muelleri (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
petulans (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
sordidus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
spadiceus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
timidus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
vicinus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
fusculus (Förster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)

*rigii* (De Stefani, 1884, *Pezomachus*)

*facialis* (Brishcke, 1891, *Pezomachus*)

*riggioi* (Schmidedeknecht, 1906, *Pezomachus*)

*aphidicola* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)

*formicarius* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*) preocc.

*?latus* Jonaitis, 1981

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Gelis brevis** (Bridgman, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pezomachus brevis* Bridgman, 1883

**Gelis caudatulus** Horstmann, 1997

**Nomenclature:**

*caudator* Horstmann, 1986

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

**Gelis cayennator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon cayennator* Thunberg, 1824

*brassicae* Horstmann, 1986 synonymy by Schwarz (2009)

*sulcatus* (Blunck, 1951, *Hemiteles*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

**Gelis cinctus** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon cinctus* Linnaeus, 1758

*cinctor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*bicolorinus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Gelis cursitans** (Fabricius, 1775)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon cursitans* Fabricius, 1775
- *tuberculatus* (Hartig, 1838, *Pezomachus*)
- *decipiens* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *peregrinator* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *alpinus* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*) preocc.
- *braconidum* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)
- *helicis* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)
- *psychivorius* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)

**Gelis curvicauda** Horstmann, 1993

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz (1994)

**Gelis discedens** (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Pezomachus discedens* Förster, 1850
- *vagans* misident.
- *calvus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *quaesitorius* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *collaris* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)
- *exareolatus* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*) preocc.
- *potentillae* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)
- *psychidum* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)
- *nigrithorax* (Habermehl, 1920, *Pezomachus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Gelis divaricatus** Horstmann, 1993

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1993a)
**Gelis edentatus** (Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

- *Pezomachus edentatus* Förster, 1850
- *imbellis* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *modestus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *vagantiformis* (Bridgman, 1886, *Pezomachus*)
- *dusmeti* Ceballos, 1925

Distribution: England

**Gelis exareolatus** (Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

- *Pezomachus exareolatus* Förster, 1850
- *nigritus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *simulans* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *micromelas* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Phygadeuon*)
- *lapponicus* Hellén, 1970

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Gelis falcatus** Horstmann, 1986

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1986)

**Gelis fallax** (Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

- *Pezomachus fallax* Förster, 1850
- *nigricornis* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*) preocc.
- *iglesiasi* Ceballos, 1925

Distribution: Wales, Ireland

**Gelis fasciitinctus** (Dalla Torre, 1901)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles fasciitinctus* Dalla Torre, 1901
- *fasciipennis* (Brischke, 1881, *Hemiteles*) preocc.
**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

**Gelis festinans (Fabricius, 1798)**

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon festinans* Fabricius, 1798
- *nanus* (Fürster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *pothumus* (Fürster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *pumilus* (Fürster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *tener* (Fürster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *anguinus* (Fürster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)
- *ocissimus* (Fürster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)
- *brunneus* (Brischke, 1890, *Pezomachus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Gelis formicarius (Linnaeus, 1758)**

**Nomenclature:**

- *Mutilla formicaria* Linnaeus, 1758
- *ratzeburgi* (Fürster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *confusus* (Bridgman, 1883, *Hemimachus*) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)
- *verrucosus* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Gelis forticornis (Fürster, 1850)**

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pezomachus forticornis* Fürster, 1850
- *manevali* Seyrig, 1927

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz (1998)
**Gelis fuscicornis** (Retzius, 1783)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon fuscicornis* Retzius, 1783

*longulus* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Schwarz (2002)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Boriani (1994)

**Gelis hortensis** (Christ, 1791)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon hortensis* Christ, 1791

*acarorum* misident.

*callidus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

*canaliculatus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

*gentilis* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

*impotens* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

*inermis* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

*latrator* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

*lepidus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

*xylochophilus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

*avidus* (Förster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)

*filicornis* (Förster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)

*nomas* (Förster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)

*subtilis* (Förster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)

*albipennis* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Gelis intermedius** (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pezomachus intermedius* Förster, 1850

*furax* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** reinstated by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)
**Gelis kiesenwetteri** (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pezomachus kiesenwetteri* Förster, 1850
- *bellicosus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *debeyii* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *egregius* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *costatus* (Bridgmanm, 1886, *Pezomachus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Gelis limbatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Hemiteles limbatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Notes:** Listed by Fitton (1978) as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles*.

**Gelis liparae** (Giraud, 1863)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Hemiteles liparae* Giraud, 1863
- *ilicicola* (Seyrig, 1927, *Hemiteles*) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)
- *ilicicolator* Aubert, 1966 synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1986)

**Gelis longicauda** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Hemiteles longicauda* Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Gelis lucidulus** (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pezomachus lucidulus* Förster, 1850
- *inquillinus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *microstylus* (Förster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)
**Gelis mangeri** (Gravenhorst, 1815)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon mangeri* Gravenhorst, 1815
- *fulveolatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Pezomachus*)
- *longipennis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Pezomachus*)
- *foersteri* (Bridgman, 1882, *Aptesis*)

Distribution: England, Wales

**Gelis meigenii** (Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:
- *Pezomachus meigenii* Förster, 1850
- *denudatus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *geochares* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *insolens* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *?rufotinctus* (Bridgman, 1883, *Hemimachus*) tentative synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)
- *noricus* (Strobl, 1901, *Pezomachus*)
- *ephippium* (Rudow, 1914, *Pezomachus*) preocc.
- *ephippium* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Wales, Scotland

**Gelis melancephalus** (Schrank, 1781)

Nomenclature:
- *Mutilla melancephala* Schrank, 1781
- *fasciatus* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *fasciatus* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Hemiteles*) preocc.
- *hercyniae* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Gelis melanogaster** (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:
- *Hemiteles melanogaster* Thomson, 1884

Distribution: Wales
Notes: Added by Schwarz and Shaw (1999), but it was overlooked that Fitton (1978) had treated this as a species of *Charitopes*.

**Gelis melanophorus** (Förster, 1851)

Nomenclature:

*Pezomachus melanophorus* Förster, 1851

*fuscinicornis* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

*foersteri* (Bridgman, 1886, *Pezomachus*) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

**Gelis micrurus** (Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

*Pezomachus micrurus* Förster, 1850

*pardosae* (Giard, 1895, *Hemiteles*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Gelis mitis** Schwarz, 1994

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz (1994)

**Gelis mutilatus** (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon mutilatus* Gmelin, 1790

*mutilarius* (Fabricius, 1787, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*vagans* (Olivier, 1792, *Ichneumon*)

*pedicularius* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*)

**Gelis nigritulus** (Zetterstedt, 1838)

Nomenclature:

*Cryptus nigritulus* Zetterstedt, 1838

*terebrator* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Pezomachus*)
**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Gelis nitidus* Horstmann, 1986

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1986)

*Gelis obscuripes* Horstmann, 1986

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1986)

*Gelis papaveris* (Förster, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pezomachus papaveris* Förster, 1856
- *hieracii* (Bridgman, 1883, *Pezomachus*)
- *grandiceps* (Thomson, 1884, *Pezomachus*)

*Gelis problemator* Aubert, 1989

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz (1994)

*Gelis proximus* (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pezomachus proximus* Förster, 1850
- *analis* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *attentus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *celer* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *consoiciatus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *corruptor* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *derasus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *dubitator* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *ephippiger* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *faunus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *hostilis* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
incubitor ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
latro ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
occhraceus ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
parvulus ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
sedulus ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
tonsus ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
vigil ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
vorax ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
xenoctonus ( Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)
ageletes ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
ambulans ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
conveniens ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
decurtatus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
dysalotus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
elaphrus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
erythropus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
fugitivus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
heydeni ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
histrio ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
imbecillus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
indagogor ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
indigator misspelling
insidiosus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
inspector ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
lustrator ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
migrator ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
navus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
procursorius ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
prudens ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
secretus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
tentator ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
teratilis ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
violeltus ( Förster, 1851, Pezomachus)
hyponomeutae (Bridgman, 1883, Hemimachus)

ovatus (Bridgman, 1883, Hemimachus) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

rufipes (Bridgman, 1883, Hemimachus) synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

tricinctus (Brischke, 1891, Pezomachus)

evanescens (Kriechbaumer, 1891, Pezomachus) unavailable

rufiventris (Kriechbaumer, 1891, Pezomachus) unavailable

sesquifasciatus (Kriechbaumer, 1891, Pezomachus)

?alpinus (Strobl, 1901, Pezomachus)

transsylvanicus (Kiss, 1915, Pezomachus)

borealis (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)

retinia (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)

versicolor (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)

parisiensis Aubert, 1957

inflatipes Hellén, 1970

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Gelis pulicarius (Fabricius, 1793)**

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon pulicarius Fabricius, 1793

hoffmannseggii (Gravenhorst, 1815, Ichneumon)

**Gelis recens** Schwarz, 2002

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz (2002)

**Gelis rufipes (Förster, 1850)**

**Nomenclature:**

Pezolochus rufipes Förster, 1850

aries (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)

ecarinatus (Förster, 1850, Pezomachus)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

_Gelis rufogaster_ Thunberg, 1827

Nomenclature:

- _aemulus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _alienus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _anceps_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _astutus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _bicinctus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _carnifex_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _consobrinus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _currens_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _debilis_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _detritus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _emarcidus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _flavipes_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _gracilis_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _helvolus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _immaturus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _insectator_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _juvenilis_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _languidus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _lividus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _lugubris_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _lutescens_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _puberulus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _puerilis_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _pulcher_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _pulex_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _rufulus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _scitulus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _squalidus_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)
- _unicolor_ (Förster, 1850, _Pezomachus_)

Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Ichneumonidae 229
venustus (Fürster, 1850, Pezomachus)

annulicornis (Bridgman, 1883, Hemimachus)

areneicola (Rudow, 1914, Pezomachus)

aphidum (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)

areneicolus (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus) preocc.

balteatus (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus) preocc.

isabellinus (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)

pemphigicola (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)

pieridis (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)

ulmicola (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: Pezomachus annulicornis synonymised with rufulus (Fürster), now a synonym of rufogaster, listed as a separate species in Yu and Horstmann (1997) but synonymy confirmed by Schwarz and Shaw (1999).

Gelis rugifer (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles rugifer Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Gelis seyrigi Ceballos, 1925

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz (1998)

Gelis spinula (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Pezomachus spinula Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Gelis spurius (Fürster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

Pezomachus spurius Fürster, 1850

ruficornis misident. in Schwarz and Shaw (1999) Schwarz (2002)
**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Gelis terribilis* Schwarz, 2002

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz (2002)

*Gelis thomsoni* (Schmiedeknecht, 1933)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Hemiteles thomsoni* Schmiedeknecht, 1933
- *dispar* (Thomson, 1885, *Hemiteles*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Listed by Fitton (1978) as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles*.

*Gelis trux* (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pezomachus trux* Förster, 1850
- *ruficornis* Thunberg, 1827 preocc.
- *blandus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *comes* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *transfuga* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

*Gelis viduus* (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pezomachus viduus* Förster, 1850
- *congruus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)
- *doliopus* (Förster, 1851, *Pezomachus*)
- *mandibularis* (Thomson, 1884, *Pezomachus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
**Gelis vulnerans** (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pezomachus vulnerans* Förster, 1850
- *affinis* (Magretti, 1884, *Pezomachus*)

**Gelis zeirapherator** (Aubert, 1966)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Alegina zeirapherator* Aubert, 1966

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (1999)

**Genus Glyphicnemis** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

- *GNATHOCRYPTUS* Thomson, 1873

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Fitton (1976) and Sawoniewicz (1985).

**Glyphicnemis atrata** (Strobl, 1901)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Stylocryptus atratus* Strobl, 1901
- *alpina* (Strobl, 1901, *Stylocryptus*)
- *suffolciensis* Morley, 1907

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Glyphicnemis clypealis** (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Stylocryptus clypealis* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England

**Glyphicnemis profligator** (Fabricius, 1775)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon profligator* Fabricius, 1775
- *abdominalis* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- *nigricornis* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
textor (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
frequentoria (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Ichneumon*)
pygmaea (Habermehl, 1916, *Stylocryptus*)
ruficoxis (Habermehl, 1916, *Stylocryptus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Glyphicnemis vagabunda** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Phygadeuon vagabundus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *podagrica* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)
- *exannulata* (Hedwig, 1956, *Stylocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Gnotus** Förster, 1869

**Gnotus chionops** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles chionops* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *scutellator* (Lange, 1911, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Gnotus macrurus** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles macrurus* Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Gnotus rugipectus** (Thomson, 1886)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Phygadeuon rugipectus* Thomson, 1886

**Notes:** Transferred from *Phygadeuon* by Horstmann (1998a).
**Gnotus tenuipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Phygadeuon tenuipes* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*tenuicornis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)  
*nebulosus* (Rudow, 1886, *Hemiteles*)  
*cryptiformis* (Kiss, 1924, *Hemiteles*)  
*nigripes* (Bauer, 1958, *Panargyrops*)

Distribution: England

**Genus Gnypetomorpha** Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*TRISACRA* Förster, 1869  
*VICTOROVIA* Tobias, 1963

**Gnypetomorpha obscura** (Bridgman, 1883)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles obscurus* Bridgman, 1883  
*aperta* (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Gnypetomorpha tubertae** Horstmann, 2012

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2012a)

**Genus Grasseiteles** Aubert, 1965

Nomenclature:

*DIAGLYPTELLANA* Horstmann, 1976 synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

**Grasseiteles opaculus** (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles opaculus* Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland
Notes: Not mentioned by Schwarz and Shaw (2000); included in Fitton (1978) and recently identified by M. Schwarz from material in NMS.

**Grasseiteles punctus** (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

*Adelognathus punctus* Holmgren, 1857  
*sisyphii* (Verhoeff, 1891, *Hemiteles*)  
*punctata* Horstmann, 1986 synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

**Genus Hemiteles Gravenhorst, 1829**

Nomenclature:

*OCYMORUS* Förster, 1869

Notes: Many species listed as doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978) have since been transferred to other genera of Phygadeuontini. *Hemiteles niger* (Taschenberg) is now recognised to be a species of *Thymaris* (Tryphoninae).

doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles*:

[liambus Thomson, 1885 nom. dub.]

[piceus (Bridgman, 1883, *Hemimachus*) nom. dub., from England; Fitton (1976)]

**Hemiteles bipunctator** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon bipunctator* Thunberg, 1824  
*cingulator* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*tristator* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*rufipleuris* Szépligeti, 1901

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Hemiteles maricesca** Schwarz & Shaw, 2000

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)
**Hemiteles rubropleuralis** Kiss, 1929

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

**Hemiteles similis** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon similis* Gmelin, 1790
- *debellator* (Schrank, 1781, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *meridionalis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *unicolor* Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Holcomastrus** Horstmann, 2012

**Holcomastrus bituberculatus** (Schmiedeknecht, 1905)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles bituberculatus* Schmiedeknecht, 1905

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Broad, added here

**Genus Isadelphus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *PEROSIS* Förster, 1869
- *CECIDONOMUS* Bridgman, 1880

**Notes:** See note for *Mastrus.*

**Isadelphus armatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Echthus armatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *mandibulator* (Dufour & Perris, 1840, *Anomalon*)
- *bidentulus* (Thomson, 1844, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales
*Isadelphus coriarius* (Taschenberg, 1865)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ \text{Hemiteles coriarius} \] Taschenberg, 1865  
\[ \text{rixator} \] (Woldstedt, 1877, *Polyblastus*)  
\[ \text{trochanteratus} \] (Strobl, 1903, *Erromenus*) synonymy by Horstmann (1999a)  
\[ \text{carbonarius} \] (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Hemiteles*)

*Isabelphius gallicola* (Bridgman, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ \text{Cecidonomus gallicola} \] Bridgman, 1880  
\[ \text{nigriventris} \] (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)  
\[ \text{carpathicus} \] (Kiss, 1924, *Lissonota*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Isabelphius inimicus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ \text{Hemiteles inimicus} \] Gravenhorst, 1829  
\[ \text{rufus} \] (Bridgman, 1880, *Cecidonomus*)  
\[ \text{obscuripes} \] (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Isabelphius longisetosus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1897)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ \text{Hemiteles longisetosus} \] Schmiedeknecht, 1897  
\[ \text{added by} \]

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2009b); treated as a separate species by Horstmann (2009b), rather than as a synonym of *inimicus*, as listed in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

*Isabelphius minutus* Horstmann, 2009

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2009b)
Genus *Leptocryptoides* Horstmann, 1976

*Leptocryptoides clavipes* (Thomson, 1888)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Leptocryptus clavipes* Thomson, 1888

- **Distribution:** England, Ireland

- **Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

Genus *Lochetica* Kriechbaumer, 1892

- **Notes:** Some distribution data from Townes (1983).

*Lochetica westoni* (Bridgman, 1880)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Cecidonomus westoni* Bridgman, 1880

  - *pimplaria* (Thomson, 1884, *Phygadeuon*) synonymy by Townes (1983)

- **Distribution:** England, Scotland

Genus *Lysibia* Förster, 1869

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *PEMON* Förster, 1869

  *STIBOSCOPUS* Förster, 1869

  *HAPLASPIS* Townes, 1944

- **Notes:** Some distribution data from Perkins (1962) and Townes (1983).

*Lysibia ceylonensis* (Kerrich, 1956)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Haplaspis ceylonensis* Kerrich, 1956

  - *proxima* (Perkins, 1962, *Pemon*)

- **Distribution:** England

*Lysibia nanus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

- **Nomenclature:**
  
  *Tryphon nanus* Gravenhorst, 1829
fulvipes (Gravenhorst, 1829, Hemiteles)  
socialis (Ratzeburg, 1844, Hemiteles)  
populnea (Boie, 1855, Hemiteles)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Lysibia tenax* Townes, 1983

**Distribution:** Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Townes (1983)

**Genus Mastrulus** Horstmann, 1978

*Mastrulus marshalli* (Bridgman & Fitch, 1882)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon marshalli* Bridgman & Fitch, 1882  
*marshalli* (Bridgman, 1883, *Phygadeuon*) preocc.  
*capra* (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)  
*disputabilis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1897, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Listed as a species of *Theroscopus* by Fitton (1978).

**Genus Mastrus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*AENOPLEX* Förster, 1869  
*DAICTES* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** *Mastrus sensu* Townes (1970) was split by Horstmann (1978b) into *Isadelphus*, *Mastrus*, *Micromonodon*, *Odontoneura* and *Zoophthorus* (and subsequently *Fianoniella* and *Odontomastrus*).

Species of *Mastrus* excluded from the British and Irish list:

*[pictipes* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)] Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978). Specimens under the name *pictipes* in the BMNH have now been identified as *albobasalis* and *longicauda* and there is no evidence that *pictipes* has ever been found here.
Mastrus albobasalis (Schmiedeknecht, 1933)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles albobasalis Schmiedeknecht, 1933

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

Mastrus boreaphilus (Roman, 1939)

Nomenclature:

Cecidonomus boreaphilus Roman, 1939

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

Mastrus costalis (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles costalis Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

Mastrus deminuens (Hartig, 1838)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles deminuens Hartig, 1838
castaneus (Taschenberg, 1865, Hemiteles)
bredensis (Smits$)
ripicola (Habermehl, 1920, Hemiteles)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Mastrus fumipennis (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles fumipennis Thomson, 1884

Distribution: Ireland

Notes: Listed as a doubtfully placed species of Hemiteles by Fitton (1978).
**Mastrus longicauda** Horstmann, 1990

*Distribution:* England

*Notes:* BMNH, det. Broad & Horstmann, added here

**Mastrus longulus** Horstmann, 1990

*Distribution:* England

*Notes:* added by Horstmann (1990a)

**Mastrus mandibularis** Horstmann, 1990

*Distribution:* England

*Notes:* added by Horstmann (1990a)

**Mastrus parviceps** (Hellén, 1967)

*Nomenclature:

*Isadelphus parviceps* Hellén, 1967

*Distribution:* Scotland

*Notes:* added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

**Mastrus ridibundus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles ridibundus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*Distribution:* England, Ireland

*Notes:* Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Mastrus ? rufobasalis** (Habermehl, 1920)

*Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles ?rufobasalis* Habermehl, 1920

*Distribution:* Isle of Man

*Notes:* added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010); tentative identification by K. Horstmann.
**Mastrus rufulus** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles rufulus* Thomson, 1884  
*nigrobasalis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Hemiteles*)  
*rusticus* (Habermehl, 1920, *Hemiteles*)  
*nigricoxis* (Hedwig, 1959, *Phygadeuon*) unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Mastrus silbernageli** (Kiss, 1929)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles silbernageli* Kiss, 1929  
*leptocryptoides* (Schmiedeknecht, 1933, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

**Mastrus sordipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles sordipes* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*karpinskii* (Glowacki, 1967, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Mastrus tenuicosta** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon tenuicosta* Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

**Mastrus varicoxis** (Taschenberg, 1865)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles varicoxis* Taschenberg, 1865
?coactus (Ratzeburg, 1852, Hemiteles)

tricoloripes (Schmiedeknecht, 1932, Hemiteles)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Genus Medophron Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*BARYNTICA* Förster, 1869

*HEDYLUS* Förster, 1869

*SUBHEMITELES* Horstmann, 1976

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Horstmann (1998a). Townes (1983), whilst noting that *crassicornis* Ashmead 'might be segregated in a separate genus', retained *crassicornis* as a species of *Medophron*, whilst Yu and Horstmann (1997) follow in treating *Hedylus* as a separate genus. Schwarz and Shaw (2010) follow Townes (1983), noting that separate of *Hedylus* is inconsistent with the synonymy of *Subhemiteles* with *Medophron*.

**Medophron afflictor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon afflictor* Gravenhorst, 1829

*nigritus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)

*niger* Brischke, 1881

**Distribution:** Wales

**Medophron armatulus** (Thomson, 1888)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon armatulus* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

**Medophron crassicornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles crassicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829
*Medophron mixtus* (Bridgman, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Hemiteles mixtus* Bridgman, 1883
- *flavipes* (Thomson, 1888, *Phygadeuon*)
- *mandibularis* (Brischeke, 1891, *Phygadeuon*)
- *flavitarsis* (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Phygadeuon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Medophron nigriceps* (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Acanthocryptus nigriceps* Thomson, 1883
- *elegans* (Schmiedeknecht, 1932, *Stylocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England

*Medophron nitidus* (Horstmann, 1976)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Subhemiteles nitidus* Horstmann, 1976

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1998a)

*Medophron recurvus* (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phygadeuon recurvus* Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

*Medophron setosus* (Hellén, 1967)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Aclastus setosus* Hellén, 1967
- *crassicornis* Ashmead, 1899

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Townes (1983)
Genus *Megacara* Townes, 1970

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Townes (1983).

*Megacara hortulana* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus hortulanus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*postica* (Wollaston, 1858, *Hemiteles*)  
*rusticellae* (Bridgman, 1886, *Phygadeuon*)  
*hispanator* (Aubert, 1968, *Phygadeuon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Megacara vagans* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon vagans* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*apicalis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)  
*alteareolata* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Phygadeuon*)  
*nova* (Kiss, 1929, *Acanthocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus *Mesoleptus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*EXOLYTUS* Holmgren, 1859

**Notes:** Distribution and synomymic data from Jussila et al. (2010) and the collections of BMNH and NMS (det. Jussila). Jussila et al. (2010) placed a large number of Förster names in synonymy; we have not repeated all of the synonymy here, just listing those names that have appeared in the British literature.

doubtfully placed species of *Mesoleptus*:

[coarctatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*) nom. dub.] Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Trychosis* by Fitton (1978).

[mirabilis Stephens, 1835 nom. dub, from England; Fitton (1976)]

[speciosus Curtis, 1837 nom. dub.]

[splendens Gravenhorst, 1829 nom. dub.; Jussila et al. (2010)]
[subcompressus Stephens, 1835 nom. dub., from England; Fitton (1976)]

**Mesoleptus congener** (Förster, 1876)

**Nomenclature:**

*Exolytus congener* Förster, 1876

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Jussila et al. (2010)

**Mesoleptus devotus** (Förster, 1876)

**Nomenclature:**

*Exolytus devotus* Förster, 1876

*fulvipes* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)

*secretus* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)

*sollicitus* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Mesoleptus distinctus** (Förster, 1876)

**Nomenclature:**

*Exolytus distinctus* Förster, 1876

*flavipes* (Thomson, 1884, *Atractodes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Jussila et al. (2010)

**Mesoleptus incessor** (Haliday, 1839)

**Nomenclature:**

*Atractodes incessor* Haliday, 1839

*scrutator* (Haliday, 1839, *Atractodes*)

*ambiguus* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)

*incertus* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)

*speculum* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)

*marginatus* (Thomson, 1884, *Atractodes*)

*petiolaris* (Thomson, 1884, *Atractodes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
**Mesoleptus laevigatus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon laevigatus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *transversor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *aequalis* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)
- *transsylvanicus* (Kiss, 1924, *Exolytus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Mesoleptus laticinctus** (Walker, 1874)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesostenus laticinctus* Walker, 1874
- *angustulus* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)
- *ruficoxatus* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)
- *filicornis* (Thomson, 1884, *Atractodes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Jussila et al. (2010); if *ruficoxatus* is raised to species level, this should also be on the list, based on specimens from England and Scotland in the NMS, det. Jussila. *Mesoleptus laticinctus* s.s. has not been recorded from Scotland.

**Mesoleptus pronus** (Förster, 1876)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Exolytus pronus* Förster, 1876
- *consortius* (Förster, 1876, *Exolytus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Jussila et al. (2010)

**Mesoleptus vigilatorius** (Förster, 1876)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Exolytus vigilatorius* Förster, 1876
- *ripicola* (Thomson, 1884, *Atractodes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
Genus *Micromonodon* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*HEMICRYPTUS* Kriechbaumer, 1893

Notes: See note for *Mastrus*.

*Micromonodon tener* (Kriechbaumer, 1893)

Nomenclature:

*Hemicryptus tener* Kriechbaumer, 1893

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Laurenne et al. (2006)

Genus *Neopimpla* Ashmead, 1900

*Neopimpla aleiodesi* Schwarz & Shaw, 2000

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

Genus *Obisiphaga* Morley, 1907

*Obisiphaga stenoptera* (Marshall, 1868)

Nomenclature:

*Aptesis stenoptera* Marshall, 1868

*longicauda* (Vollenhoven, 1873, *Aptesis*)

*similis* (Brischke, 1891, *Thysiotorus*) invalid

*dimidiatipennis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Hemiteles*)

*ineptipennis* (Speiser, 1908, *Hemiteles*)

Distribution: Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus *Odontoneura* Förster, 1869

Notes: See note for *Mastrus*. 
**Odontoneura annulicornis** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phygadeuon annulicornis* Thomson, 1884
*csikii* (Szépligeti, 1901, *Phygadeuon*)
*formosa* (Pfankuch, 1921, *Phygadeuon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Listed as a species of *Theroscopus* by Fitton (1978).

**Odontoneura sp. A**

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010); to be described by the late K. Horstmann (in prep.).

**Genus Oecotelma** Townes, 1970

**Notes:** Townes (1970) refers to an undetermined species from Ireland.

**Genus Orthizema** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*NAETES* Förster, 1869
*PHYZELUS* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Fitton (1976) and Horstmann (1993c).

**Orthizema amabile** (Hedwig, 1939)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles amabilis* Hedwig, 1939

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1993c)

**Orthizema francescae** Schwarz & Shaw, 2011

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)
**Orthizema graviceps (Marshall, 1868)**

**Nomenclature:**

* Aptesis graviceps Marshall, 1868

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Orthizema hadrocerum (Thomson, 1884)**

**Nomenclature:**

* Hemiteles hadrocerus Thomson, 1884
* fasciatum (Brischke, 1888, *Phyzelus*)
* rufum (Brischke, 1892, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Orthizema obscurum** Horstmann, 1993

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1993c)

**Orthizema subannulatum (Bridgman, 1883)**

**Nomenclature:**

* Hemiteles subannulatus Bridgman, 1883
* maculipennis (Rudow, 1886, *Hemiteles*)
* ornatum (Brischke, 1890, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Orthizema triannulatum (Thomson, 1884)**

**Nomenclature:**

* Hemiteles triannulatus Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Genus Phygadeuon** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

* APTEROPHYGAS Förster, 1869
* BATHYMETIS Förster, 1869
* ERNOCTONA Förster, 1869
GUNOPACHES Förster, 1869
HABROMMA Förster, 1869
HOMELYS Förster, 1869
ISELIX Förster, 1869
ISOCHRESTA Förster, 1869a
PANTOLISPA Förster, 1869
ZAPHLEGES Förster, 1869
ISCHNOCRYPTUS Kriechbaumer, 1892

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton (1976), Horstmann (1993a), Horstmann (2001d) and Schwarz and Shaw (2011).

Phygadeuon acutipennis Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland

Phygadeuon atropos Kriechbaumer, 1892

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2001d); listed as a synonym of forticornis by Yu and Horstmann (1997).

Phygadeuon brachyurus Thomson, 1884

Phygadeuon brevitarsis Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2001d); listed as a synonym of hercynicus by Yu and Horstmann (1997).

Phygadeuon canaliculatus Thomson, 1889

Phygadeuon cephalotes Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

transfuga (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)
Phygadeuon clotho Kriechbaumer, 1892

Nomenclature:
   *grossae* Horstmann, 1981

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Horstmann (1981b)

Phygadeuon clypearis Strobl, 1901

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2012a)

Phygadeuon cubiceps Thomson, 1884

Phygadeuon cylindraceus Ruthe, 1859

Nomenclature:
   *sudvoldensis* Morley, 1947

Distribution: England, Scotland

Phygadeuon detestator (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
   *Ichneumon detestator* Thunberg, 1824

Phygadeuon devonensis Morley, 1947

Distribution: England

Notes: *Phygadeuon neoflavicans* Horstmann, 1967 was removed from synonymy by Horstmann (2008a).

Phygadeuon dimidiatus Thomson, 1884

Nomenclature:
   *cylindricus* Brischke, 1891

Phygadeuon ? dromicus (Gravenhorst, 1815)

Nomenclature:
   *Ichneumon ?dromicus* Gravenhorst, 1815
Notes: Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978). Male specimens in BMNH identified as *dromicus* may not be conspecific with Horstmann’s (Horstmann 1993c) female neotype.

*Phygadeuon dubius* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles dubius* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*scaposus* Thomson, 1884

*Phygadeuon elegans* (Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

*Theroscopus elegans* Förster, 1850  
*cinculatus* (Förster, 1850, *Theroscopus*)  
*confusus* Hedwig, 1959 preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1993c)

*Phygadeuon elliotti* Morley, 1947

Distribution: Scotland

*Phygadeuon exiguus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*gallevensis* Morley, 1947

Distribution: England

*Phygadeuon flavimanus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

*Phygadeuon forticornis* Kriechbaumer, 1892

Distribution: England

*Phygadeuon fraternae* Horstmann, 2001

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2001d)
Phygadeuon fumator Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
   lycænae Rudow, 1886
   britannicus Habermehl, 1923
   ragensis Morley, 1947

Distribution: England, Scotland

Phygadeuon geniculatus Kriechbaumer, 1892

Phygadeuon gracilentus Horstmann, 1997

Nomenclature:
   gracilicornis Horstmann, 1993 preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1993c)

Phygadeuon hercynicus Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Phygadeuon infelix Dalla Torre, 1901

Nomenclature:
   inflatus Thomson, 1884 invalid

Phygadeuon laeviventris Thomson, 1884

Nomenclature:
   compactus Morley, 1947

Distribution: England

Phygadeuon leucostigmu Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
   punctigena Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England

Phygadeuon liosternus Thomson, 1886
**Phygadeuon magnicornis** (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles magnicornis Thomson, 1884

Notes: Listed as a doubtfully placed species of Hemiteles by Fitton (1978).

**Phygadeuon melanopygus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Hemiteles melanopygus Gravenhorst, 1829
validicornis (Thomson, 1884, Hemiteles)
semicroceus (Schmiedeknecht, 1897, Hemiteles)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: Listed as a doubtfully placed species of Hemiteles by Fitton (1978), as a species of Theroscopus in Yu and Horstmann (1997) and transferred to Phygadeuon by Schwarz and Shaw (2011).

**Phygadeuon nanus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Cryptus nanus Gravenhorst, 1829

**Phygadeuon nigrifemur** Horstmann, 2001

Notes: added by Horstmann (2001d)

**Phygadeuon nitidus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Phygadeuon ovaliformis** Dalla Torre, 1901

Nomenclature:

ovalis Thomson, 1884 preocc.

**Phygadeuon ovatus** Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

caliginosus Gravenhorst, 1829
montanus (Lange, 1911, Stylocryptus)
Phygadeuon pallicarpus Thomson, 1884

Nomenclature:

\textit{pallidicarpus} Dalla Torre, 1902

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

Phygadeuon palus Schwarz & Shaw, 2011

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

Phygadeuon paradoxus (Bridgman, 1889)

Nomenclature:

\textit{Apterophygas paradoxus} Bridgman, 1889

\textit{hungaricus} (Kiss, 1915, \textit{Phygadeuon})

\textit{insulanus} Hedwig, 1939

Distribution: England

Phygadeuon pegomyiae Habermehl, 1928

Phygadeuon punctiventris Thomson, 1884

Phygadeuon rotundipennis Thomson, 1884

Nomenclature:

\textit{differens} Hedwig, 1938

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Phygadeuon rubricaudus Morley, 1947

Distribution: England

Phygadeuon rugulosus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

\textit{semipolitus} Taschenberg, 1865
**Phygadeuon subtilis** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *flavicans* Thomson, 1884
- *oppositus* Thomson, 1884
- *subalpinus* Roman, 1909
- *lincolniae* Morley, 1947

**Distribution:** England

**Phygadeuon surriensis** Morley, 1947

**Distribution:** England

**Phygadeuon tenuiscapus** Thomson, 1884

**Phygadeuon thomsoni** Roman, 1925

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2001d)

**Phygadeuon trichops** Thomson, 1884

**Nomenclature:**
- *ocularis* Thomson, 1889

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Phygadeuon troglodytes** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *anthracinus* Kriechbaumer, 1894

**Phygadeuon variabilis** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *confinis* Smits

**Phygadeuon varicornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles varicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).
**Phygadeuon vexator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon vexator* Thunberg, 1824
- *patellator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *diaphanus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *minor* Fonscolombe, 1851
- *nigripes* Aubert, 1959

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** *Phygadeuon domesticae* Horstmann, 1986 was removed from synonymy by Horstmann (2008a).

**Genus Platyrhabdus** Townes, 1970

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Horstmann (1998a).

**Platyrhabdus clypeatus** Horstmann, 1998

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1998a)

**Platyrhabdus inflatus** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles inflatus* Thomson, 1884
- *rufus* (Morley, 1907, *Aritranis*)
- *elongatus* (Smits van Burgst, 1913, *Hemiteles*) preocc.
- *tunisiae* (Morley, 1926, *Hemiteles*)
- *tunetanus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1932, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Platyrhabdus monodon** (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles monodon* Thomson, 1884
- *graciliventris* (Schmiedeknecht, 1933, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England
*Platyrhabdus nervellator* Horstmann, 1998

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1998a)

**Genus Pleurogyrus** Townes, 1970

*Pleurogyrus persector* (Parfitt, 1882)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles persector* Parfitt, 1882

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** distribution data from Fitton (1976)

*Pleurogyrus pumilus* (Hellén, 1967)

**Nomenclature:**

*Uchidella pumila* Hellén, 1967

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1995)

**Genus Polyaulon** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*THAUMATOTYPUS* Förster, 1869 synonymy by Horstmann (1998a)

*THAUMATOTYPIDEA* Viereck, 1912

*RHACODOPTERON* Čapek, 1956

*Polyaulon paradoxus* (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Cryptus paradoxus* Zetterstedt, 1838

*billupsii* (Bridgman, 1882, *Thaumatotypus*)

*evertsi* (Smits van Burgst, 1912, *Thaumatotypus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
*Polyaulon stiavnicensis* (Čapek, 1956)

**Nomenclature:**

*Rhacodopteron stiavnicense* Čapek, 1956

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

**Genus Pygocryptus** Roman, 1925

*Pygocryptus brevicornis* (Brischke, 1881)

**Nomenclature:**

*Macrocryptus brevicornis* Brischke, 1881

*grandis* (Thomson, 1884, *Phygameuon*) synonymy by Sawoniewicz (2003)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Townes (1983)

**Genus Stibeutes** Förster, 1850

**Nomenclature:**

*CHAMAEZELUS* Förster, 1869

*SCHIZOPLEURON* Aubert, 1968

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Horstmann (1993c), Horstmann (2010b).

*Stibeutes blandi* Schwarz & Shaw, 2011

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

*Stibeutes breviareolatus* (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles breviareolatus* Thomson, 1884

*rugiventris* (Strobl, 1901, *Acanthocryptus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000e)

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).
Stibeutes brevicornis (Lange, 1911)

Nomenclature:

Stilpnus brevicornis Lange, 1911

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2010b)

Stibeutes calderonae Bordera & Hernández-Rodríguez, 2004

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2010b)

Stibeutes curvispina (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon curvispina Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Stibeutes gravenhorstii Förster, 1850

Distribution: England

Stibeutes heinemanni Förster, 1850

Distribution: England, Scotland

Stibeutes heterogaster (Thomson, 1885)

Nomenclature:

Phygadeuon heterogaster Thomson, 1885

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Notes: added by Horstmann (2010b)

Stibeutes intermedius Horstmann, 2010

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2010b)
Stibeutes nigrinus Horstmann, 2010

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2010b)

Stibeutes rozsypali (Gregor, 1941)

Nomenclature:
Phygadeuon rozsypali Gregor, 1941

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2010b)

Genus Stilpnus Gravenhorst, 1829

Notes: Distribution data from Jussila (1987), Jussila (1999) and BMNH and NMS (det. Jussila).

Subgenus Polyrhembia Förster, 1869

Stilpnus (Polyrhembia) tenebricosus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Hemiteles tenebricosus Gravenhorst, 1829
nitidulator (Zetterstedt, 1838, Ichneumon)
vestalis (Haliday, 1839, Atractodes)
albicinctus (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
anthracinus (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
canaliculatus (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia) preocc.
carbonarius (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
corvinus (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
discoloripes (Förster, 1876, Atractodes)
nigratus (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
nigripes (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
procerulus (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
splendidus (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
stygius (Förster, 1876, Polyrhembia)
rodnensis Kiss, 1924 synonymy by Horstmann (2011b)
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Subgenus *Stilpnus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*Stilpnus (Stilpnus) blandus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

assimilis Förster, 1876

callens Förster, 1876

cyclogaster Förster, 1876

fuscicornis Förster, 1876

pellucens Förster, 1876

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Stilpnus (Stilpnus) crassicornis* Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Stilpnus (Stilpnus) deplanatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Notes: distribution data from UM

*Stilpnus (Stilpnus) gagates* (Gravenhorst, 1807)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon gagates* Gravenhorst, 1807

aequilongus Förster, 1876

cyclodes Förster, 1876

denticulatus Förster, 1876

diffinis Förster, 1876

dimidiatus Förster, 1876

elimatus Förster, 1876

eurygaster Förster, 1876

fulvicornis Förster, 1876

gallicus Förster, 1876

robinsoni Roman, 1920
**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Stilpnus (Stilpnus) parvulus Förster, 1876**

Nomenclature:

\[-\text{inaequalis Förster, 1876}\]

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Jussila (1987)

**Stilpnus (Stilpnus) pavoniae (Scopoli, 1763)**

Nomenclature:

\[-\text{Ichneumon pavoniae Scopoli, 1763}\]
\[-\text{agilis Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{ambulatorius Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{arridens Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{conformatus Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{declinis Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{morionellus Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{neglectus Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{nigricosis Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{politus Förster, 1876 preocc}\.\]
\[-\text{retritus Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{subtilis Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{tersus Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{trivialis Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{unctus Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{xanthopus Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{angustatus Thomson, 1884}\]

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Stilpnus (Stilpnus) subzonulus Förster, 1876**

Nomenclature:

\[-\text{canaliculatus Förster, 1876}\]
\[-\text{diversus Förster, 1876}\]
latens Förster, 1876
placitus Förster, 1876
tenuipes Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Subgenus *Xestophyes* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:
*XESTOPHYA* Förster, 1876

*Stilpnus* (*Xestophyes*) *dryadum* Curtis, 1832

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: Listed as a synonym of *Adelognathus dorsalis* in Yu and Horstmann (1997) but according to Jussila (1987), whilst a paralectotype is referable to *dorsalis*, the lectotype specimen is a species of *Stilpnus*.

*Stilpnus* (*Xestophyes*) *fallax* (Förster, 1876)

Nomenclature:
*Xestophya fallax* Förster, 1876

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Jussila, added here

Genus *Sulcarius* Townes, 1970

Notes: Some distribution data from Townes (1983).

*Sulcarius biannulatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
*Hemiteles biannulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: Scotland

*Sulcarius bispinosus* (Rudow, 1886)

Nomenclature:
*Phygadeuon bispinosus* Rudow, 1886
*hellbachi* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Hemiteles*)
**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Townes (1983)

*Sulcarius fontinalis* (Ruschka, 1926)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles fontinalis* Ruschka, 1926

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

*Sulcarius laevenileus* Horstmann, 1992

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1992b)

*Sulcarius nigricornis* (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles nigricornis* Thomson, 1884

*homocerus* (Thomson, 1885, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Listed (as *homocerus*) as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

*Sulcarius nigridens* Horstmann, 1992

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1992b)

*Sulcarius sp. A*

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011); to be described by the late K. Horstmann.

**Genus Thaumatogelis** Schwarz, 1995

**Nomenclature:**

*THAUMATOGELIS* Schmiedeknecht, 1933 unavailable
CRYPTOGELIS Hellén, 1944 nom. nud.

Notes: species of *Thaumatogelis* excluded from the British and Irish list by Schwarz (1995):

* [pilosus (Capron, 1888, *Pezomachus*)] The type of *pilosus* was ostensibly British but Schwarz (1995) has excluded this southern European species from the British list.

*Thaumatogelis audax* (Olivier, 1792)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon audax* Olivier, 1792
*arnearum* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
*zonatus* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

Distribution: England, Wales

*Thaumatogelis innoxius* Schwarz, 2001

Nomenclature:

*mingetshauricus* misident.

Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Schwarz (2001); tentative identification as *mingetshauricus* (Bogačev, 1946, *Gelis*) by Schwarz and Shaw (2000) was a misidentification.

*Thaumatogelis lichensteini* (Pfankuch, 1913)

Nomenclature:

*Thaumatotypidea lichensteini* Pfankuch, 1913
*cabrerai* (Duchaussoy, 1915, *Thaumatotypidea*)
*graecus* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)
*siculus* (Rudow, 1917, *Pezomachus*)
*?maroccanus* (Ceballos, 1925, *Gelis*) synonymy by Schwarz (2001)
*dentatus* (Seyrig, 1926, *Thaumatotypidea*)
*longicornis* (Seyrig, 1926, *Thaumatotypidea*)
*medianus* (Seyrig, 1926, *Thaumatotypidea*)
*micariae* (Seyrig, 1926, *Thaumatotypidea*) preocc.
*muticus* (Seyrig, 1926, *Thaumatotypidea*)
*nigripes* (Seyrig, 1926, *Thaumatotypidea*)
Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

*Thaumatogelis neesii* ( Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

*Pezomachus neesii* Förster, 1850  
*quadrifasciatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1899, *Pezomachus*) unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2000)

*Thaumatogelis sylvicola* ( Förster, 1850)

Nomenclature:

*Pezomachus sylvicola* Förster, 1850  
*luceus* (Seyrig, 1928, *Gelis*)

Distribution: England

*Thaumatogelis vulpinus* (Gravenhorst, 1815)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon vulpinus* Gravenhorst, 1815  
*aquisgranensis* (Förster, 1850, *Pezomachus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Genus *Theroscopus* Förster, 1850

Nomenclature:

*CHAMERPES* Förster, 1869  
*ERIPLANUS* Förster, 1869  
*PHYRTUS* Förster, 1869  
*THYSIOTORUS* Förster, 1869

Notes: Some distribution data from Horstmann (1993c) and Fitton (1976).

*Theroscopus bonelli* (Gravenhorst, 1815)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon bonelli* Gravenhorst, 1815
ingrediens Förster, 1850
rufiventris (Rudow, 1917, Agrothereutes)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1993c)

**Theroscopus coriaceus** Horstmann, 1993

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1993c)

**Theroscopus esenbeckii** (Gravenhorst, 1815)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon esenbeckii Gravenhorst, 1815
subzonatus (Gravenhorst, 1815, Ichneumon)
gravenhorstii (Ratzeburg, 1844, Pezomachus)
inæqualis Förster, 1850
transsylvanicus (Kiss, 1929, Hemiteles)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Theroscopus esenbeckii, subzonatus and inæqualis are all listed as doubtfully placed species of Hemiteles by Fitton (1978).

**Theroscopus fasciatulus** Horstmann, 1979

**Nomenclature:**

fasciatus (Thomson, 1884, Hemiteles) preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Listed as a doubtfully placed species of Hemiteles (as fasciatus) by Fitton (1978).

**Theroscopus hemipteron** (Riche, 1791)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon hemipteron Riche, 1791
hemipterus (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon)
hemipterator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
dissimilis (Gravenhorst, 1829, Hemiteles)
scrupulosus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Hemiteles)
brevipennis (Brischke, 1891, Thysiotorus)
nanopterus (Kieffer, 1903, Phygadeuon)
insignipennis (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, Hemiteles)
kandaviensis (Ozols, 1934, Hemiteles)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Theroscopus horsfieldi Schwarz & Shaw, 2011

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

Theroscopus mariae Schwarz & Shaw, 2011

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

Theroscopus megacentrus (Schiødte, 1839)

Nomenclature:
Cryptus megacentrus Schiødte, 1839
ornaticornis (Schmiedeknecht, 1897, Hemiteles) synonymy by Horstmann (2004a)
occisor (Habermehl, 1923, Phygadeuon) synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Theroscopus naninae Schwarz & Shaw, 2011

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

Theroscopus ochrogaster (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:
Phygadeuon ochrogaster Thomson, 1888
rotundator Aubert, 1989 synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man
Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

*Theroscopus opacinotum* (Hellén, 1967)

Nomenclature:

\[ Aclastus opacinotum \text{ Hellén, 1967} \]

Notes: Added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011) and transferred from *Orthizema*.

*Theroscopus pedestris* (Fabricius, 1775)

Nomenclature:

\[ Ichneumon pedestris \text{ Fabricius, 1775} \]
\[ pilosellus \text{ (Rudow, 1917, Pezomachus)} \]

*Theroscopus pullator* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

\[ Cryptus pullator \text{ Gravenhorst, 1829} \]
\[ notaulium \text{ (Morley, 1947, Phygadeuon)} \]

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Listed as *Stiboscopus notaulius* (Morley) (with *pullator* as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles*) by Fitton (1978); listed as *Orthizema pullator* by Yu and Horstmann (1997), transferred to *Theroscopus* by Schwarz and Shaw (2011).

*Theroscopus rufulus* (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

\[ Ichneumon rufulus \text{ Gmelin, 1790} \]
\[ micator \text{ misident.} \]
\[ luteiventris \text{ (Gravenhorst, 1829, Hemiteles)} \]
\[ oxyphymus \text{ (Gravenhorst, 1829, Hemiteles)} \]
\[ rufulus \text{ (Gravenhorst, 1829, Hemiteles) preocc.} \]
\[ litoreus \text{ (Parfitt, 1882, Hemiteles)} \]
\[ politus \text{ (Bridgman, 1883, Hemiteles)} \]
\[ silesiacus \text{ (Habermehl, 1919, Phygadeuon)} \]

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
**Theroscopus ungularis** (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

- *Phygadeuon ungularis* Thomson, 1884
- *ungularis* (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)
- *heteroneurus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1933, *Hemiteles*)

Distribution: England

Notes: Listed as a doubtfully placed species of *Hemiteles* by Fitton (1978).

**Genus Tricholinum Förster, 1869**

Nomenclature:

- *STIBOSCOPELLUS* Roman, 1930

**Tricholinum ischnocerum** (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles ischnocerus* Thomson, 1888
- *pimploides* (Roman, 1930, *Stiboscopellus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

**Genus Tropistes Gravenhorst, 1829**

Nomenclature:

- *PSEUDOLIMERODES* Strobl, 1902
- *BOLESLAWIA* Sawoniewicz, 1996 synonymy by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

**Tropistes falcatus** (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles falcatus* Thomson, 1884
- *nigriventris* Kriechbaumer, 1894 preocc.
- *rufipes* Kriechbaumer, 1894
- *compressiventris* (Strobl, 1902, *Pseudolimerodes*)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)
**Tropistes nitidipennis** Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
- *fuscipes* Kriechbaumer, 1894 unavailable
- *nigriventris* Kriechbaumer, 1894 unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Tropistes scoticus** Schwarz & Shaw, 2011

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011); English distribution from specimen in BMNH, det. Broad

**Genus Uchidella** Townes, 1957

Nomenclature:
- *ITAMUS* Förster, 1869

**Uchidella brevicauda** Horstmann, 1993

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1993b)

**Uchidella flavilabris** Horstmann, 1993

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

**Uchidella longicaudata** Horstmann, 1997

Nomenclature:
- *longicauda* Horstmann, 1993 preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2011)

**Genus Xenolytus** Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:
- *STERNOCRYPTUS* Roman, 1925
Notes: Some distribution data from Townes (1983).

**Xenolytus bitinctus** (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon bitinctus* Gmelin, 1790  
*expulsor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Xenolytus substriatus** Townes, 1983

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Townes (1983)

Genus *Xiphulcus* Townes, 1970

Nomenclature:

*NOTOSTILBUS* Townes, 1983

**Xiphulcus floricolator** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon floricolator* Gravenhorst, 1807  
*imbecillus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)  
*longiventris* (Schiødte, 1839, *Hemiteles*) synonymy by Horstmann (2004a)  
*longulus* (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)  
*lucidus* (Szépligeti, 1901, *Phygadeuon*)  
*muelleri* (Kiss, 1924, *Hemiteles*)  
*ramellosus* (Kiss, 1924, *Leptocryptus*)  
*longicauda* Hellén, 1967, *Uchidella*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Recorded by Kerrich (1935); English record from A.C. Galsworthy coll.

Genus *Zoophthorus* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*CHAETOMASTRUS* Hellén, 1967
Notes: See note for Mastrus. Some distribution data from Fitton (1976).

**Zoophthorus anglicanus** (Morley, 1907)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles anglicanus* Morley, 1907

Distribution: England, Isle of Man

**Zoophthorus bridgmani** (Schmiedeknecht, 1897)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles bridgmani* Schmiedeknecht, 1897
- *niger* (Bridgman, 1883, *Theroscopus*) invalid
- *pflankuchi* (Smits van Burgst, 1913, *Hemiteles*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Zoophthorus cynipinus** (Thomson, 1884)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles cynipinus* Thomson, 1884

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Zoophthorus dodecellae** (Obrtel & Šedivý, 1960)

Nomenclature:

- *Hemiteles dodecellae* Obrtel & Šedivý, 1960

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

**Zoophthorus graculus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Bassus graculus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *auriculatus* (Thomson, 1884, *Hemiteles*)
- *albomarginatus* (Bridgman, 1887, *Hemiteles*)

Distribution: England, Isle of Man
Zoophthorus infirmus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles infirmus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*tenerrimus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)

**Notes:** Transferred from *Eudelus* by Schwarz and Shaw (2000).

Zoophthorus notaticrus (Thomson, 1888)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles notaticrus* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

Zoophthorus palpator (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon palpator* Müller, 1776
*incisus* (Bridgman, 1883, *Hemiteles*)
*hilarellus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1905, *Hemiteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Zoophthorus plumbeus (Thomson, 1884)

**Nomenclature:**

*Hemiteles plumbeus* Thomson, 1884

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010)

Zoophthorus sp. A

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwarz and Shaw (2010); to be described by the late K. Horstmann (in prep.)
Ctenopelmatinae

Subfamily CTENOPELMATINAЕ Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

SCOLOBATINAЕ Schmiedeknecht, 1911

Notes: Parts of the NHM collection have relatively recently been determined by J. Barron, R. Hinz, K. Horstmann, M. Idar and J.-F. Aubert, parts of the NMS have been determined by D.R. Kasparyan. The catalogue of Aubert (2000) frequently has different dates of publication and endings of specific names to those in Yu and Horstmann (1997), the latter is followed. Unless stated otherwise, distribution data from Aubert (2000), Fitton (1976), for type localities, and the collections of NHM, NMS and UM.

Tribe CHRIONOTINI Uchida, 1957

Nomenclature:

OLETHRODOTINI Townes, 1970

Notes: Distribution data from Shaw and Kasparyan (2002). Note that Olethrodotini has generally been used as the name for this small tribe but Chrionotini has precedence.

Genus Olethrodotis Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

TASCHENBERGIA Schmiedeknecht, 1888

Olethrodotis modestus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleptus modestus Gravenhorst, 1829

evolans (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)

microtamia (Gravenhorst, 1829, Phytodietus)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Tribe CTENOPELMATINI Förster, 1869

Notes: The checklist of British Ctenopelmatini was revised by Shaw et al. (2003), including nomenclatural changes and distribution data.
Genus *Ctenopelma* Holmgren, 1857

**Nomenclature:**

*DIEDRUS* Förster, 1869  
*ERYMA* Förster, 1869  
*XANIOPELMA* Tschek, 1869  
*ZACHRESTA* Förster, 1869  
*HOLMGRENIA* Kriechbaumer, 1877  
*KRIECHBAUMERIA* Dalla Torre, 1885  
*POLYOMORUS* Kriechbaumer, 1894  
*POLYHOMORUS* Schulz, 1906  
*PSEUDOBANCHUS* Szépligeti, 1911

*Ctenopelma ruficorne* Holmgren, 1857

**Nomenclature:**

*Ctenopelma ruficornis* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw et al. (2003)

*Ctenopelma tomentosum* (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Campoplex tomentosus* Desvignes, 1856  
*nigrum* misident.  
*lucifer* misident.  
*luteum* Holmgren, 1857  
*xanhostigma* Holmgren, 1857; synonymy by Kasparyan (2004a)  
*variabile* Tschek, 1869  
*gagatinum* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Polyomorus*)  
*athimi* Kriechbaumer, 1896; synonymy by Kasparyan (2004a)  
*pulchrum* (Kriechbaumer, 1877, *Holmgrenia*)  
*braunsii* Pfankuch, 1904  
*dispar* Ulbricht, 1916

**Distribution:** England
Notes: Although Aubert (2000) placed *tomentosum* in synonymy with *luteum*, Holmgren’s publication actually dates from 1857, not 1855, so *tomentosum* is the valid name (Shaw et al. 2003).

Genus *Homaspis* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*NEOHOMASPSIS* Heinrich, 1949

*Homaspis analis* (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

*Notopygus analis* Holmgren, 1857

*subalpina* misident.
*defectivus* (Tschek, 1869, *Ctenopelma*); synonymy by Kasparyan (2004a)
*pectator* Aubert, 1989; synonymy by Kasparyan (2004a)

Distribution: England

Notes: Listed as a synonym of *H. narrator* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesoleptus*) by Yu and Horstmann (1997) but this was not accepted by Shaw et al. (2003).

Genus *Notopygus* Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:

*ANTIPYGUS* Tschek, 1869

*Notopygus emarginatus* Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:

*sinifer* Ulbricht, 1922

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus *Xenoschesis* Förster, 1869

Subgenus *Xenoschesis* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*HOMOBIA* Förster, 1869

*GLYPTOCENTRUS* Kriechbaumer, 1894
**Xenoschesis (Xenoschesis) fulvipes (Gravenhorst, 1829)**

Nomenclature:

- *Exetastes fulvipes* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *ruficornis* (Rudow, 1883, *Exetastes*)
- *ruficornis* (Rudow, 1886, *Exetastes*)
- *varicoxa* Heinrich, 1949; synonymy by Aubert (2000)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Subgenus Polycinetis Förster, 1869**

Nomenclature:

- *ERIGLOEA* Förster, 1869
- *PROSMORUS* Förster, 1869
- *POLYCINETUS* Thomson, 1893

**Xenoschesis (Polycinetis) ustulata (Desvignes, 1856)**

Nomenclature:

- *Tryphon ustulatus* Desvignes, 1856
- *resplendens* (Holmgren, 1857, *Notopygus*); synonymy by Shaw et al. (2003)
- *polita* (Kriechbaumer, 1891, *Erigloea*)
- *montana* (Habermehl, 1922, *Hadrodactylus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Horstmann (2006b) removed *fulvicornis* (Kriechbeumer, 1891, *Erigloea*) from synonymy.

**Tribe EURYPROCTINI Thomson, 1883**

**Genus Anisotacrus Schmiedeknecht, 1913**

**Anisotacrus bipunctatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Mesoleptus bipunctatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England
Anisotacrus tenellus (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:  
Mesoleius tenellus Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: BMNH, NMS added here; treated as a synonym of bipunctatus by Aubert (2000) but as a valid species in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

Anisotacrus xanthostigma (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:  
Mesoleptus xanthostigma Gravenhorst, 1829
vividus (Woldstedt, 1874, Mesoleptus)

Distribution: England

Genus Euryproctus Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:  
HYPOCRYPTUS Förster, 1869
SYCHNOLETER Förster, 1869
XENONASTES Förster, 1869

Euryproctus alpinus Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:  
exareolatus Thomson, 1889

Distribution: England

Euryproctus annulatus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:  
Mesoleptus annulatus Gravenhorst, 1829
annulator (Stephens, 1835, Mesoleptus)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Euryproctus bivinctus Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Wales, Scotland

Notes: added by Aubert (2000)
Euryproctus crassicornis Thomson, 1889

Distribution: England

Euryproctus geniculosus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Mesoleptus geniculosus Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Euryproctus holmgreni Kerrich, 1942

Distribution: England

Euryproctus inferus Thomson, 1889

Distribution: England, Scotland

Euryproctus luteicornis (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Tryphon luteicornis Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Aubert (2000)

Euryproctus mundus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon mundus Gravenhorst, 1820
aberrans Woldstedt, 1877
testaceicornis (Brischke, 1892, Mesoleptus)
strandi (Gregor, 1937, Mesoleptus); synonymy by Horstmann (2002b)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Euryproctus nemoralis (Geoffroy, 1785)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon nemoralis Geoffroy, 1785
digitator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
?suborbitalis (Stephens, 1835, Mesoleptus)
**Euryproctus plantator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon plantator* Thunberg, 1824
- *albipes* Holmgren, 1857
- *tuberculatus* Holmgren, 1857
- *exareolatus* Thomson, 1889

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (2000)

**Euryproctus ratzeburgi** (Gorski, 1852)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon ratzeburgi* Gorski, 1852
- *sinister* Brischke, 1871; synonymy by Horstmann (1998b)
- *nitidulus* Thomson, 1889
- *phygadeuontoides* (Kriechbaumer, 1896, *Polyblastus*)
- *pictus* Habermehl, 1925

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Gunomeria** Schmiedeknecht, 1907

**Gunomeria macrodactylus** (Holmgren, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleptus macrodactylus* Holmgren, 1856
- *scutellata* (Bridgman, 1886, *Mesoleptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Treated as a synonym of *sordida* in Yu and Horstmann (1997), as a separate species by Aubert (2000) and then by Horstmann (2008a).
**Gunomeria sordida** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus sordidus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Genus Hadrodactylus Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*DIZEMON* Förster, 1869

*NARCOPOEA* Förster, 1869

*ZEMIODES* Förster, 1869

*MEROPACHES* Schmiedeknecht, 1913

**Notes:** Distribution data from Idar (1974), Idar (1975), Idar (1981), Aubert (2000), Kasparyan and Shaw (2009) and BMNH.

Species of *Hadrodactylus* excluded from the British and Irish list

[bidentulus Thomson, 1883] Kasparyan and Shaw (2009) could not find any British or Irish specimens; those in BMNH under *bidentulus* were misidentified.

[larvatus Kriechbaumer, 1891] Erroneously listed as occurring in the British Isles by Kasparyan (2011).

**Hadrodactylus confusus** (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus confusus* Holmgren, 1858

 albicoca Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Listed, presumably erroneously, as occurring in Scotland by Kasparyan (2011).

**Hadrodactylus faciator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon faciator* Thunberg, 1824

*gracilis* (Holmgren, 1856, *Mesoleptus*)

*curtus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Mesoleptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Isle of Man
**Hadrodactylus femoralis** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Mesoleptus femoralis* Holmgren, 1857
- *intrepidus* Kriechbaumer, 1891; synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)
- *nigricoxa* (Thomson, 1893, *Mesoleptus*)
- *thomsoni* Schmiedeknecht, 1913

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Added by Idar (1975); omitted by Fitton (1978).

**Hadrodactylus flavofacialis** Horstmann, 2000

**Nomenclature:**

- *flavifrontator* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Added by Idar (1981), some distribution data from Horstmann (2000b) and UM; listed as *flavifrontator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*) in Aubert (2000) (Horstmann 2000b).

**Hadrodactylus fugax** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Mesoleptus fugax* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *ventralis* (Curtis, 1837, *Mesoleptus*)
- *marginatus* (Bridgman, 1886, *Mesoleptus*)
- *alticola* (Strobl, 1903, *Mesoleptus*)
- *branderi* Jussila, 1967

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Hadrodactylus genalis** Thomson, 1883

**Nomenclature:**

- *pygmaeus* Habermehl

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NHM, det. Broad, added here
**Hadrodactylus gracilipes** Thomson, 1883

**Nomenclature:**  
*meridionator* Villemant, 1982; synonymy by Kasparyan (2011)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Hadrodactylus gracilis** (Stephens, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**  
*Mesoleptus gracilis* Stephens, 1835

**Distribution:** England

**Hadrodactylus graminicola** Idar, 1979

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2009)

**Hadrodactylus idari** Kasparyan & Shaw, 2009

**Nomenclature:**  
*gracilipes* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2009)

**Hadrodactylus indefessus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**  
*Ichnemon indefessus* Gravenhorst, 1820  
tarsator Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2009)

**Hadrodactylus insignis** Kriechbaumer, 1891

**Nomenclature:**  
*varicoxa* (Thomson, 1893, *Mesoleptus*)  
*varicoxa* Dalla Torre, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Hadrodactylus nigrifemur** Thomson, 1883

*Distribution*: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Hadrodactylus paludicola** (Holmgren, 1856)

*Nomenclature*:

- *Mesoleptus paludicola* Holmgren, 1856
- *subalpinus* Schmiedeknecht, 1913

*Distribution*: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Hadrodactylus semirufus** (Holmgren, 1858)

*Nomenclature*:

- *Mesoleptus semirufus* Holmgren, 1858
- *erythropus* Kriechbaumer, 1891; synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)
- *pubescens* Ulbricht, 1922

*Distribution*: England, Scotland, Wales

*Notes*: added by Aubert (2000)

**Hadrodactylus spiraculator** Idar, 1979

*Distribution*: England, Scotland

*Notes*: added by Idar (1981)

**Hadrodactylus tiphae** (Geoffroy, 1785)

*Nomenclature*:

- *Ichneumon tiphae* Geoffroy, 1785
- *luteolus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *laticeps* Thomson, 1883
- *erythropus* Kriechbaumer, 1891

*Distribution*: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Hadrodactylus villosulus** Thomson, 1883

*Distribution*: England, Isle of Man
**Hadrodactylus vulneratus** (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon vulneratus* Zetterstedt, 1838

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Aubert (2000)

**Genus Hypamblys Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*APYSTUS* Förster, 1869

*LATHROPHAGUS* Förster, 1869

**Hypamblys albopictus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon albopictus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*transfuga* (Holmgren, 1857, *Mesoleius*)

*instabilis* (Ruthe, 1859, *Tryphon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Hypsantyx Pfankuch, 1906**

**Hypsantyx lituratorius** (Linnaeus, 1761)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon lituratorius* Linnaeus, 1761

*tenthredinum* (Scharfenberg, 1805, *Ichneumon*)

*impressus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)

*crassicornis* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Pimpla*)

**Genus Mesoleptidea Viereck, 1912**

**Nomenclature:**

*GNATHONOPHORUS* Schmiedeknecht, 1912

**Mesoleptidea cingulata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus cingulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
**bidens** (Fabricius, 1798, *Ichneumon*) nom. ob.: Horstmann (2001c)

**bidentor** (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*) nom. ob.: Horstmann (2006b)

**pectoralis** (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesoleptus*)

**submarginata** (Stephens, 1835, *Mesoleptus*)

**undecimnotata** (Desvignes, 1856, *Mesoleptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Mesoleptidea hilaris** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus hilaris* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Mesoleptidea prosoleuca** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon prosoleucus* Gravenhorst, 1820

**tricolor** (Fabricius, 1793, *Ophion*) nom. ob.: Horstmann (2001c)

**neglecta** (Holmgren, 1857, *Mesoleptus*)

**glacialis** (Woldstedt, 1874, *Mesoleptus*)

**similis** (Brischke, 1878, *Mesoleptus*)

**holmgreni** (Thomson, 1893, *Mesoleptus*)

**nigriventris** (Habermehl, 1925, *Mesoleptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Mesoleptidea stallii** (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus stallii* Holmgren, 1858

**Genus Occapes** Townes, 1970

**Occapes selandriae** (Brischke, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

*Polyblastus selandriae* Brischke, 1878

**Distribution:** England, Wales
Notes: BMNH, det. Broad, added here

Genus *Pantorhaestes* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*TROPHOCTONUS* Förster, 1869

*Pantorhaestes xanthostomus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon xanthostomus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*ochrostomus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)

*rufocinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesoleptus*)

*hilarellus* (Holmgren, 1858, *Euryproctus*)

*intensicolor* (Heinrich, 1953, *Dialges*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Genus *Phobetes* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*IPOCHTONUS* Förster, 1869

*PHILOTYMMMA* Förster, 1869

*PHOBETUS* Thomson, 1889

*GRIPHODES* Kriechbaumer, 1894

*IPHOCTONINUS* Hincks, 1944

*PHOBETELLUS* Hincks, 1944

*Phobetes atomator* (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon atomator* Müller, 1776

*croatica* (Kiss, 1926, *Brischkea*); synonymy by Horstmann (2007b)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Isle of Man

*Phobetes cerinostomus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus cerinostomus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England
Notes: NMS, det. Kasparyan, added here

**Phobetes chrysostomus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon chrysostomus* Gravenhorst, 1820

Distribution: England

**Phobetes femorator** (Thomson, 1893)

Nomenclature:

*Phobetus femorator* Thomson, 1893

*subalpinus* (Strobl, 1903, *Euryproctus*)

Distribution: England

**Phobetes fuscicornis** (Holmgren, 1856)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon fuscicornis* Holmgren, 1856

*fulviventris* (Thomson, 1893, *Phobetus*)

**Phobetes leptocerus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon leptocerus* Gravenhorst, 1820

*stigmaticus* (Brischke, 1878, *Mesoleptus*)

*schmiedeknechti* (Lange, 1911, *Hadrodactylus*)

*aigneri* (Kiss, 1926, *Brischkea*); synonymy by Horstmann (2007b)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

**Phobetes liopleuris** (Thomson, 1889)

Nomenclature:

*Euryproctus liopleuris* Thomson, 1889

Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Aubert (2000); treated as a separate species by Aubert (2000), as a synonym of *leptocerus* in Yu and Horstmann (1997).
Phobetes nigriceps (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon nigriceps Gravenhorst, 1829
praetermissus (Woldstedt, 1874, Mesoleptus)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Eclytus transsylvanicus Kiss, 1924 removed from synonymy with nigriceps and placed in synonymy with Phobetes latipes (Thomson, 1895, Phobetus) by Horstmann (2007b); latipes and nigriceps were differentiated by Horstmann (2007b).

Genus Syndipnus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

POLYPYSTIS Förster, 1869
TLEMON Förster, 1869
DICKSONIA Holmgren, 1880
NEASTUS Holmgren, 1883

Syndipnus alutaceus (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

Trematopygus alutaceus Holmgren, 1857
alutaceus (Woldstedt, 1874, Mesoleius)

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Aubert (2000)

Syndipnus decipiens (Woldstedt, 1877)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius decipiens Woldstedt, 1877
subscaber Thomson, 1893

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, added here

Syndipnus lateralis (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon lateralis Gravenhorst, 1829
*punctiscuta* Thomson, 1894

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Syndipnus macrocerus** (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Euryproctus macrocerus* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, added here

**Genus Synodites** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*CAMPONASTES* Förster, 1869

*LISTROTA* Förster, 1869

*POLYTERUS* Förster, 1869

*SARCORYCHUS* Förster, 1869

*SYCHNOPORTUS* Förster, 1869

*ZOOTREPHES* Förster, 1869

*ZOOTREPHUS* Thomson, 1890

*SYNODYTES* Thomson, 1893

*ANAGLYMMUS* Roman, 1914

**Notes:** species of *Synodites* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[breviventris](Gravenhorst, 1829, Hemiteles)] Listed as a species of *Dichogaster* (Cryptinae: Phygadeuontini) in Fitton (1978), there are no identified specimens in BMNH and Aubert (2000) does not list it as occurring in Britain or Ireland.

**Synodites breviusculus** (Fonscolombe, 1849)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon breviusculus* Fonscolombe, 1849

*delicatus* (Fonscolombe, 1849, *Tryphon*)

*buccatus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Mesoleius*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Placed in *Hypamblys* in Yu and Horstmann (1997), in *Synodites* by Aubert (2000).
**Synodites carinatus** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius carinatus* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (2000)

---

**Synodites erosus** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Trematopygus erosus* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** Added by Aubert (2000); one specimen in BMNH from 'Wissant', which could not be located in a Gazetteer. 'England' is given in Aubert (2000) but all other BMNH specimens are from Scotland.

---

**Synodites facialis** (Thomson, 1893)

**Nomenclature:**

*Spudaeus facialis* Thomson, 1893

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** In Yu and Horstmann (1997) as a synonym of *discolor* (Holmgren, 1857, *Trematopygus*) (placed in *Syndipnus* in Aubert 2000); the two species were differentiated by Horstmann (2011b).

---

**Synodites hilaris** (Woldstedt, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus hilaris* Woldstedt, 1880

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, added here

---

**Synodites lineiger** (Thomson, 1893)

**Nomenclature:**

*Syndipnus lineiger* Thomson, 1893

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (2000)
**Synodites notatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- Tryphon notatus Gravenhorst, 1829
- bimaculatus (Desvignes, 1856, Tryphon)
- assimilis (Holmgren, 1858, Tryphon)
- aberrans (Brischke, 1871, Polyblastus)
- hungaricus (Kiss, 1924, Ipoctonus); synonymy by Horstmann (2007b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Synodites parviceps** (Thomson, 1894)

**Nomenclature:**

- Syndipnus parviceps Thomson, 1894

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Kasparyan, added here

**Genus Synomelix Förster, 1869**

**Notes:** Distribution data from Idar (1983).

**Synomelix albipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- Tryphon albipes Gravenhorst, 1829
- sieboldii Kriechbaumer, 1897
- kriechbaumeri Schmiedeknecht, 1913

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Synomelix faciator** Idar, 1983

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Idar (1983)

**Synomelix perfida** (Woldstedt, 1874)

**Nomenclature:**

- Tryphon perfidus Woldstedt, 1874
- curvula (Thomson, 1895, Syndipnus)
Distribution: Scotland

Genus Zemiophora Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

\[ ZEMIOPHORUS \] Thomson, 1893

Zemiophora scutulata (Hartig, 1838)

Nomenclature:

\[ Tryphon scutulatus \] Hartig, 1838
\[ brischkei \] (Holmgren, 1871, \[ Mesoleius \])
\[ nobilis \] (Habermehl, 1909, \[ Otlophorus \])

Distribution: England

Tribe MESOLEIINI Thomson, 1883

Genus Alexeter Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

\[ ADRANES \] Förster, 1869
\[ ZEMIOPHRON \] Förster, 1869

Notes: Distribution data from Gauld and Mitchell (1977a), Aubert (2000) and BMNH.

Species of Alexeter excluded from the British and Irish list:

[\[ attenuatus \] (Bridgman, 1887, \[ Mesoleius \])] will be synonymised by Broad & Rose (in prep.)

Alexeter clavator (Müller, 1776)

Nomenclature:

\[ Ichneumon clavator \] Müller, 1776
\[ testaceator \] misident.
\[ testaceus \] misident.
\[ venosus \] (Gmelin, 1790, \[ Ichneumon \])

Distribution: England
Alexeter coxalis (Brischke, 1871)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleptus coxalis Brischke, 1871
inconspicuus Schiedeknecht, 1914
rufus Kiss, 1926

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

Notes: BMNH, det. Aubert and Broad, added here

Alexeter fallax (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius fallax Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Scotland

Alexeter multicolor (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon multicolor Gravenhorst, 1829
dives (Holmgren, 1857, Mesoleius)
napaeus (Holmgren, 1857, Mesoleius)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Alexeter nebulator (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon nebulator Thunberg, 1824
melanocephalus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Mesoleptus)
gracilipes (Curtis, 1837, Mesoleptus)
paludicola Habermehl, 1922

Distribution: England, Scotland

Alexeter niger (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon niger Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Ireland
**Alexeter rapinator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon rapinator* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*laevissimus* (Strobl, 1903, *Mesoleius*)

**Distribution:** England

**Alexeter segmentarius** (Fabricius, 1787)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon segmentarius* Fabricius, 1787  
*sectator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*); synonymy by Horstmann (2001c)  
*fraternarius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*maxillarius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*ruficornis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesoleptus*)  
*lugubris* (Woldstedt, 1874, *Mesoleptus*)  
*sibiricus* Kiss, 1926  
*rufopetiolaris* Kiss, 1933

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Anoncus** Townes, 1970

**Notes:** Distribution data from Shaw and Kasparyan (2003).

Species of *Anoncus* excluded from the British and Irish list:

*[linitus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Mesoleius*)] Apparently only recorded as British by Carr (1924) and thus should have been deleted from the British list (see note under *Lissonota funebris*)

**Anoncus femorator** (Thomson, 1893)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius femorator* Thomson, 1893

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)
**Anoncus gracilicornis** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius gracilicornis* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Arbelus** Townes, 1970

**Arbelus athaliaeperda** (Curtis, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus athaliaeperda* Curtis, 1860

*athaliiperdus* (Marshall, 1872, *Bassus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Genus Azelus** Förster, 1869

**Notes:** Distribution data from Shaw and Kasparyan (2003).

**Azelus erythropalpus** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon erythropalpus* Gmelin, 1790

*laterator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*triangulatus* (Bridgman, 1886, *Perilissus*)

*bipunctatus* (Szépligeti, 1901, *Mesoleius*)

*csikii* (Kiss, 1926, *Barytarbes*); synonymy by Horstmann (2007b)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Scotland

**Genus Barytarbes** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*HYBRISTES* Förster, 1869

*ISODIAETA* Förster, 1869

*POLYTRERA* Förster, 1869

*BARYTARBUS* Thomson, 1883

*POLYTRERES* Thomson, 1892

*APHOLIUM* Townes, 1970; synonymy by Aubert (2000)
Barytarbes colon (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon colon* Gravenhorst, 1829
*ventosus* (Holmgren, 1876, *Mesoleius*)

Distribution: England

Barytarbes flavicornis (Thomson, 1892)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius flavicornis* Thomson, 1892
*segmentarius* (Perkins, 1962, *Isodiaeta*); unavailable (Horstmann 2004b, Horstmann 2005a)

Distribution: England

Notes: This species has often been referred to as *Barytarbes segmentarius* (Fabricius, 1787) *sensu* Gravenhorst, but that taxon is actually a species of *Alexeter* (Horstmann 2001c).

Barytarbes flavoscutellatus (Thomson, 1892)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius flavoscutellatus* Thomson, 1892

Distribution: England

Barytarbes laeviusculus (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius laeviusculus* Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England

Genus Campodorus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*PHAGESORUS* Förster, 1869
*CUBOSCOPESIS* Heinrich, 1952

Notes: Distribution data for species of *Mesoleius* and *Campodorus*, unless stated otherwise, are taken from Shaw and Kasparyan (2003).
*Campodorus alticola* (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius alticola* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

*Campodorus amictus* (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius amictus* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Campodorus astutus* (Holmgren, 1876)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius astutus* Holmgren, 1876

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Campodorus caligatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon caligatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*nemati* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Tryphon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Campodorus ciliatus* (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius ciliatus* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

*Campodorus commotus* (Holmgren, 1876)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius commotus* Holmgren, 1876

*perturbatus* (Holmgren, 1876, *Mesoleius*)
**Campodorus corrugatus** (Holmgren, 1876)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius corrugatus* Holmgren, 1876

**Campodorus difformis** (Holmgren, 1876)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius difformis* Holmgren, 1876

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

**Campodorus dorsalis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon dorsalis* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Campodorus efferus** (Holmgren, 1876)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius efferus* Holmgren, 1876

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

**Campodorus elegans** (Parfitt, 1882)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius elegans* Parfitt, 1882

Distribution: England

Notes: Transferred from *Mesoleius* by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003).

**Campodorus flavescens** Kasparyan, 2003

Distribution: Scotland
Notes: NMS, det. Kasparyan, added here

**Campodorus gallicus** (Thomson, 1893)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius gallicus* Thomson, 1893

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

**Campodorus haematodes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon haematodes* Gravenhorst, 1829

*alni* (Woldstedt, 1874, *Mesoleius*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Campodorus hamulus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon hamulus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*nobilis* (Holmgren, 1857, *Mesoleius*)

Distribution: England

**Campodorus ignavus** (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius ignavus* Holmgren, 1857

**Campodorus immarginatus** (Thomson, 1893)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius immarginatus* Thomson, 1893

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: Transferred from *Mesoleius* by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003).

**Campodorus incidens** (Thomson, 1893)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleius incidens* Thomson, 1893
**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Campodorus liosternus** (Thomson, 1893)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius liosternus Thomson, 1893

**Campodorus luctuosus** (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius luctuosus Holmgren, 1857

**Campodorus maculicollis** (Stephens, 1835)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon maculicollis Stephens, 1835

gigens (Holmgren, 1857, Mesoleius)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Campodorus marginalis** (Geoffroy, 1785)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon marginalis Geoffroy, 1785

limbarius (Olivier, 1792, Ichneumon)

histrio (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon)

formosus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)

limbarius (Fonscolombe, 1854, Lissonota)

lepidus (Giraud, 1872, Mesoleius); synonymy by Horstmann (2008c)

ornatus (Habermehl, 1925, Mesoleius); synonymy by Horstmann (2008c)

**Distribution:** England

**Campodorus mediosanguineus** (Heinrich, 1950)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius mediosanguineus Heinrich, 1950

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Broad, added here
**Campodorus melanogaster** (Holmgren, 1857)

*Nomenclature:*

*Mesoleius melanogaster* Holmgren, 1857

*Distribution:* England, Scotland

*Notes:* added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

**Campodorus mixtus** (Holmgren, 1857)

*Nomenclature:*

*Mesoleius mixtus* Holmgren, 1857

**Campodorus molestus** (Holmgren, 1857)

*Nomenclature:*

*Mesoleius molestus* Holmgren, 1857

**Campodorus nigridens** (Thomson, 1893)

*Nomenclature:*

*Spudaeus nigridens* Thomson, 1893

*Distribution:* Scotland

**Campodorus patagiatus** (Holmgren, 1876)

*Nomenclature:*

*Mesoleius patagiatus* Holmgren, 1876

*modestus* (Holmgren, 1876, *Mesoleius*)

**Campodorus pectinatar** Kasparyan, 2003

*Distribution:* England

*Notes:* added by Kasparyan (2003)

**Campodorus ? pictipes** (Habermehl, 1923)

*Nomenclature:*

*Mesoleius pictipes* Habermehl, 1923
Notes: Described from a Carr specimen, this species should be deleted from the list if there are no other British or Irish specimens (see note under Lissonota funebris). Transferred from Mesoleius by Horstmann (2000e).

**Campodorus scapularis** (Stephens, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon scapularis* Stephens, 1835  
*humerellus* (Thomson, 1893, *Mesoleius*); synonymy by Kasparyan (2003)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Campodorus tristis** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius tristis* Holmgren, 1857

**Campodorus variegatus** (Jurine, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**

*Anomalon variegatum* Jurine, 1807  
sanguinicollis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Campodorus viduus** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius viduus* Holmgren, 1857  
*annulatus* (Brischke, 1878, *Trematopygus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** distribution data from UM

**Campodorus vitosaensis** (Gregor, 1933)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius vitosaensis* Gregor, 1933  
trochanteratus* (Kriechbaumer, 1896, *Mesoleius*) preocc.

**Notes:** *Mesoleius trochanteratus* Kriechbaumer is listed as a subspecies of vitosaensis in Yu and Horstmann (1997), but is preoccupied by *Mesoleius trochanteratus* Brischke, 1871. The value of subspecific names in such little-known species is doubtful anyway.
Genus Himerta Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:
- *CLEPSIPORTHUS* Förster, 1869
- *DOLIOCTONUS* Förster, 1869
- *ENOECETIS* Förster, 1869
- *ITHAGENES* Förster, 1869
- *HIMERTUS* Thomson, 1883

Notes: Distribution data from Horstmann (2002a) who also provides synonymy, and BMNH.

*Himerta bisannulata* (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:
- *Euryproctus bisannulatus* Thomson, 1883
- *pfeifferi* (Bauer, 1939, *Himertus*)

Notes: Added by Horstmann (2002a) and taken out of synonymy with *defectiva*; one specimen in BMNH, ‘British Isles, Desvignes coll.’

*Himerta defectiva* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon defectivus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *varicornis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)
- *biannulata* (Ulbricht, 1922, *Barytarbes*)
- *ihsseni* (Bauer, 1939, *Himertus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

*Himerta scutellaris* (Kriechbaumer, 1897)

Nomenclature:
- *Enoecetis scutellaris* Kriechbaumer, 1897
- *NHM, det.* Broad, added

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Broad, added here
**Himerta sepulchralis** (Holmgren, 1876)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleius sepulchralis* Holmgren, 1876
- *sexannulatus* Kriechbaumer, 1891
- *alboannulata* (Strobl, 1903, *Euryproctus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Hyperbatus** Förster, 1869

**Notes:** Distribution data from Shaw and Kasparyan (2003).

**Hyperbatus orbitalis** (Thomson, 1893)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleius orbitalis* Thomson, 1893

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003); removed from synonymy with *segmentator* by Kasparyan (1998).

**Hyperbatus segmentator** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleius segmentator* Holmgren, 1857
- *solitarius* (Holmgren, 1876, *Mesoleius*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Hyperbatus sternoxanthus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon sternoxanthus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *pulchellus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Mesoleius*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Lagarotis** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *DASPLETIS* Förster, 1869
- *DYSANTES* Förster, 1869
NYTHOPHONA Förster, 1869
ONEISTA Förster, 1869
LAGAROTUS Thomson, 1892

Lagarotis debitor (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon debitor Thunberg, 1824
insolens (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)

Distribution: England

Lagarotis erythroceras (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Tryphon erythrocerus Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Notes: Placed in Lagarotis in Yu and Horstmann (1997) and by Horstmann (2011b), although Aubert (2000) treated this as a species of Alexeter.

Lagarotis semicaligata (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon semicaligatus Gravenhorst, 1820
longicornis (Woldstedt, 1874, Mesoleius)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus Lamachus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:
ADEXIOMA Förster, 1869
ZAPHTHORA Förster, 1869
BATHYGLYPTUS Schmiedeknecht, 1913
TOROCAMPUS Schmiedeknecht, 1913

Lamachus coalitorius (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon coalitorius Thunberg, 1824
variabilis (Ratzeburg, 1844, Tryphon); synonymy by Horstmann (2004b)
ophthalmicus (Holmgren, 1857, Mesoleius)
marginatus (Brischke, 1871, Mesoleius)
spectabilis (Holmgren, 1876, Mesoleius)

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Also released, for biocontrol (Billany et al. 1983).

**Lamachus eques (Hartig, 1838)**

Nomenclature:

Tryphon eques Hartig, 1838
silvarum (Holmgren, 1876, Mesoleius)
atterimus (Scönwiese, 1934, Torocampus)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Distribution data from Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

**Lamachus frutetorum (Hartig, 1838)**

Nomenclature:

Tryphon frutetorum Hartig, 1838
lophyrum (Hartig, 1838, Tryphon)
nigrescens Kiss, 1926
altpeta Heinrich, 1953

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Aubert (2000)

**Lamachus pini (Bridgman, 1882)**

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius pini Bridgman, 1882
caledonicus Laidlaw, 1933

Distribution: Scotland

**Lamachus virgultorum (Gravenhorst, 1829)**

Nomenclature:

Tryphon virgultorum Gravenhorst, 1829
flavoscutellatus (Strobl, 1903, Notopygus)

Distribution: England

Genus *Mesoleius* Holmgren, 1856

Nomenclature:

- *ALLOCRITUS* Förster, 1869
- *ALFKENIA* Pfankuch, 1906
- *MESOLIUS* Pfankuch, 1906
- *HABRODEMUS* Schmiedeknecht, 1913

Notes: Distribution data principally from Shaw and Kasparyan (2003), plus Fitton (1976).

doubtfully placed species of *Mesoleius*:

[brachyacanthus Parfitt, 1881 nom. dub., from England]

*Mesoleius aceris* Kasparyan & Shaw, 2003

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

*Mesoleius armillatorius* (Gravenhorst, 1807)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon armillatorius* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *luteifrons* (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)
- *flavipes* Brischke, 1871; synonymy by Horstmann (2012b)
- *similis* Brischke, 1892
- *bilineolatus* Strobl, 1903; synonymy by Horstmann (2012b)
- *chyzeri* (Kiss, 1926, Perilissus); synonymy by Horstmann (2007b)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

*Mesoleius aulicus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Tryphon aulicus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland
**Mesoleius axillaris** (Stephens, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon axillaris* Stephens, 1835
- *amabilis* Holmgren, 1857
- *leptogaster* Holmgren, 1857
- *tenuiventris* Holmgren, 1858
- *erythrogaster* Holmgren, 1876

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales Isle of Man

**Notes:** Transferred from *Campodorus* by Kasparyan (2000), who provides synonymy.

**Mesoleius brevipalpis** Thomson, 1893

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

**Mesoleius caninae** Bridgman, 1886

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Transferred from *Otlophorus* (where it is listed as a synonym of *O. congruens* (Holmgren) by Yu and Horstmann 1997) by Kasparyan (2000).

**Mesoleius dubius** Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England

**Mesoleius filicornis** Holmgren, 1876

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Mesoleius flavopictus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleptus flavopictus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *trimaculatus* (Stephens, 1835, *Mesoleptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Mesoleius frenalis** Thomson, 1893
Mesoleius furax Holmgren, 1857

Mesoleius fuscipes Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: Transferred from Campodorus by Kasparyan (2000).

Mesoleius geniculatus Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: Wales, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

Mesoleius intermedius (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon intermedius Gravenhorst, 1829
sinuatus Thomson, 1893; synonymy by Kasparyan (2000)

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003); transferred from Campodorus by Kasparyan (2000).

Mesoleius laricis Teunissen, 1953

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

Mesoleius lindemansi Teunissen, 1953

Nomenclature:

antennator Kasparyan, 2000; synonymy by Kasparyan (2004b)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

Mesoleius melanoleucus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon melanoleucus Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland
Mesoleius nivalis Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:
\textit{aemulus} (Ruthe, 1859, \textit{Tryphon})

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Mesoleius opticus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
\textit{Tryphon opticus} Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Mesoleius peronatus (Marshall, 1876)

Nomenclature:
\textit{Bassus peronatus} Marshall, 1876

Distribution: Ireland

Notes: Transferred from \textit{Campodorus} by Kasparyan (2000).

Mesoleius phyllotomae Cushman, 1933

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

Mesoleius placidus Holmgren, 1857

Mesoleius pyriformis (Ratzeburg, 1852)

Nomenclature:
\textit{Tryphon pyriformis} Ratzeburg, 1852
\textit{unifasciatus} Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Scotland

Mesoleius ribesii Bauer, 1961

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw & Kasparyan (2003)
Mesoleius roepkii Teunissen, 1945

Distribution: Wales, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

Mesoleius tenthredinis Morley, 1912

Nomenclature:

romani Teunissen, 1945

Distribution: England

Notes: distribution data from UM

Mesoleius varicosa Thomson, 1893

Genus Otlophorus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

AELOMETIS Förster, 1869
DIALGES Förster, 1869
HOLMGRENIA Förster, 1869
NEALES Förster, 1869
TACHYPORTHUS Förster, 1869
AELOMETIS Thomson, 1893
OTLOPHORINUS Hincks, 1944

Otlophorus aniceps (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius aniceps Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Aubert (2000)

Otlophorus congruens (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius congruens Holmgren, 1858

Distribution: England
Notes: added by Aubert (2000)

Otlophorus italicus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Scolobates italicus Gravenhorst, 1829

corallinus (Vollenhoven, 1873, Scolobates)

Distribution: England

Otlophorus pulverulentus (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius pulverulentus Holmgren, 1857

minutus (Rudow, 1881, Meniscus)

Distribution: England

Otlophorus senilis (Holmgren, 1876)

Nomenclature:

Mesoleius senilis Holmgren, 1876

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Aubert, added here

Otlophorus vepretorum (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon vepretorum Gravenhorst, 1829

verpetorum misspelling

Distribution: England

Genus Perispuda Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

GENARCTES Förster, 1869

ZAPLETHIS Förster, 1869

PERISPUDUS Thomson, 1888
**Perispuda bignelli** (Bridgman, 1881)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleius bignelli* Bridgman, 1881
- *flavitarsis* (Thomson, 1893, *Mesoleius*)
- *sulphuripes* (Strobl, 1902, *Procinetus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** As a synonym of *sulphurata* in Yu and Horstmann (1997) but treated as a separate species by Aubert (2000).

**Perispuda facialis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleptus facialis* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Perispuda sulphurata** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon sulphuratus* Gravenhorst, 1807

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Genus Protarchus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**
- *ZACALLES* Förster, 1869

**Protarchus melanurus** (Thomson, 1893)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleius melanurus* Thomson, 1893
- *rufus* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Added by Aubert (2000); also specimens in UM

**Protarchus testatorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon testatorius* Thunberg, 1824
binarius (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon) preocc.
decorius (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
rufus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)
conspicuus (Stephens, 1835, Tryphon)
rufulus (Stephens, 1835, Tryphon)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Rhinotorus Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**
- *SPUDAËA* Förster, 1869
- *SPUDAÈUS* Thomson, 1883
- *PROSPUDAËA* Hincks, 1944

**Rhinotorus compactor (Thunberg, 1824)**

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon compactor* Thunberg, 1824
- *atratus* (Holmgren, 1857, Trematopygus)
- *quadriguttatus* (Vollenhoven, 1873, Bassus)
- *albotrochanteratus* (Strobl, 1913, Polyblastus)

**Distribution:** England

**Rhinotorus leucostomus (Gravenhorst, 1829)**

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon leucostomus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *impressus* (Brischke, 1871, Mesoleius)
- *subimpressus* (Thomson, 1873, Spudaëus)

**Distribution:** England

**Rhinotorus longicornis (Schmiedeknecht, 1914)**

**Nomenclature:**
- *Spudaëa longicornis* Schmiedeknecht, 1914

**Distribution:** England
Rhinotorus mesocastanus (Thomson, 1892)

Nomenclature:
Spudaeus mesocastanus Thomson, 1892

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Reshchikov, added here

Rhinotorus nasutus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Tryphon nasutus Gravenhorst, 1829
confusus (Thomson, 1883, Mesoleius)

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Perkins, added here

Rhinotorus similis (Brischke, 1892)

Nomenclature:
Mesoleius similis Brischke, 1892

Genus Saotis Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:
SAOTUS Thomson, 1883
ISKARUS Kolarov, 1987; synonymy by Kasparyan and Shaw (2003)

Notes: Distribution data taken from Kasparyan and Shaw (2003), Shaw and Kasparyan (2003), Kasparyan and Khalaim (2007a) and Fitton (1976).

Saotis albionis Kasparyan, 2007

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Kasparyan and Khalaim (2007a)

Saotis albiventris Kasparyan, 2007

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Kasparyan and Khalaim (2007a)
Saotis compressiuscula (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:  
Mesoleius compressiusculus Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England

Saotis morleyi Fitton, 1976

Nomenclature:  
emarginata (Morley, 1911, Homocidus)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Listed as a synonym of S. liopleuris (Thomson, 1888, Mesoleius) in Yu and Horstmann (1997) but Kasparyan and Shaw (2003) treat the two as separate species.

Saotis nigriscuta (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:  
Mesoleius nigriscuta Thomson, 1888

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2003)

Saotis renovata (Morley, 1911)

Nomenclature:  
Mesoleius renovatus Morley, 1911

Distribution: England

Notes: This species was not included in the key by Kasparyan and Shaw (2003) but they did include notes on its British occurrence.

Saotis varicoxa (Thomson, 1893)

Nomenclature:  
Saotus varicoxa Thomson, 1893

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus Scopesis Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:  
SCOPARCHES Förster, 1869
**Scopesus** Thomson, 1893

**Scopesis bicolor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Tryphon bicolor* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *praecatoria* (Holmgren, 1876, *Mesoleius*)
- *longigena* (Thomson, 1893, *Mesoleius*); synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)

Distribution: England

**Scopesis depressa** (Thomson, 1893)

Nomenclature:
- *Mesoleius depressus* Thomson, 1893

Distribution: England

**Scopesis fraterna** (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:
- *Mesoleius fraternus* Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England

**Scopesis frontator** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon frontator* Thunberg, 1824
- *rufolabris* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Bassus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Aubert (2000) gives *guttiger* (Holmgren, 1857, *Mesoleius*) as a junior synonym but Horstmann (2006d) differentiates the taxa.

**Scopesis gesticulator** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon gesticulator* Thunberg, 1824
- *longipes* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)
- *nigricollis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)

Distribution: England
Scopesis macropus (Thomson, 1893)
  Nomenclature:
  *Mesoleius* macropus Thomson, 1893
  Distribution: England

Scopesis obscura (Holmgren, 1857)
  Nomenclature:
  *Mesoleius* obscurus Holmgren, 1857

Scopesis rufonotata (Holmgren, 1876)
  Nomenclature:
  *Mesoleius* rufonotatus Holmgren, 1876
  *thomsoni* (Habermehl, 1925, *Scopesus*)
  Distribution: England

Scopesis tegularis (Thomson, 1893)
  Nomenclature:
  *Mesoleius* tegularis Thomson, 1893
  Distribution: England
  Notes: distribution data from UM

Genus Semimesoleius Ozols, 1963

Semimesoleius exophthalmicus Ozols, 1963
  Distribution: Scotland
  Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2003)

Genus Smicrolius Thomson, 1893

Smicrolius parvicalcar (Thomson, 1895)
  Nomenclature:
  *Syndipnus* parvicalcar Thomson, 1895
  *parumpictus* (Roman, 1909, *Mesoleius*); synonymy by Kasparyan (1998)
**Tribe PERILISSINI Thomson, 1883**

**Genus Absyrtus Holmgren, 1859**

**Nomenclature:**

*ECZETESIS* Förster, 1869

**Absyrtus vernalis Bauer, 1961**

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (2000)

**Absyrtus vicinator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon vicinator* Thunberg, 1824

*luteus* Holmgren, 1859

*exareolatus* Ulbricht, 1926 unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Lathiponus Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*POLYSELASMUS* Schmiedeknecht, 1912

*CERATOSAOTIS* Gregor, 1939

**Lathiponus semiluctuosus** (Vollenhoven, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

*Eclytus semiluctuosus* Vollenhoven, 1878

*frigidus* (Woldstedt, 1874, *Perilissus*) preocc.

*bicolor* (Brischke, 1878, *Perilissus*)

*pulcherrimus* (Thomson, 1888, *Mesoleius*)

*ornatus* (Gregor, 1939, *Ceratosaotis*)

**Distribution:** England
Notes: BMNH, NMS, det. Perkins, Kasparyan, Broad, added here

Genus *Lathrolestes* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

- *CAMPORYCHUS* Förster, 1869
- *ECCLINOPS* Förster, 1869
- *HOMALOMMA* Förster, 1869
- *LAPHYROSCOPUS* Förster, 1869
- *POLYONCUS* Förster, 1869
- *LATHROLESTUS* Thomson, 1883
- *LUPHYROSCOPUS* Thomson, 1883
- *TRYPHONOPSIS* Brauns, 1898
- *RITZEMABOSIA* Smits
- *CULMINA* Benoit, 1955

*Lathrolestes bipunctatus* (Bridgman, 1886)

Nomenclature:

- *Grypocentrus bipunctatus* Bridgman, 1886

Distribution: England, Scotland

*Lathrolestes buccinator* (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

- *Perilissus buccinator* Holmgren, 1857
  - *vollenhoveni* (Gribodo, 1880, *Perilissus*); synonymy by Horstmann (2003a)

Distribution: England

Notes: Treated as a species of *Perilissus* by Horstmann (2003a) but as a species of *Lathrolestes* by Aubert (2000) and then by Horstmann (2004a).

*Lathrolestes caudatus* (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

- *Lathrolestus caudatus* Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England, Scotland
**Lathrolestes citreus** (Brischke, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

*Perilissus citreus* Brischke, 1878

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

---

**Lathrolestes clypeatus** (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon clypeatus* Zetterstedt, 1838

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Added by Heath (1961); overlooked by Fitton (1978); distribution data from Reshchikov (2015) and specimens in BMNH and UM.

---

**Lathrolestes ensator** (Brauns, 1898)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphonopsis ensator* Brauns, 1898

*dilatatus* (Nordenström, 1905, *Lathrolestus*)

*ensatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Tryphonopsis*)

**Distribution:** England

---

**Lathrolestes erythrocephalus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon erythrocephalus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Transferred from *Perilissus* by Aubert (2000).

---

**Lathrolestes lucidulus** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Perilissus lucidulus* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England
Notes: American Entomological Institute, det. Reschikov, added here

*Lathrolestes luteolator* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleptus luteolator* Gravenhorst, 1829  
gorskii (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Tryphon*)

Distribution: England

*Lathrolestes macropygus* (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

*Perilissus macropygus* Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Scotland

*Lathrolestes moravicus* (Habermehl, 1923)

Nomenclature:

*Perilissus moravicus* Habermehl, 1923

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, NMS, added here

*Lathrolestes nigricollis* (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

*Perilissus nigricollis* Thomson, 1883  
*minutus* (Bridgman, 1887, *Perilissus*)

Distribution: England

*Lathrolestes orbitalis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon orbitalis* Gravenhorst, 1829  
bucculentus (Holmgren, 1857, *Perilissus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales
**Lathrolestes pictilis** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Perilissus pictilis* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Irish record based on a specimen in American Entomological Institute, det. A. Reshchikov.

**Lathrolestes pleuralis** (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Lathrolestus pleuralis* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England

**Lathrolestes soperi** Reshchikov, 2010

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Reshchikov (2015)

**Lathrolestes tripunctor** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon tripunctor* Thunberg, 1824  
distichor (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
longicornis (Brischke, 1871, *Perilissus*)  
luteocephalus (Giraud, 1872, *Perilissus*)  
singularis (Vollenhoven, 1878, *Perilissus*)  
grandiceps (Thomson, 1883, *Perilissus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here; transferred from *Perilissus* by Aubert (2000).

**Lathrolestes unguularis** (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Lathrolestus unguularis* Thomson, 1883  
citrofrontalis Schmiedeknecht, 1912; synonymy by Reshchikov (2011)

**Distribution:** England
**Lathrolestes verticalis** (Brischke, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

*Perilissus verticalis* Brischke, 1871  
*abdominalis* (Brischke, 1878, *Perilissus*); synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)  
*marginatus* (Thomson, 1883, *Lathrolestus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Lophyroplectus** Thomson, 1883

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Huddleston and Gauld (1988).

**Lophyroplectus oblongopunctatus** (Hartig, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Paniscus oblongopunctatus* Hartig, 1838  
*luteator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Oetophorus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*SYPHOBUS* Förster, 1869

**Oetophorus naevius** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon naevius* Gmelin, 1790  
*dilector* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*limitaris* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesoleptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Opheltes** Holmgren, 1859

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Huddleston and Gauld (1988).

**Opheltes glaucopterus** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon glaucopterus* Linnaeus, 1758
pteromelas (Villers, 1789, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Perilissus Holmgren, 1857**

**Nomenclature:**

- *EXACRODUS* Förster, 1869
- *ICNIAEOPS* Förster, 1869
- *SPANOTECNUS* Förster, 1869
- *UDENIA* Förster, 1869
- *DAUGNA* Seyrig, 1935
- *PSEUDOCRHRUS* Rao, 1953

**Perilissus albitarsis Thomson, 1883**

**Nomenclature:**

- *emarginatus* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, UM, added here

**Perilissus compressus Thomson, 1883**

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Perilissus coxalis Thomson, 1883**

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Broad, added here

**Perilissus lutescens Holmgren, 1857**

**Distribution:** England

**Perilissus pallidus (Gravenhorst, 1829)**

**Nomenclature:**

- *Mesoleptus pallidus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *holmgreni* Habermehl, 1925
**Distribution:** England

**Perilissus rufoniger** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon rufoniger* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *vernalis* (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)
- *petulans* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)
- *herrichii* Kriechbaumer, 1892

**Distribution:** England

**Perilissus sericeus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Mesoleptus sericeus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *spiniger* Thomson, 1883

**Perilissus spilonotus** (Stephens, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Mesoleptus spilonotus* Stephens, 1835
- *subcinctus* Holmgren, 1857
- *stigmaticus* Woldstedt, 1874
- *dissimilis* Woldstedt, 1878
- *thuringiacus* Schmiedeknecht, 1912
- *alpinus* Habermehl, 1935

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Perilissus variator** (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon variator* Müller, 1776
- *filicornis* (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)
- *interruptor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *seminiger* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Mesoleptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** As *filicornis* in Aubert (2000).
Genus *Priopoda* Holmgren, 1856

Nomenclature:

*PRIONOPODA* misspelling

*Priopoda apicaria* (Geoffroy, 1785)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon apicarius* Geoffroy, 1785

*stictica* misident.

*luteolus* (Thunberg, 1789, *Ichneumon*); synonymy by Horstmann (1999b)

*glabrator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Some distribution data from Gauld (1970).

*Priopoda xanthopsana* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*xanthospana* misspelling

Distribution: England

Genus *Synoecetes* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*POLYRHYSIA* Förster, 1869

*SYNAGRYPNUS* Förster, 1869

*POLYRHYSIUS* Thomson, 1893

*Synoecetes anterior* (Thomson, 1893)

Nomenclature:

*Syndipnus anterior* Thomson, 1893

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: BMNH, NMS, UM, added here
Genus *Trematopygodes* Aubert, 1968

*Trematopygodes aprilinus* (Giraud, 1872)

**Nomenclature:**

*Trematopygus aprilinus* Giraud, 1872

*blancoburgensis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1912, *Lathrolestes*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Hinz and Horstmann (1998)

*Trematopygodes rarus* Horstmann, 1990

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Kasparyan, added here

Genus *Zaplethocornia* Schmiedeknecht, 1912

*Zaplethocornia extinston* Aubert, 1985

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (1985)

Tribe *PIONINI* Smith & Shenefelt, 1955

Genus *Asthenara* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*ASTHENARUS* Thomson, 1889

*Asthenara scabricula* (Thomson, 1893)

**Nomenclature:**

*Catoglyptus scabriculus* Thomson, 1893

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, UM, added here
**Asthenara socia** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Euryproctus socius* Holmgren, 1857  
*crassifemur* (Thomson, 1889, *Asthenarus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, added here

**Genus Glyptorhaestus** Thomson, 1894

**Nomenclature:**

*LOXONEURUS* Schmiedeknecht, 1913

**Glyptorhaestus boschmai** Teunissen, 1953

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, added here

**Glyptorhaestus periclistor** Hinz, 1975

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, added here

**Glyptorhaestus punctatus** (Thomson, 1890)

**Nomenclature:**

*Rhaestus punctatus* Thomson, 1890

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, added here

**Glyptorhaestus punctulatus** (Woldstedt, 1877)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius punctulatus* Woldstedt, 1877  
wuestneii (Thomson, 1893, *Rhaestus*)  
thuringiacus (Schmiedeknecht, 1913, *Loxoneurus*)

**Distribution:** England
**Glyptorhaestus selandrivorus** (Giraud, 1872)

**Nomenclature:**

*Trematopygus selandrivorus* Giraud, 1872

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

---

**Genus Labrossyta Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*LABROSSYTUS* Thomson, 1893

*LIOTRYPHON* Strobl, 1903

**Labrossyta scotoptera** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon scotopterus* Gravenhorst, 1820

*fumata* (Bridgman, 1880, *Perilissus*)

**Distribution:** England

---

**Genus Lethades Davis, 1897**

**Lethades cingulator** Hinz, 1976

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, added here

**Lethades curvispina** (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Trematopygus curvispina* Thomson, 1883

*alpinus* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Tryphon*) nom. ob.

*flavifrons* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Tryphon*) nom. ob.

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, added here; Aubert (2000) uses *alpinus* as the valid name but this is considered a nomen oblitum, as is *flavifrons* (Yu and Horstmann 1997).
**Lethades facialis** (Brischke, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

*Trematopygus facialis* Brischke, 1871

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Hinz & Horstmann, added here; material in BMNH has been determined by K. Horstmann as this species and *curvispina*; D.R. Kasparyan has determined Scottish material (Cairngorms) in NMS as *facialis*. Aubert (2000) treats *facialis* as a synonym of *alpinus* Zett. but it is recognised as a valid species by Hinz (1996).

**Lethades imperfecti** Hinz, 1996

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Hinz (1996)

**Lethades subcoriaceus** (Strobl, 1903)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleius subcoriaceus* Strobl, 1903

*laricis* Hinz, 1976; synonymy by Horstmann (2011b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Kasparyan, added here

**Genus Phaestus** Förster, 1869

**Phaestus anomalus** (Brischke, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

*Grypocentrus anomalus* Brischke, 1871

*heterocerus* (Thomson, 1893, *Rhaestus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Pion** Schiødte, 1839

**Nomenclature:**

*CATOGLYPTUS* Förster, 1855
**Pion nigripes** Schiødte, 1839

**Nomenclature:**

*crassipes* (Holmgren, 1857, *Catoglyptus*); synonymy by Horstmann (2004a)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, added here

**Pion fortipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus fortipes* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*pictus* (Pflaum, 1924, *Catoglyptus*)  
*transsylvanicus* (Kiss, 1924, *Mesoleptus*); synonymy by Horstmann (2007b)  
*clarus* (Kiss, 1933, *Brischkea*); synonymy by Horstmann (2007b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Rhaestus** Thomson, 1883

**Nomenclature:**

*RHAESTES* Förster, 1869

**Rhaestus lativentris** (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Grypocentrus lativentris* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Rhaestus rufipes** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Grypocentrus rufipes* Holmgren, 1857  
*assimilis* (Holmgren, 1858, *Trematopygus*)  
*femoralis* Thomson, 1893

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Aubert (2000)
Genus *Rhorus* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*DOLICHOBLASTUS* Strobl, 1903

**Notes:** Species excluded from the British and Irish list:

*I. neustriae* (Schrank, 1802, *Ichneumon*) *Ichneumon neustriae* has traditionally been treated as a species of *Rhorus* but the species involved has been in doubt (Aubert 1988) and Horstmann (2006a) tentatively transferred the species to *Cotesia* (Braconidae: Microgastrinae). According to Horstmann (2006a) *neustriae* auctt. is referable to *austriator* Aubert, 1988.

**Rhorus anglicator** Aubert, 1988

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Aubert (1988)

**Rhorus binotatus** (Kriechbaumer, 1897)

**Nomenclature:**

*Polyblastus binotatus* Kriechbaumer, 1897

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (2000)

**Rhorus brunnifemur** Kasparyan, 2015

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan 2015

**Rhorus chrysopus** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

*I. chrysopus* Gmelin, 1790

caproni (Bridgman, 1882, *Monoblastus*)
capronii misspelling

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Rhorus chrysopygus** (Roman, 1909)

**Nomenclature:**

*Monoblastus chrysopyga* Roman, 1909

**Distribution:** England

**Rhorus extirpatorius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon extirpatorius* Gravenhorst, 1829

*laevigatus* (Holmgren, 1856, *Polyblastus*)

*levigatus* (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Monoblastus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Aubert (2000)

**Rhorus fasciatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon fasciatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Rhorus flavopictus** (Strobl, 1903)

**Nomenclature:**

*Monoblastus flavopictus* Strobl, 1903

*braunsi* Habermehl, 1903

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Rhorus gauldi** Kasparyan, 2014

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan (2014)

**Rhorus lapponicus** (Roman, 1909)

**Nomenclature:**

*Monoblastus lapponicus* Roman, 1909
**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Rhorus laricis* Kasparyan, 2014

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan (2014)

*Rhorus longicornis* (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Monoblastus longicornis* Holmgren, 1858
- *glaber* (Bridgman, 1886, *Prionopoda*)
- *flavomaculatus* (Strobl, 1903, *Ischyrocnemis*); synonymy by Horstmann (2012b)
- *vitosaensis* (Gregor, 1933, *Monoblastus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Rhorus longigena* (Thomson, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Monoblastus longigena* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** Scotland

*Rhorus neuter* Aubert, 1988

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aubert (1988)

*Rhorus nigrifrons* (Holmgren, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Polyblastus nigrifrons* Holmgren, 1883

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan (2014)

*Rhorus palustris* (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Polyblastus palustris* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Rhorus punctus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Tryphon punctus Gravenhorst, 1829  
mesoxanthus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)  
scoticus (Desvignes, 1856, Tryphon)  
conspicuus Kriechbaumer, 1891; synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)  
spectabilis Kriechbaumer, 1891; synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Treated as a synonym of mesoxanthus in Aubert (2000).

Rhorus romani Kasparyan, 2014

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan (2014)

Rhorus subfasciatus (Stephens, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**

Tryphon subfasciatus Stephens, 1835

**Distribution:** England

Rhorus versator Aubert, 1994

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Aubert (1994)

Genus Sympherta Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

ATRESTES Förster, 1869  
CAMPOGENES Förster, 1869  
STIPHROSOMUS Förster, 1869  
TRAPEZOCORA Förster, 1869  
EUSTIPHROSOMUS Hincks, 1944
**Sympherta antilope** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:

*Mesoleptus antilope* Gravenhorst, 1829

*irata* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)

*pulchricornis* (Holmgren, 1857, *Catoglyptus*)

*scabra* (Brischke, 1871, *Catoglyptus*)

*Distribution*: England, Wales

**Sympherta foveolator** (Holmgren, 1856)

*Nomenclature:

*Mesoleptus foveolator* Holmgren, 1856

*Distribution*: England, Scotland

*Notes*: BMNH, Ely coll., det. Broad and W.A. Ely, added here

**Sympherta obligator** (Thunberg, 1824)

*Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon obligator* Thunberg, 1824

*fuscicornis* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)

*walténi* (Curtis, 1837, *Mesoleptus*)

*Distribution*: England, Scotland

**Sympherta splendens** (Strobl, 1903)

*Nomenclature:

*Catoglyptus splendens* Strobl, 1903

*Distribution*: England

*Notes*: BMNH, added here

**Sympherta ? sulcata** (Thomson, 1893)

*Nomenclature:

*Catoglyptus sulcatus* Thomson, 1893

*Notes*: Added by Aubert (2000), who refers to material in BMNH but the only specimen that could be found is one labelled as *sulcatus or splendens* det. Aubert.
**Sympherta tentredinarum** Horstmann, 1999

**Nomenclature:**

*ambulator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Replacement name, *ambulator* preoccupied; treated as a synonym of *jactator* Thunberg by Aubert (2000) but the two species were separated by Horstmann (1999b).

**Sympherta ullrichi** (Tschek, 1869)

**Nomenclature:**

*Catoglyptus ullrichi* Tschek, 1869

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

---

**Genus Syntactus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*TROMOPOEA* Förster, 1869

*BRISCHKEA* Kriechbaumer, 1897

**Syntactus delusor** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon delusor* Linnaeus, 1758

*trochantericus* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)

*parvulus* (Kriechbaumer, 1897, *Brischkea*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Syntactus minor** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Catoglyptus minor* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England

**Syntactus minutus** (Bridgman, 1886)

**Nomenclature:**

*Euryproctus minutus* Bridgman, 1886
**Distribution:** England

**Genus Trematopygus Holmgren, 1857**

**Nomenclature:**
- *AMORPHOGNATHON* Förster, 1869
- *ASELASMA* Förster, 1869
- *CAMPOPORUS* Förster, 1869
- *RHIGELUS* Förster, 1869

**Trematopygus horvathi** (Kiss, 1926)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Polyblastus horvathi* Kiss, 1926

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here; treated as a subspecies of *vellicans* by Hinz (1986), elevated to full species by Horstmann (2007b).

**Trematopygus melanocerus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon melanocerus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *kriechbaumeri* Thomson, 1893
- *thalhammeri* Strobl, 1901
- *romani* Heinrich, 1929

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Trematopygus nigricornis** Holmgren, 1857

**Nomenclature:**
- *dictator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Trematopygus ? rufator** Hinz, 1986

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here; tentative identification of males.
**Trematopygus spiniger** Hinz, 1976

*Distribution:* England

**Trematopygus vellicans** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:*

- *Tryphon vellicans* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *bicolor* (Zetterstedt, 1838, Bassus)
- *ruficornis* Holmgren, 1857

*Distribution:* England, Scotland

**Tribe SCOLOBATINI** Schmiedeknecht, 1911

**Genus Scolobates** Gravenhorst, 1829

*Nomenclature:*

- *AGLYPHUS* Giraud, 1872
- *PARABRACONIA* Schmiedeknecht, 1914

**Scolobates auriculatus** (Fabricius, 1804)

*Nomenclature:*

- *Ichneumon auriculatus* Fabricius, 1804
- *auriculator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *elevator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *crassitarsus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *hylotomae* Kriechbaumer, 1897
- *niger* Roman, 1917
- *nigrifacies* Teunissen, 1953

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
Cylloceriinae

Subfamily CYLLOCERIINAE Wahl, 1990

Genus *Allomacrus* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*SIBIRIAKOFFIA* Holmgren, 1880
*KENTROTRYPHON* Strobl, 1903 synonymy by Schwarz (2003)

*Allomacrus arcticus* (Holmgren, 1880)

Nomenclature:

*Sibiriakoffia arctica* Holmgren, 1880
*pimplarius* Thomson, 1888

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: BMNH, NMS, UM, added here

Genus *Cylloceria* Schiødte, 1838

Nomenclature:

*CHALINOCERUS* Ratzeburg, 1852
*ASPHRAGIS* Förster, 1869

Notes: Most distribution data from BMNH and NMS, some from Fitton (1976) and Rossem (1981).

*Cylloceria caligata* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Phytodietus caligatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*nunciator* misident.
*nigra* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phytodietus*)
*crenicornis* (Curtis, 1832, *Lampronota*)
*nuntiator* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Bassus*)
*manca* (Ruthe, 1855, *Chalinocerus*)

Distribution: England, Ireland
Notes: Raised from synonymy (Dasch 1992, Yu and Horstmann 1997) by Humala (2002). Humala (2002) did not report synonymy, which therefore mostly follows Rossem (1981).

Cylloceria melancholica (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon melancholicus Gravenhorst, 1820

accusator misidentification
defectiva (Gravenhorst, 1829, Lissonota)

affinis (Zetterstedt, 1838, Bassus)

marginator Schiødte, 1838
denticornis (Haliday, 1839, Lampronota)

fracticornis (Haliday, 1839, Lampronota)

longicornis (Ratzeburg, 1852, Chalinocerus)

marginatrix (Schulz, 1906, Lampronota)

rugulosa (Haupt, 1917, Tropistes)

altilor (Heinrich, 1953, Chalinocerus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Cylloceria sylvestris (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon sylvestris Gravenhorst, 1829

striolata (Hellén, 1915, Lampronota)

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, NMS, det. Broad, added here

Genus Hyperacmus Holmgren, 1858

Nomenclature:

CUSHMANIA Dasch, 1992 synonymy by Wahl and Gauld (1998)

Notes: Hyperacmus has sometimes been included in the Microleptinae sensu stricto (e.g. Humala 1997, Yu and Horstmann 1997) but the Microleptinae is restricted to the single genus, Microleptes (Broad 2004). Wahl and Gauld (1998) argued that Hyperacmus is better placed in the Orthocentrinae but, on the basis of phylogenetic studies (Quicke et al. 2009), Hyperacmus is placed here in the Cylloceriinae.
**Hyperacmus crassicornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Exochus crassicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829  
- *brunniventris* (Rudow, 1883, *Exochus*)  
- *suerinensis* (Brauns, 1905, *Lampronota*) synonymy by Humala (2002)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

---

**Diacritinae**

**Subfamily DIACRITINAE** Townes, 1965

**Notes:** Treated by Fitton et al. (1988), who give distribution data, as a tribe of the Pimplinae.

**Genus Diacritus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

- *PHIDIAS* Vollenhoven, 1878 preocc.  
- *STENOLABIS* Kriechbaumer, 1894  
- *PHOSPHORUS* Rossem, 1981 preocc.  
- *PHOSPHORIANA* Rossem, 1987 synonymy by Humala (2007)

**Diacritus aciculatus** (Vollenhoven, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phidias aciculatus* Vollenhoven, 1878  
- *cingulatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Stenolabis*)  
- *rugosissima* (Strobl, 1904, *Entypoma*) synonymy by Humala (2007)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

---

**Diplazontinae**

**Subfamily DIPLAZONTINAE** Viereck, 1918

**Notes:** Unless noted otherwise, distribution data from Beirne (1941), Kerrich (1949), Cowin (1953), Klopfstein (2014) and the collections of BMNH, NMS and UM, with data on type localities from Fitton (1976). Material collected by Fraser et al. (2007) is
deposited in NMS. Additional references are given. Taxonomy, including synonymy, follows Klopfstein (2014).

**Genus *Bioblapsis* Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*TRICHOMASTIX* Vollenhoven, 1878

**Biooblapsis cultiformis** (Davis, 1897)

**Nomenclature:**

*Otoblastus cultiformis* Davis, 1897

*mallochi* Rotheray, 1990

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Rotheray (1990)

**Biooblapsis polita** (Vollenhoven, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

*Trichomastix polita* Vollenhoven, 1878

*flavipes* (Holmgren, 1858, *Bassus*) preocc.

*tibialis* (Bridgman, 1883, *Bassus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Campocraspedon** Uchida, 1957

**Campocraspedon annulitarsis** (Hedwig, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Homocidus annulitarsis* Hedwig, 1838

*arcanus* (Stelfox, 1941, *Homocidus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Campocraspedon caudatus** (Thomson, 1890)

**Nomenclature:**

*Homotropus caudatus* Thomson, 1890

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man
Genus *Diplazon* Nees, 1819

Nomenclature:

*BASSUS* misident.

*Diplazon albotibialis* Dasch, 1964

Nomenclature:

*alpinus* (Holmgren, 1858, *Bassus*) preocc.

*neoalpinus* Zwakhals, 1979

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Diplazon annulatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Bassus annulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*lapponicus* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Bassus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: *Diplazon multicolor* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*) was removed from synonymy by Klopfstein (2011).

*Diplazon deletus* (Thomson, 1890)

Nomenclature:

*Bassus deletus* Thomson, 1890

*rufigaster* Dasch, 1964

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Diplazon laetatorius* (Fabricius, 1781)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon laetatorius* Fabricius, 1781

*dichrous* (Schrank, 1781, *Ichneumon*)

*albovarius* (Wollaston, 1858, *Bassus*)

*cinctipes* (Holmgren, 1868, *Bassus*)

*varipes* (Smith, 1878, *Scolobates*)

*venustulus* (Saussure, 1892, *Bassus*)

*balearicus* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Bassus*)
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Diplazon pectoratorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon pectoratorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *angustorius* Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*
- *pectoratorius* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*) preocc.
- *nigrithorax* (Strobl, 1902, *Homotropus*)
- *akaashii* (Uchida, 1931, *Homocidus*)
- *urupensis* (Uchida, 1935, *Bassus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Diplazon scutatorius** Teunissen, 1943

Nomenclature:
- *pilosus* Uchida, 1957
- *tetragonopsis* Uchida, 1957

Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Thirion (1987); *Diplazon tetragonopsis* is listed as a synonym of *tetragonus* by Yu and Horstmann (1997) but Diller (1982) and Klopfstein (2014) treat it as a synonym of *scutatorius*.

**Diplazon tetragonus** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon tetragonus* Thunberg, 1824
- *hortorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *ustorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *tricinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*)
- *nemoralis* (Holmgren, 1858, *Bassus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Diplazon tibiatorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon tibiatorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *albosignatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*)
**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** some distribution data from Askew (2000)

*Diplazon varicoxa* (Thomson, 1890)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus varicoxa* Thomson, 1890

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Enizemum Förster, 1869**

*Enizemum nigricorne* (Thomson, 1890)

**Nomenclature:**

*Homotropus nigricornis* Thomson, 1890

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** Fitton and Rotheray (1982) doubted whether the few British specimens identified as *nigricorne* were distinct from *ornatum*. One apparently British specimen in BMNH (Capron coll., no other details) is *nigricorne* (det. Broad and Klopstein). Beirne (1941) records *nigricorne* from Ireland.

*Enizemum ornatum* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus ornatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

deplanatum (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*)
carinulatum (Ruthe, 1859, *Bassus*)
frenator (Desvignes, 1862, *Bassus*)
sumptuosum (Schmiedeknecht, 1926, *Homocidus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Enizemum scutellare* (Lange, 1911)

**Nomenclature:**

*Homotropus scutellaris* Lange, 1911

albopictum (Lange, 1911, *Homotropus*) preocc.
rubiginosum (Schmiedeknecht, 1926, *Homocidus*)

**Distribution:** Wales
Notes: added by Klopfstein (2014)

**Enizemum tridentatum** Dasch, 1964

**Distribution:** Ireland

Notes: BMNH, det. Klopfstein, Broad, added here

**Genus Eurytyloides** Nakanishi, 1978

**Eurytyloides umbrinus** Klopfstein, 2014

**Distribution:** England

Notes: added by Klopfstein (2014)

**Genus Fossatyloides** Klopfstein, Quicke, Kropf & Frick, 2011

**Fossatyloides gracilentus** (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus gracilentus* Holmgren, 1858

*pulcher* (Holmgren, 1858, *Bassus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Genus Homotropus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*HOMOCIDUS* Morley, 1911

Notes: *Homotropus* species have generally been included in *Syrphoctonus*; generic combinations and species-level taxonomy follow Klopfstein (2014).

Species incertae sedis within *Homotropus*:

*impolitus* (Stelfox, 1941, *Homocidus*), from Scotland Known only from males, Klopfstein (2014) was unable to place this taxon but suggested that it may be a colour variant of *pallipes*. 
**Homotropus collinus** (Stelfox, 1941)

Nomenclature:
- *Homocidus collinus* Stelfox, 1941
- *simulans* (Stelfox, 1941, *Homocidus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Homotropus crassicornis** Thomson, 1890

Nomenclature:
- *brevicornis* Thomson, 1890
- *asyntactus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1926, *Homocidus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Homotropus dimidiatus** (Schrank, 1802)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon dimidiatus* Schrank, 1802
- *planus* (Desvignes, 1862, *Bassus*)
- *crassicrus* Thomson, 1890

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Homotropus elegans** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Bassus elegans* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rufonotatus* (Holmgren, 1858, *Bassus*)
- *affinis* Szépligeti, 1898

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Homotropus frontorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon frontorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *subopacus* (Stelfox, 1941, *Homocidus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
**Homotropus haemorrhoidalis** Szépligeti, 1898

**Nomenclature:**
- *rhenanus* (Habermehl, 1930, *Homocidus*)
- *struvei* (Hedwig, 1939, *Homocidus*)
- *tricolor* (Stelfox, 1941, *Homocidus*)
- *lipothrix* Momoi, 1973

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Homotropus longiventris** Thomson, 1890

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Homotropus megaspis** Thomson, 1890

**Nomenclature:**
- *megalaspis* Schulz, 1906

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Homotropus melanogaster** (Holmgren, 1872)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus melanogaster* Holmgren, 1872

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Klopfstein (2014)

**Homotropus nigritarsus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus nigritarsus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *picitans* (Desvignes, 1862, *Bassus*)
- *groenlandicus* (Holmgren, 1872, *Bassus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Homotropus pallipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus pallipes* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *pectoralis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Lissonota*)
pallidipes (Marshall, 1872, Bassus)
pallidipennis Dalla Torre, 1901
pallidipes Dalla Torre, 1901

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Homotropus pectoralis** (Provancher, 1874)

Nomenclature:
Bassus pectoralis Provancher, 1874
incisus Thomson, 1890
reflexus Morley, 1906

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

**Homotropus pictus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Bassus pictus Gravenhorst, 1829
nigricornis (Zetterstedt, 1838, Tryphon)
pumilus (Holmgren, 1858, Bassus)
thoracicus (Desvignes, 1862, Bassus)
brevis (Hedwig, 1938, Homocidus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Homotropus signatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Bassus signatus Gravenhorst, 1829
hygrobius Thomson, 1890
bifoveolatus Kriechbaumer, 1894

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Homotropus strigator** (Fabricius, 1793)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon strigator Fabricius, 1793
ruficornis (Holmgren, 1858, Bassus) preocc.

Distribution: England, Wales
**Homotropus sundevalli** (Holmgren, 1858)

*Nomenclature:*

- *Bassus sundevalli* Holmgren, 1858
- *scabrosus* (Desvignes, 1862, *Bassus*)

*Distribution*: England, Scotland, Wales

*Notes*: some distribution data from Rotheray (1986)

**Genus Phthorima Förster, 1869**

*Nomenclature:*

- *PTHORIMUS* Thomson, 1890

*Notes*: Distribution data from Fitton and Boston (1988).

**Phthorima compressa** (Desvignes, 1856)

*Nomenclature:*

- *Bassus compressus* Desvignes, 1856
- *ibalioidis* (Kriechbaumer, 1878, *Bassus*)
- *nigra* (Morley, 1906, *Homotropus*)

*Distribution*: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Phthorima picta** (Habermehl, 1925)

*Nomenclature:*

- *Phthorimus picta* Habermehl, 1925
- *gaullei* Seyrig, 1928

*Distribution*: England, Ireland

*Notes*: added by Fitton and Boston (1988)

**Phthorima xanthaspis** (Thomson, 1890)

*Nomenclature:*

- *Homotropus xanthaspis* Thomson, 1890

*Distribution*: England

*Notes*: added by Fitton and Boston (1988)
Genus *Prometes* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

- **LIOPSIS** Förster, 1869
- **PROMETHUS** Thomson, 1890

*Prometes bridgmani* Fitton, 1976

Nomenclature:

- *scutellaris* (Bridgman, 1886, *Bassus*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Prometes sulcator* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Bassus sulcator* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *areolatus* (Holmgren, 1859, *Bassus*)
- *anomalus* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Orthopelma*)
- *dodsi* (Morley, 1906, *Promethus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Genus *Sussaba* Cameron, 1909

*Sussaba cognata* (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

- *Bassus cognatus* Holmgren, 1858
- *albicoxa* (Thomson, 1890, *Promethus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Sussaba dorsalis* (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

- *Bassus dorsalis* Holmgren, 1858
- *maculata* (Desvignes, 1862, *Bassus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
**Sussaba erigator (Fabricius, 1793)**

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon erigator* Fabricius, 1793
- *festiva* (Fabricius, 1798, *Ichneumon*)
- *festivator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Ophion*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** The only English specimens listed by Kerrich (1949) (and possibly the same as those listed by Beirne 1941) were supposedly from the Lichfield district (Carr (1924)) and are thus inadmissible (Perkins 1953, Shaw 2003). There are specimens in BMNH recently identified by S. Klopfstein.

**Sussaba flavipes (Lucas, 1849)**

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus flavipes* Lucas, 1849
- *pulchella* misident.
- *neopulchella* Diller, 1980
- *coriacea* Dasch, 1964

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Sometimes identified as *coriacea*, but this is now classified as the Nearctic subspecies of *flavipes* (Yu and Horstmann 1997).

**Sussaba placita** Dasch, 1964

**Nomenclature:**
- *punctiventris* misident.

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** The only British specimens labelled as *punctiventris* in BMNH were misidentified *flavipes*, and Beirne (1941) did not mention any British or Irish specimens. According to S. Klopfstein (pers. comm.), specimens identified as *punctiventris* (Thomson, 1890, *Homotropus*) by Fraser et al. (2007) are actually *placita* and the species was subsequently recorded as *placita* by Mayhew et al. (2009).

**Sussaba pulchella** (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus pulchellus* Holmgren, 1858
**Genus Syrphoctonus Förster, 1869**

**Notes:** Klopfstein et al. (2011) reassigned several species to *Homotropus* and *Fossatyloides* with other remaining species formally transferred by Klopfstein (2014).

**Syrphoctonus desvignesii** (Marshall, 1870)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus desvignesii* Marshall, 1870

*pulcher* misident.

*pulchellus* (Desvignes, 1862, *Bassus*) preocc.

*neopulcher* Horstmann, 1968

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Syrphoctonus fissorius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus fissorius* Gravenhorst, 1829

*punctatus* (Bridgman, 1887, *Bassus*)

*similis* (Lange, 1911, *Homotropus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Syrphoctonus tarsatorius** (Panzer, 1809)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus tarsatorius* Panzer, 1809

*exsultans* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*)

*insignis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*)

*flavus* (Desvignes, 1862, *Bassus*)

*indicus* (Cameron, 1909, *Bassus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man
eximius (Habermehl, 1922, *Homotropus*)
flavitrochanterus (Uchida, 1957, *Homotropus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Syrphophilus** Dasch, 1964

**Syrphophilus bizonarius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus bizonarius* Gravenhorst, 1829
- cingulatus (Holmgren, 1858, *Bassus*)
- frontalis (Brischke, 1878, *Bassus*) preocc.
- iwatensis (Uchida, 1930, *Homocidus*)
- satoi (Uchida, 1930, *Homocidus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Syrphophilus tricinctorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon tricinctorius* Thunberg, 1824
- cinctus (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*)
- lateralis (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*)
- albicinctus (Desvignes, 1862, *Bassus*)
- takaozanus (Uchida, 1930, *Homocidus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** some distribution data from Askew (2000)

**Genus Tymmophorus** Schmiedeknecht, 1913

**Nomenclature:**
- ZOOTREPHES misident.

**Tymmophorus erythrozonus** (Förster, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon erythrozonus* Förster, 1850
- rufiventris (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Bassus*) preocc. (Horstmann 2006c)
holmgreni (Bridgman, 1882, Bassus)
lacustris Schmiedeknecht, 1913

**Distribution:** England

**Tymmophorus obscuripes** (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus obscuripes* Holmgren, 1858
- *graculus* misident.
- *rufocinctus* (Desvignes, 1862, Bassus)
- *arcticus* (Holmgren, 1869, Bassus)
- *luctuosus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1926, Promethes)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** *Bassus graculus* Gravenhorst, 1829, is a species of *Zoophthorus* (Cryptinae).

**Tymmophorus suspiciosus** (Brischke, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus suspiciosus* Brischke, 1871

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Raised from synonymy with *erythrozonus* by Klopfstein (2014); only country-level data that can be directly attributable to each of these species are included here.

**Genus Woldstedtius** Carlson, 1979

**Nomenclature:**
- SYRPHOCTONUS misident.

**Woldstedtius bauri** Klopfstein, 2014

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Klopfstein (2014)

**Woldstedtius biguttatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus biguttatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rufipes* (Gravenhorst, 1829, Bassus)
confusus (Woldstedt, 1874, Bassus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Woldstedtius citropectoralis** (Schmiedeknecht, 1926)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Homocidus citropectoralis* Schmiedeknecht, 1926
- *abdominator* (Bridgman, 1886, Bassus) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Woldstedtius flavolineatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Bassus flavolineatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *bimaculatus* (Holmgren, 1858, Bassus)
- *interruptus* (Holmgren, 1858, Bassus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Woldstedtius holarcticus** (Diller, 1969)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Syrphoctonus holarcticus* Diller, 1969

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Klopfstein (2014)

**Genus Xestopelta** Dasch, 1964

**Xestopelta gracillima** (Schmiedeknecht, 1926)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Promethes gracillimus* Schmiedeknecht, 1926
- *amabilis* (Habermehl, 1935, Homocidus)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Fitton and Rotheray (1982)
Eucerotinae

Subfamily EUCEROTINAE Viereck, 1919

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton (1984) and the collections of NMS.

Genus *Euceros* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*EUMESIUS* Westwood, 1840  
*OMALOCEROS* Giraud, 1857  
*TAUTOZELUS* Förster, 1869

*Euceros albitarsus* Curtis, 1837

Nomenclature:

*dimidiatus* Brullé, 1846

Distribution: England, Ireland

*Euceros pruinosus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon pruinosus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*crassicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*morionellus* Holmgren, 1857  
*unifasciatus* Vollenhoven, 1878  
*castaneus* (Pfankuch, 1906, *Eumesius*) unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Horstmann (2006a) removed *superbus* Kriechbeumer, 1888 from synonymy.

*Euceros serricornis* Haliday, 1839

Nomenclature:

*egregius* Holmgren, 1857  
*grandicornis* Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
Hybrizontinae

Subfamily HYBRIZONTINAE Blanchard, 1845

Nomenclature:

PAXYLOMATINAE Förster, 1862

Notes: Usually referred to as Paxylomatinae (e.g. Fitton 1978, Mason 1981, Yu and Horstmann 1997), but Hybrizontinae has priority (Wharton and Achterberg 2000). Distribution data from Donisthorpe (1927), Achterberg (1999) and the collections of BMNH and NMS.

Genus Ghilaromma Tobias, 1988

Ghilaromma fuliginosi (Donisthorpe & Wilkinson, 1930)

Nomenclature:

Paxylomma fuliginosi Donisthorpe & Wilkinson, 1930

Distribution: England

Genus Hybrizon Fallén, 1813

Nomenclature:

PAXYLLOMA Latreille, 1817
PLANCUS Curtis, 1833
PACHYLOMMA Ratzeburg, 1848

Hybrizon buccatus (de Brébisson, 1825)

Nomenclature:

Paxylomma buccata de Brébisson, 1825
apicalis (Curtis, 1833, Plancus)
latebricola Nees, 1834

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Hybrizon pubicornis Zetterstedt, 1838, is listed as a synonym of buccatus in Yu and Horstmann (1997) but is actually a species of Anteon (Dryinidae) (Achterberg 1999).
Ichneumoninae

Subfamily ICHNEUMONINAE Latreille, 1802

Notes: Distribution data from Perkins (1953), Perkins (1959), Perkins (1960), Fitton (1976), Boston and Nash (1989) and the collections of BMNH and NMS, except where noted. Additional distribution references are given.

Tribe EURYLABINI Heinrich, 1934

Genus Eurylabus Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:

*MISCHOPHORUS* Kriechbaumer, 1894

*Eurylabus larvatus* (Christ, 1791)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon larvatus* Christ, 1791

*vinulatorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*intrepidus* Wesmael, 1855

*pestrei* (Berthoumieu, 1892, *Catadelphus*)

*flavosignatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Mischophorus*)

*vinulator* Thomson, 1894

*dusmeti* (Berthoumieu, 1904, *Catadelphus*)

Distribution: England

*Eurylabus torvus* Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

*Eurylabus tristis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon tristis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*corvinus* Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland
Tribe GOEDARTINI Townes, 1961

Genus Goedartia Boie, 1841

Nomenclature:

AUTOMALUS Wesmael, 1845

Goedartia alboguttata (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Trogus alboguttatus Gravenhorst, 1829
affinis (Boie, 1841, Trogus)
baltica (Ratzeburg, 1844, Ichneumon)
dimidiativentris (Rudow, 1888, Amblyteles)

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

Notes: Welsh specimens in World Museum Liverpool, det. T. Hunter.

Tribe HERESIARCHINI Ashmead, 1900

Nomenclature:

PROTICHNEUMONINI Heinrich, 1934
CALLAJOPPINI Heinrich, 1962 synonymy by Sime and Wahl (2002)
TROGINI Förster, 1869 synonymy by Sime and Wahl (2002)

Genus Amblyjoppa Cameron, 1902

Amblyjoppa fuscipennis (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

Amblyteles fuscipennis Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

Amblyjoppa proteus (Christ, 1791)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon proteus Christ, 1791
laminatoria (Fabricius, 1798, Ichneumon)
nigratoria (Fabricius, 1798, Ichneumon) preocc.
bilineator (Donovan, 1810, Ichneumon) synonymy by Horstmann (1997)
nigriculus (Walkley, 1958, Ichneumon)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Callajoppa** Cameron, 1903

**Callajoppa cirrogaster** (Schrank, 1781)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon cirrogaster Schrank, 1781
cirrogastra misspelling
nigrocaudata (Retzius, 1783, Ichneumon)
crocata (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
lutoria (Fabricius, 1787, Ichneumon)
rubricornuta (Christ, 1791, Ichneumon)
dessinator (Olivier, 1792, Ichneumon)
scutellaris (Olivier, 1792, Ichneumon)
imperatoria (Panzer, 1804, Ichneumon)
obscuratoria (Gravenhorst, 1807, Ichneumon)
atrocaudata (Stephens, 1835, Trogus)
excellens (Tischbein, 1882, Trogus)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Callajoppa exaltatoria** (Panzer, 1804)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon exaltatorius Panzer, 1804
latoria (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
atropos (Curtis, 1828, Ichneumon)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Coelichneumon** Thomson, 1893

**Notes:** species of Coelichneumon excluded from the British and Irish list

[eximius (Stephens, 1835, Ichneumon)] Listed in error by Fitton (1978), this species is North American (Perkins 1953).
Coelichneumon anthrax (Dalla Torre, 1901)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon anthrax* Dalla Torre, 1901

*anthracinus* (Holmgren, 1864, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Riedel (2012)

---

Coelichneumon biannulatus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon biannulatus* Gravenhorst, 1820

*auspe* misident.

*fasciatus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*leucopis* (Berthoumieu, 1894, *Ichneumon*) preocc., unavailable

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: *Coelichneumon funebrator* Horstmann, 2006, (= *funebris* (Holmgren, 1864, *Ichneumon*) preocc.) was removed from synonymy by Horstmann (2006c).

---

Coelichneumon biguttiorius (Thunberg, 1789)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon biguttiorius* Thunberg, 1789

*microstictus* misident. (Horstmann 2002c)

*serenus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Riedel (2012)

*restaurator* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*restritutor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*laticeps* (Rudow, 1888, *Amblyteles*)

*rufiapicalis* (Pic, 1914, *Ichneumon*)

*transsylvanicus* (Kiss, 1924, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Riedel (2012)

*concolor* Heinrich, 1949 synonymy by Riedel (2012)

Distribution: England

---

Coelichneumon bilineatus (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon bilineatus* Gmelin, 1790
pulsator (Panzer, 1804, Ichneumon)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Coelichneumon comitator** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon comitator* Linnaeus, 1758
- *auspex* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)
- *biguttatus* (Thunberg, 1784, *Ichneumon*)
- *tripunctorius* (Thunberg, 1789, *Ichneumon*)
- *nigrator* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *narrator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Ichneumon*)
- *restaurator* (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*) preocc., synonymy by Horstmann (1998b)
- *fuscatorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *ferreus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *coerulescens* (Tischbein, 1879, *Ichneumon*)
- *purpurissatus* Perkins, 1953 synonymy by Horstmann (2000b)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Coelichneumon consimilis** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon consimilis* Wesmael, 1845
- *caelareator* (Tischbein, 1881, *Ichneumon*)
- *nigripes* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Ichneumon*) preocc., unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Coelichneumon cyaniventris** (Wesmael, 1859)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon cyaniventris* Wesmael, 1859
- *biobliteratus* (Pic, 1923, *Ichneumon*)
- *multialbonotatus* (Pic, 1923, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Irish occurrence from O'Connor (2004b)
Coelichneumon desinatorius (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon desinatorius Thunberg, 1824
fuscipes (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon) preocc.
subguttatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Coelichneumon falsificus (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon falsificus Wesmael, 1845
specularis (Tischbein, 1881, Ichneumon) synonymy by Riedel (2012)
chevrieri (Pic, 1902, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England

Coelichneumon haemorrhoidalis (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon haemorrhoidalis Gravenhorst, 1820
castaniventris (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon) synonymy by Riedel (2012)
castanicauda (Tischbein, 1881, Ichneumon)
truncatulus (Thomson, 1886.)
secretus (Berthoumieu, 1894, Ichneumon) unavailable
subniger (Berthoumieu, 1894, Ichneumon) unavailable
strandi (Berthoumieu, 1910, Ichneumon)
binigronotatus (Pic, 1925, Ichneumon)
vulcanius (Pic, 1925, Ichneumon)
bipunctatus (Schmiedeknecht, 1928, Ichneumon) preocc.

Distribution: England, Ireland

Coelichneumon leucocerus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon leucocerus Gravenhorst, 1820
solitarius (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
ligerus (Pic, 1923, Ichneumon)
Distribution: England, Ireland

**Coelichneumon litoralis** Horstmann, 2000

Nomenclature:

*purpurissatus* misident. (Horstmann 2000b)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (2000b)

**Coelichneumon nigerrimus** (Stephens, 1835)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon nigerrimus* Stephens, 1835  
*derasus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*)  
*carbonator* (Tischhbein, 1874, *Amblyteles*)  
*percussor* (Tischbein, 1876, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Riedel (2012)  
*minor* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Ichneumon*) preocc., unavailable  
*annulatus* Heinrich, 1929

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Coelichneumon oltenensis** Constantineanu, Pîrvescu & Mihalache, 1979

Nomenclature:

*serenus* misident.

Notes: Added by Horstmann (2002c) from ‘British Isles, Stephens Coll.’.

**Coelichneumon orbitator** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon orbitator* Thunberg, 1824  
*microstictus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2002c)  
*melanopyrrhus* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)  
*separator* (Fonscolombe, 1847, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Riedel (2012)  
*liocnemis* (Thomson, 1888, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England
**Coelichneumon ruficauda** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

_Ichneumon ruficauda_ Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** England

**Coelichneumon validus** (Berthoumieu, 1894)

**Nomenclature:**

_Ichneumon validus_ Berthoumieu, 1894

_nigricornis_ (Wesmael, 1845, _Ichneumon_) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

Genus **Coelichneumonops** Heinrich, 1958

**Coelichneumonops solutus** (Holmgren, 1864)

**Nomenclature:**

_Ichneumon solutus_ Holmgren, 1864

_chrysostomus_ (Thomson, 1896, _Ichneumon_) synonymy by Horstmann (1999a)

_pictus_ (Roman, 1904, _Ichneumon_) preocc.

**Distribution:** Scotland

Genus **Heresiarches** Wesmael, 1859

**Heresiarches eudoxius** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

_Hepiopelmus eudoxius_ Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** England

Genus **Lymantrichneumon** Heinrich, 1978

**Lymantrichneumon disparis** (Poda, 1761)

**Nomenclature:**

_Sphex disparis_ Poda, 1761

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Broad and Davis (2015)
Genus *Protichneumon* Thomson, 1893

*Protichneumon pisorius* (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon pisorius* Linnaeus, 1758
- *fusorius* misident.
- *lentorius* (Panzer, 1799, *Ichneumon*)
- *fugatorius* (Panzer, 1804, *Ichneumon*)
- *mediofulvus* (Berthoumieu, 1894, *Ichneumon*) unavailable
- *dorsoniger* Roman, 1910

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Protichneumon similatorius* (Fabricius, 1798)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon similatorius* Fabricius, 1798
- *?exspectorius* (Fabricius, 1794, *Ichneumon*)
- *erythrogaster* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *coqueberti* (Wesmael, 1848, *Ichneumon*)
- *dorsoniger* (Berthoumieu, 1894, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** *Amblyteles gigantorius* Holmgren, 1871 was removed from synonymy as it was found to be a junior synonym of *Protichneumon fusorius* (Linnaeus, 1761) (Horstmann 2008a).

Genus *Psilomastax* Tischbein, 1868

**Nomenclature:**

- *CERCODINOTOMUS* Uchida, 1940

*Psilomastax pyramidalis* Tischbein, 1868

**Nomenclature:**

- *pictus* Kriechbaumer, 1882

**Distribution:** England
Genus *Syspasis* Townes, 1965

*Syspasis carinctor* (Fabricius, 1798)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon carinator* Fabricius, 1798
- *helleri* (Holmgren, 1878, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufipes* (Strobl, 1901, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *tenuidens* (Berthoumieu, 1904, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Riedel, added here

*Syspasis lineator* (Fabricius, 1781)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon lineator* Fabricius, 1781
- *trilineata* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *umbraculosa* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *binotata* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)
- *brischkii* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Ichneumon*)
- *adulator* (Tischbein, 1881, *Ichneumon*)
- *calculosa* (Berthoumieu, 1903, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Syspasis rufina* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon rufinus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *?judex* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England

*Syspasis scutellator* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon scutellator* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rufescens* (Berthoumieu, 1894, *Ichneumon*) preocc., unavailable

**Distribution:** England
Genus *Trogus* Panzer, 1806

**Nomenclature:**

*DINOTOMUS* Förster, 1869

*Trogus* *lapidator* (Fabricius, 1787)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon lapidator* Fabricius, 1787

*anthracinus* (Scopoli, 1763, *Sphex*) nom. ob. (Horstmann 2001a)

*coerulator* (Weber, 1795, *Ichneumon*)

*coerulator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*saxator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*fuscipennis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*violaceus* (Mocsáry, 1883, *Psilomastax*)

*cyaneipennis* Costa, 1886

*cyaneus* (Kriechbaumer, 1892, *Psilomastax*)

*romani* Uchida, 1942

*brevicaudae* Heinrich, 1975

*panzeri* Carlson, 1975

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Distribution data from Shaw (1978); the English population has been treated as belonging to the subspecies *panzeri*, synonymised by Wahl and Sime (2006), along with many other names.

Tribe *ICHNEUMONINI* Latreille, 1802

**Nomenclature:**

*JOPPINI* Kriechbaumer, 1898

Genus *Achaius* Cameron, 1903

*Achaius margineguttatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon margineguttatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*novitius* (Wesmael, 1854, *Amblyteles*)

*luteosignatus* (Pic, 1914, *Amblyteles*)
**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Achais oratorius** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon oratorius* Fabricius, 1793
- ?*dealbatus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *cingulatorius* (Weber, 1801, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (1997)
- *atramentarius* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *cingulipes* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)
- *bipunctus* (Berthoumieu, 1896, *Amblyteles*) unavailable
- *theresa* (Pic, 1897, *Amblyteles*)
- *albocingulatus* (Strobl, 1901, *Ichneumon*)
- *marginalis* (Habermehl, 1903, *Amblyteles*)
- *bellus* (Habermehl, 1917, *Spiloteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Acolobus** Wesmael, 1845

**Acolobus albimanus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon albimanus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *buyssoni* (Berthoumieu, 1892, *Ichneumon*)

**Acolobus sericeus** Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Amblyteles** Wesmael, 1845

**Notes:** Many species previously placed in *Amblyteles* (Perkins 1960) are now classified in *Achais*, *Diphyus*, *Eutanyacra*, *Limerodops*, *Obtusodonta*, *Spilothyrateles* and *Triptognathus*. 
**Amblyteles armatorius** (Forster, 1771)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon armatorius* Forster, 1771
- *fasciatorius* (Fabricius, 1775, *Ichneumon*)
- *notatorius* (Villers, 1789, *Ichneumon*)
- *dimicatorius* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *signatorius* (Olivier, 1792, *Ichneumon*)
- *diversorius* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)
- *regius* Tischbein, 1868

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Aoplus** Tischbein, 1874

**Aoplus altercator** (Wesmael, 1855)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon altercator* Wesmael, 1855

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Aoplus castaneus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon castaneus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *rufoniger* (Tischbein, 1881, *Exephanes*)
- *mesopyrrhus* (Kriechbaum, 1893, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Hinz and Horstmann (2000)
- *subniger* (Berthoumieu, 1894, *Ichneumon*) unavailable
- *fieschensis* (Pic, 1926, *Ichneumon*)
- *royatensis* (Pic, 1926, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Aoplus defraudator** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon defraudator* Wesmael, 1845
- *angustus* (Tischbein, 1863, *Ichneumon*)
jemilleri (Kriechbaumer, 1893, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Hinz and Horstmann (2000)
sabaudus (Berthoumieu, 1904, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution**: Scotland, Ireland

**Aoplus ochropis** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature**:

*Ichneumon ochropis* Gmelin, 1790
*ephippium* (Rudow, 1886, *Cryptus*)

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Aoplus rubricosus** (Holmgren, 1864)

**Nomenclature**:

*Ichneumon rubricosus* Holmgren, 1864

**Distribution**: England

**Aoplus ruficeps** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature**:

*Ichneumon ruficeps* Gravenhorst, 1829
*leucocrepis* (Wesmael, 1857, *Ichneumon*)
*maximorufus* (Pic, 1927, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Baranisobas** Heinrich, 1972

**Baranisobas ridibundus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature**:

*Ichneumon ridibundus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*hassicus* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Ichneumon*)
*variegator* (Tischbein, 1881, *Exephanes*) synonymy by Hinz and Horstmann (2000)
*polystictus* (Kriechbaumer, 1887, *Ichneumon*)
*instabilis* (Berthoumieu, 1897, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
*evianensis* (Pic, 1902, *Ichneumon*)
insperatus (Dalla Torre, 1902, *Ichneumon*)
fallaciosus (Berthoumieu, 1903, *Ichneumon*)
bulsanensis (Smits$)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Genus Barichneumon Thomson, 1893**

**Notes:** Many species previously placed in *Barichneumon* (Perkins 1960) are now classified in *Baranisobas, Stenobarichneumon, Virgichneumon* and *Vulgichneumon*.

**Barichneumon anator** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon anator* Fabricius, 1793
- ?*biscutatus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *bulimorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *dealbator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *femoratorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *retusorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *henschi* (Schmiedeknecht, 1929, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Barichneumon bilunulatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon bilunulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *sexlineatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *piniperdae* (Hartig, 1838, *Phygadeuon*)
- *troscheli* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Ichneumon*)
- *imitator* (Kriechbaumer, 1882, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *moraguesi* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Barichneumon chionomus** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon chionomus* Wesmael, 1845
Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Barichneumon derogator* (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon derogator* Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England

*Barichneumon gemellus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon gemellus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*inversus* (Kriechbaumer, 1893, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*carri* Habermehl, 1923

*controversus* (Schmiedeknacht, 1928, *Ichneumon*)

*rubricans* (Schmiedeknacht, 1929, *Ichneumon*)

*semirufus* (Schmiedeknacht, 1929, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*constantineanui* (Heinrich, 1972, *Stenobarichneumon*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Barichneumon heracliana* (Bridgman, 1884)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon heracliana* Bridgman, 1884

Distribution: England, Isle of Man

*Barichneumon peregrinator* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon peregrinator* Linnaeus, 1758

*scriptorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*vacillatorius* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Barichneumon plagiaius* (Wesmael, 1848)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon plagiaius* Wesmael, 1848
merkli (Kiss, 1915, *Plectocryptus*) synonymy by

**Barichneumon praeceptor** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon praeceptor* Thunberg, 1824
- *procerus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *derivator* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*)
- *lunuliger* (Kriechbaumer, 1890, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)
- *kervillei* (Berthoumieu, 1903, *Ichneumon*)
- *cenisiensis* (Berthoumieu, 1906, *Ichneumon*)
- *atricornis* (Pic, 1926, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Chasmias Ashmead, 1900**

**Nomenclature:**

- *CHASMODES* Wesmael, 1845

**Chasmias motatorius** (Fabricius, 1775)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon motatorius* Fabricius, 1775
- *importunus* (Tischbein, 1874, *Ichneumon*)
- *transitorius* (Berthoumieu, 1894, *Chasmodes*) unavailable
- *atronotatus* Pic, 1917
- *berthoumieu* Pic, 1917
- *bicoloripes* Pic, 1917
- *diversipes* Pic, 1917
- *rufonotatus* Pic, 1917

**Distribution:** England, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Chasmias paludator** (Desvignes, 1854)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon paludator* Desvignes, 1854
- *paludicola* (Wesmael, 1857, *Chasmodes*)
- *dissimulator* (Tischbein, 1881, *Ichneumon*)
Distribution: England

Genus *Cratichneumon* Thomson, 1893

*Cratichneumon albifrons* (Stephens, 1835)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon albifrons* Stephens, 1835
- *gravenhorstii* (Fonscolombe, 1847, *Ichneumon*)
- *grandiceps* (Thomson, 1887, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

*Cratichneumon coruscator* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon coruscator* Linnaeus, 1758
- *corruscator* misspelling
- *ambulator* (Müller, 1774, *Ichneumon*)
- *alacer* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *luridus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *gasterator* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)
- *metaxanthus* (Hartig, 1838, *Ichneumon*)
- *binotatus* (Desvignes, 1856, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *pyrenaeus* (Tischbein, 1882, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

*Cratichneumon culex* (Müller, 1776)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon culex* Müller, 1776
- *tibialis* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- *clavipes* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *leucostoma* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *quadricolor* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *versicolor* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *annulator* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *fabricator* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
crassator (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*infestor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*viator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*fulvipes* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)

*ruficoxis* Constantineanu, Andriescu & Ciochia, 1956

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Cratichneumon flavifrons** (Schrank, 1781)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon flavifrons* Schrank, 1781

*fabricator* misident. (Horstmann 2001a)

*frontalis* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)

*tricolor* (Razoumowsky, 1789, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*generator* (Olivier, 1792, *Ichneumon*)

*maculifrons* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)

*pyrrhopus* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)

*extinctus* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Ichneumon*)

*hartigii* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Ichneumon*)

*impugnator* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*spiracularis* (Tischbein, 1881, *Ichneumon*)

*baudyi* (Pic, 1902, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Cratichneumon fugitivus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon fugitivus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*rutilus* (Holmgren, 1864, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*capreolus* (Berthoumieu, 1899, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Cratichneumon infidus** (Wesmael, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon infidus* Wesmael, 1848
liostylus (Thomson, 1897, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Cratichneumon jocularis* (Wesmael, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon jocularis* Wesmael, 1848
- *punctifrons* (Holmgren, 1864, *Ichneumon*)
- *semiannulatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1895, *Ichneumon*) preocc., synonymy by Horstmann (2002a)
- *angusteannulatus* (Strobl, 1901, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Horstmann (2006a) removed *parvulus* (Kriechbaumer, 1887, *Ichneumon*) from synonymy.

*Cratichneumon luteiventris* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon luteiventris* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *indictus* (Tischbein, 1874, *Ichneumon*)

*Cratichneumon pallitarsis* (Thomson, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon pallitarsis* Thomson, 1887
- *palliditarsis* (Berthoumieu, 1895, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Riedel, added here; it is unclear whether J.F. Perkins overlooked earlier records of this species from Scotland or whether these were based on misidentifications.

*Cratichneumon rufifrons* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon rufifrons* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *frontatorius* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) nom. ob., synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
- *pallidiatorius* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Craticheumon semirufus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon semirufus Gravenhorst, 1820  
nigroscutatus (Berthoumieu, 1895, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Craticheumon sicarius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon sicarius Gravenhorst, 1829  
nigratorius (Panzer, 1800, *Ichneumon*) preocc.  
 ingratorius (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)  
 jugatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)  
 alboannulatus (Strobl, 1901, *Ichneumon*)  
 atrocellaris (Pic, 1927, *Ichneumon*)  
 forticornis (Hedwig, 1956, *Hoplismenus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Craticheumon versator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon versator Thunberg, 1824  
pallifrons (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)  
pallidifrons (Marshall, 1872, *Ichneumon*)  
anotylus (Thomson, 1893, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Riedel (2014)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Craticheumon viator** (Scopoli, 1763)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon viator Scopoli, 1763  
 nigritarius (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)  
 obfuscator (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*) preocc.  
aethiops (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
pinetorum (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Ichneumon*)  
parviscopa (Thomson, 1893, *Ichneumon*)  
brischkei (Berthoumieu, 1895, *Ichneumon*) preocc., unavailable  
nuperus (Berthoumieu, 1910, *Ichneumon*)  
charadensis (Pic, 1924, *Ichneumon*)  
atrifemur (Fahringer, 1943, *Ichneumon*)  
rufipes Constantineanu, 1954

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Craticheumon vulpecula* (Kriechbaumer, 1875)

**Nomenclature:**  
*Ichneumon vulpecula* Kriechbaumer, 1875  
pseudogracilentus (Strobl, 1901, *Ichneumon*)  
hemerythrus Heinrich, 1949

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Hilpert, added here

**Genus Crypteffigies** Heinrich, 1961

*Crypteffigies albilarvatus* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**  
*Ichneumon albilarvatus* Gravenhorst, 1820  
obscurior (Berthoumieu, 1895, *Ichneumon*) preocc., unavailable  
deubeli (Kiss, 1924, *Megaplectes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Crypteffigies lanius* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**  
*Ichneumon lanius* Gravenhorst, 1829  
aberrans (Taschenberg, 1865, *Phygadeuon*)  
muelleri (Kiss, 1929, *Plectocryptus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
**Crypteffigies pseudocryptus** (Wesmael, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon pseudocryptus* Wesmael, 1857

*punctulatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1891, *Microcryptus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Crytea Cameron, 1906**

**Crytea sanguinator** (Rossi, 1794)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon sanguinator* Rossi, 1794

*ruficollis* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*discrepator* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*)

*sanguinator* (Desvignes, 1856, *Cryptus*) preocc.

*multifarius* (Berthoumieu, 1897, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Ctenichneumon Thomson, 1894**

**Nomenclature:**

*DOCHYTELES* Berthoumieu, 1904

**Ctenichneumon castigator** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon castigator* Fabricius, 1793

*?certator* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)

*?abrogator* (Schrank, 1781, *Ichneumon*)

*?cardui* (Schrank, 1786, *Ichneumon*)

*?adustus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)

*?ruficingulus* (Schrank, 1802, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Ctenichneumon devylderi** (Holmgren, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

*Amblyteles devylderi* Holmgren, 1871
ineptus (Holmgren, 1871, Amblyteles)
tischbeini (Berthoumieu, 1896, Amblyteles) synonymy by Horstmann (2004c)

Distribution: England

Ctenichneumon divisorius (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon divisorius Gravenhorst, 1820
obsoletorius (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon) nom. ob., synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
baeticus (Spinola, 1843, Ichneumon)
clipeator (Habermehl, 1917, Dochyteles)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Ctenichneumon edictorius (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon edictorius Linnaeus, 1758
gladiatorius (Müller, 1776, Ichneumon)
fuscipes (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
trichrous (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)
erectorius (Fabricius, 1798, Ichneumon)
calceatorius (Panzer, 1801, Ichneumon)
amputatorius (Panzer, 1804, Ichneumon)
fossorius (Gravenhorst, 1820, Ichneumon) synonymy by Horstmann (2000b)
pallipes (Gravenhorst, 1820, Ichneumon)
depressorius (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
incertorius (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
perileucus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)
cognatus (Stephens, 1833, Ichneumon) synonymy by Horstmann (2000b)
nigricornis (Spinola, 1843, Ichneumon)
lotharingicus (Rudow, 1888, Amblyteles)
nigroscutellatus (Kriechbaumer, 1894, Amblyteles) unavailable
pallidipes (Dalla Torre, 1902, Amblyteles)

Distribution: England, Ireland
Ctenichneumon funereus (Geoffroy, 1785)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon funereus Geoffroy, 1785
funerarius (Olivier, 1792, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Wales

Ctenichneumon inspector (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

Amblyteles inspector Wesmael, 1845
nigriventris (Berthoumieu, 1896, Amblyteles)
brunnicans (Constantineanu, 1956, Amblyteles)

Distribution: England

Ctenichneumon melanocastanus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon melanocastanus Gravenhorst, 1820
rubroater (Ratzburg, 1852, Ichneumon)
erythropygus (Rudow, 1888, Amblyteles) preocc.

Distribution: England

Ctenichneumon messorius (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon messorius Gravenhorst, 1820
montivagus (Giraud, 1877, Amblyteles)

Distribution: England

Ctenichneumon nitens (Christ, 1791)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon nitens Christ, 1791
?glabratorius (Müller, 1776, Ichneumon)
vespertinus (Christ, 1791, Ichneumon)
mesocastanus (Gravenhorst, 1820, Ichneumon)
nigrocastaneus (Berthoumieu, 1896, Amblyteles) unavailable
Distribution: England

**Ctenichneumon panzeri** (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

- *Amblyteles panzeri* Wesmael, 1845
- *flavocinctus* (Desvignes, 1856, *Ichneumon*)
- *vexillarius* (Tischbein, 1874, *Amblyteles*)
- *rufescens* Morley, 1903
- *denticornis* (Strobl, 1904, *Amblyteles*) synonymy by Horstmann (1999a)
- *styriacus* (Strobl, 1904, *Amblyteles*) synonymy by Horstmann (1999a)
- *wormatiensis* (Habermehl, 1909, *Amblyteles*)
- *nigrifemur* (Ulbricht, 1926, *Amblyteles*) unavailable
- *rufifemur* (Ulbricht, 1926, *Amblyteles*) unavailable

Distribution: England, Ireland, Isle of Man

Genus **Ctenochares** Förster, 1869

**Ctenochares bicolorus** (Linnaeus, 1767)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon bicolorus* Linnaeus, 1767
- *instructor* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*)
- *deustor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *apicalis* (Wiedemann, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *apicalis* (Brullé, 1846, *Joppa*)
- *xanthomelas* (Brullé, 1846, *Ichneumon*)

Notes: Added by Jones (2001); possibly inadvertently introduced, as this is a widespread species in the Old World tropics, but it is known from as far north as Spain (M.R. Shaw, pers. comm.).
Genus *Deuterolabops* Heinrich, 1975

*Deuterolabops eupitheciae* (Brischke, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon eupitheciae* Brischke, 1878

*pulchellatus* (Bridgman, 1889, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

Genus *Diphyus* Kriechbaumer, 1890

**Nomenclature:**

*PHYSCOTELES* Berthoumieu, 1904

*Diphyus amatorius* (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon amatorius* Müller, 1776

*laboratorius* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*nigronotatus* (Pic, 1908, *Amblyteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Diphyus castanopyga* (Stephens, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon castanopyga* Stephens, 1835

*rubriventris* (Wesmael, 1845, *Amblyteles*)

*bicristatus* (Strobl, 1901, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Diphyus gradatorius* (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon gradatorius* Thunberg, 1824

*egregius* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

*sibiricus* (Mocsáry, 1878, *Amblyteles*)

*illustris* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)

*carlsbadensis* (Pic, 1914, *Ichneumon*)

*rufotriangularis* (Pic, 1914, *Ichneumon*)
Distribution: Scotland

*Diphyus longigena* (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:

*Amblyteles longigena* Thomson, 1888

*inermis* (Berthoumieu, 1892, *Amblyteles*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

*Diphyus luctatorius* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon luctatorius* Linnaeus, 1758

*erratorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*litigiosus* (Wesmael, 1854, *Amblyteles*)

*oblongatus* (Tischbein, 1873, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Diphyus mercatorius* (Fabricius, 1793)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon mercatorius* Fabricius, 1793

*nugatorius* (Fabricius, 1794, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)

*nigricaudus* (Berthoumieu, 1896, *Amblyteles*) preocc., unavailable

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: English record from P. Whitehead (pers. comm.)

*Diphyus monitorius* (Panzer, 1801)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon monitorius* Panzer, 1801

*quadrimaculatus* (Schrank, 1802, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*interruptorius* (Fabricius, 1804, *Ichneumon*)

*Diphyus ochromelas* (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon ochromelas* Gmelin, 1790
pulchellus (Christ, 1791, Ichneumon)
negatorius (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon)
ornatorius (Panzer, 1800, Ichneumon)
umbratorius (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
sartorius (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)
canaliculatus (Saussure, 1892, Ichneumon) preocc.
nigipes (Seyrig, 1928, Spiloteles)
trialbatus (Constantineanu, 1954, Amblyteles)

Distribution: England

Diphyus palliatorius (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon palliatorius Gravenhorst, 1829
?defensorius (Villers, 1789, Ichneumon)
erythropygus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)
spoliator (Wesmael, 1845, Amblyteles)
ancipiterus (Desvignes, 1856, Ichneumon)
dubitatus (Desvignes, 1856, Ichneumon)
ochraceus (Tischbein, 1873, Ichneumon)
aequivocus (Tischbein, 1879, Ichneumon)
infinitus (Tischbein, 1879, Ichneumon)
gemnatus (Tischbein, 1881, Ichneumon)
laetus (Tischbein, 1881, Ichneumon) preocc.
brunneonotatus (Pic, 1898, Amblyteles)
attratus (Berthoumieu, 1901, Amblyteles)
rufotriangularis (Pic, 1915, Amblyteles) preocc.
subniger (Habermehl, 1929, Amblyteles) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Diphyus quadripunctorius (Müller, 1776)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon quadripunctorius Müller, 1776
constellatus (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
citreus (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
intratorius (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
jubilatorius (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
pedatorius (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
natatorius (Fabricius, 1798, *Ichneumon*)
mediatorius (Panzer, 1801, *Ichneumon*)
bipunctatus (Schrank, 1802, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
desertorius (Panzer, 1806, *Ichneumon*)
xanthonozosmus (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)
natator (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Ichneumon*)
infestorius (Fonscolombe, 1847, *Ichneumon*)
notatorius (Marshall, 1872, *Amblyteles*)
bipunctatus (Rudow, 1888, *Amblyteles*) preocc.
schrammi (Pic, 1827, *Amblyteles*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Diphyus raptorius** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon raptorius* Linnaeus, 1758
quadriguttatorius (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
gravenhorstii (Wesmael, 1836, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
flavaginis (Schiødte, 1839, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2004a)
flavolaetus (Berthoumieu, 1896, *Amblyteles*) preocc., unavailable
quercus (Pic, 1917, *Amblyteles*)

**Distribution:** England

**Diphyus salicatorius** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon salicatorius* Gravenhorst, 1820
cinctiorius (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
indocilis (Wesmael, 1845, *Amblyteles*) synonymy by Horstmann (1998b)
relucens (Desvignes, 1856, *Ichneumon*)
inaciculatus (Pic, 1927, *Amblyteles*)
nigrobinotatus (Pic, 1927, Amblyteles)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Diphyus septemguttatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon septemguttatus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*wezmaeli* (Tischbein, 1868, Amblyteles)  
*triplicatus* (Thomson, 1894, Amblyteles)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Diphyus trifasciatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon trifasciatus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*triangulator* (Stephens, 1835, Ichneumon)  
*daguini* (Pic, 1920, Amblyteles)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Eristicus** Wesmael, 1845

*Eristicus clarigator* (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon clarigator* Wesmael, 1845  
*pachycephalus* (Rudow, 1886, Phygadeuon)  
*cephalotes* (Berthoumieu, 1906, Amblyteles)

**Distribution:** England

*Eristicus clericus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon clericus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*eucephalus* (Wesmael, 1848, Ichneumon)

**Distribution:** England
Genus *Eupalamus* Wesmael, 1845

**Eupalamus lacteator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon lacteator* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *fenestrator* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Ichneumon*)
- *depexus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*)
- *albatus* (Tischbein, 1879, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England

**Eupalamus wesmaeli** (Thomson, 1886)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon wesmaeli* Thomson, 1886

Distribution: England

Genus *Eutanyacra* Cameron, 1903

**Eutanyacra crispatoria** (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon crispatorius* Linnaeus, 1758
- *limbatoria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufatoria* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *nemoralis* (Tischbein, 1876, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *laticincta* (Rudow, 1888, *Amblyteles*)
- *bicuspis* (Berthoumieu, 1892, *Amblyteles*)
- *pallidior* (Pic, 1898, *Amblyteles*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Eutanyacra glaucatoria** (Fabricius, 1793)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon glaucatorius* Fabricius, 1793
- *albiventris* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *hungarica* (Tischbein, 1868, *Amblyteles*)
- *sicula* (Rudow, 1888, *Amblyteles*)
distyca (Berthoumieu, 1894, Amblyteles)

hispanica (Berthoumieu, 1896, Amblyteles)

spoliata (Berthoumieu, 1896, Amblyteles) unavailable

medinai (Berthoumieu, 1903, Amblyteles)

nigroscutellatus (Ulbricht, 1909, Amblyteles) preocc., unavailable

praetexta (Berthoumieu, 1910, Amblyteles)

bruyanti (Pic, 1927, Amblyteles)

viturati (Pic, 1927, Amblyteles)

krapinensis (Schmiedeknecht, 1930, Amblyteles)

bimaculata (Constantineanu, 1954, Amblyteles) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** Eutanyacra ruﬁcornis (Berthoumieu, 1894, Eurylabus) was removed from synonymy by Horstmann (2006c).

**Eutanyacra pallidicornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon pallidicornis Gravenhorst, 1829
dimidiata (Stephens, 1835, Ichneumon) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Eutanyacra picta** (Schrank, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon pictus Schrank, 1776

laboratoria (Müller, 1776, Ichneumon)
sanguinea (Christ, 1791, Ichneumon)

vadatoria (Illiger, 1807, Ichneumon)

affirmatoria (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)

concinnus (Stephens, 1829, Ichneumon) synonymy by Horstmann (2000b)

**Distribution:** England
Genus *Exephanes* Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:

*OCTATOMUS* Tischbein, 1881

Notes: Distribution data and synonymy from Hinz and Horstmann (2000) and BMNH.

*Exephanes fulvescens* Vollenhoven, 1875

Nomenclature:

*ulbrichti* Hinz, 1957

Distribution: England, Ireland

*Exephanes ischioxanthus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon ischioxanthus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*exulans* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

*hilaris* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

*subnudus* Tischbein, 1881

Distribution: England, Ireland

*Exephanes occupator* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon occupator* Gravenhorst, 1829

*contaminatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

*munki* (Kriechbaumer, 1893, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)

*munki* Kriechbaumer, 1895 preocc.

*uniguttatus* Kriechbaumer, 1895

*unipunctatus* Strobl, 1901

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

*Exephanes riesei* (Habermehl, 1916)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon riesei* Habermehl, 1916

*hoerhammeri* Heinrich, 1949

*amabilis* Kriechbaumer, 1895 preocc.
Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: Transferred to Exephanes (from Ichneumon) by Hinz and Horstmann (2000).

**Exephanes venustus** (Tischbein, 1876)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon venustus* Tischbein, 1876  
*insidiator* (Tischbein, 1876, *Ichneumon*)  
*caelebs* Kreichbaumer, 1890

Distribution: Ireland

Genus *Gareila* Heinrich, 1980

**Gareila tenebrosa** (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon tenebrosus* Wesmael, 1845  
*nigricornis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1930, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: NMS, det. Riedel, added here

Genus *Hepiopelmus* Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:

*EPIOPELMUS* Dalla Torre, 1902

**Hepiopelmus melanogaster** (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon melanogaster* Gmelin, 1790  
*leucostigmus* (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)  
*maculiventris* (Desvignes, 1856, *Ichneumon*)  
*aureosericeus* Taschenberg, 1866  
*incorruptus* (Holmgren, 1871, *Amblyteles*)  
*palliventris* (Rudow, 1888, *Amblyteles*)  
*annulitarsis* (Pic, 1914, *Acolobus*)  
*maculipes* Hellén, 1951
**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Hepiopelmus variegatorius* (Panzer, 1800)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon variegatorius* Panzer, 1800
- *notatorius* (Panzer, 1801, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *flavoguttatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Homotherus Förster, 1869**

*Homotherus locutor* (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon locutor* Thunberg, 1824
- *labiatorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *albicinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *albiceps* (Hartig, 1838, *Phygadeuon*)
- *festinatorius* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Ichneumon*)
- *lautus* (Tischbein, 1868, *Ichneumon*)
- *ruber* (Kiss, 1924, *Proscus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Homotherus magus* (Wesmael, 1855)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon magus* Wesmael, 1855
- *clavipes* (Möller, 1883, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *nitidus* (Bridgman, 1886, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Homotherus varipes* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon varipes* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *costator* (Donovan, 1810, *Ichneumon*) preocc., synonymy by Horstmann (2002b)
decimator (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)
laevis (Ratzeburg, 1844, Ichneumon)
pictipes (Holmgren, 1864, Ichneumon)
fallax (Habermehl, 1923, Cratichneumon) invalid
anglicanus (Schmiedeknecht, 1928, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus Hoplismenus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
PERITAENIUS Förster, 1869
TAENIASPIS Clément, 1927

Hoplismenus albifrons Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
axillatorius misident.
?armatorius (Fabricius, 1787, Ichneumon) preocc.
albifrons Gravenhorst, 1829
perniciosus Gravenhorst, 1829
crassicornis (Rudow, 1883, Cryptus) preocc.
bellicosus (De Stefani, 1885, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Usually known as H. axillatorius (Thunberg) but Ichneumon axillatorius Thunberg, 1824 was found to be a senior synonym of Cyclolabus pactor (Wesmael) by Riedel (2014).

Hoplismenus bidentatus (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon bidentatus Gmelin, 1790
moestus Gravenhorst, 1829
maurus (Marshall, 1873, Mesostenus)
ichneumonoides (Rudow, 1883, Cryptus)
 berthoumieu Pic, 1897
spinosus (Morley, 1903, Dinotomus)
alpinus (Clément, 1927, Peritaenius)
bavaricus (Clément, 1927, Peritaenius)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** some distribution data from Whitehead (2003)

**Hoplismenus bispinatus** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon bispinatus* Thunberg, 1824
- *annulatus* Berthoumieu, 1894
- *nigripes* Seyrig, 1927
- *rufitarsis* Constantineanu, Andriescu & Ciochia, 1956

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Riedel, added here

**Genus Ichneumon Linnaeus, 1758**

**Nomenclature:**
- *BRACHYPTERUS* Gravenhorst, 1829 preocc.
- *PTEROCORMUS* Förster, 1850

**Notes:** Distribution data from Hilpert (1992), BMNH and NMS.

doubtfully placed species of *Ichneumon*:

[femorator Kirby, 1802 preocc., nom. dub.]

**Ichneumon albiger** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**
- *tempestivus* Holmgren, 1864

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Ichneumon alius** Tischbein, 1879

**Nomenclature:**
- *eurycerus* Thomson, 1890
- *dubiosus* Habermehl, 1926
- *petrophilus* Heinrich, 1951

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Ichneumon ? alpestris** Holmgren, 1864

**Notes:** Added by Hilpert (1992); uncertain identification, based on female specimen.

**Ichneumon analis** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

- nigroscutellatus Habermehl, 1916 preocc.

**Ichneumon aquilonius** Perkins, 1953

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Ichneumon bellipes** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**

- medialis Wesmael, 1855
- divergens Holmgren, 1864
- strangulator Tischbein, 1876
- evanidus Berthoumieu, 1892
- orbitalis Kriechbaumer, 1894 preocc., unavailable
- rasnitsyni Heinrich, 1978

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Ichneumon bucculentus** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**

- glaucus Tischbein, 1876
- umbillicatus Valemberg, 1975

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Ichneumon caloscelis** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**

- caloscelus Marshall, 1872
- decens (Berthoumieu, 1910, *Amblyteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
Ichneumon cessator Müller, 1776

Nomenclature:
- custodiator Fabricius, 1793
- compunctor Stephens, 1835 preocc.

Distribution: England, Ireland

Ichneumon computatorius Müller, 1776

Nomenclature:
- croceipes Wesmael, 1848
- bicoloripes Tischbein, 1868
- insolitus Berthoumieu, 1895 preocc., unavailable

Distribution: Ireland

Ichneumon confusor Gravenhorst, 1820

Nomenclature:
- confusorius Gravenhorst, 1829
- crassicornis Tischbein, 1873 preocc.
- retectus Tischbein, 1873
- atronotatus Pic, 1917

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Ichneumon crassifemur Thomson, 1886

Nomenclature:
- sulphuratus Kriechbaumer, 1894 preocc.

Ichneumon deliratorius Linnaeus, 1758

Nomenclature:
- alternatus Schrank, 1776
- ?fabricatorius Müller, 1776
- palmarius Geoffroy, 1785
- inflictorius Rossi, 1792
- multiannulatus Gravenhorst, 1829
- delirator Zetterstedt, 1838
gmuentensis Pfeffer, 1913
schimitscheki Fahringer, 1943

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Heinrich transferred *deliratorius*, which is anomalous within *Ichneumon*, to *Coelichneumon*, which has been followed by most authors, but where *deliratorius* was also anomalous; Riedel (2012) transferred *deliratorius* back to *Ichneumon*, which is where, for example, Perkins (1960) classified the species; this result was supported by molecular phylogenetic evidence (Tschopp et al. 2013).

*Ichneumon didymus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *bisignatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *dissimulator* (Stephens, 1835, *Trogus*)
- *crassorius* Desvignes, 1856

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Ichneumon emancipatus* Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**
- *propinquus* (Taschenberg, 1870, *Exephanes*)
- *rugosus* Tischbein, 1873 preocc.
- *hostificus* Tischbein, 1881
- *ramiformis* Tischbein, 1881
- *alpinus* Strobl, 1901 preocc.
- *vogesus* Habermehl, 1916
- *circalpinus* Heinrich, 1949

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Ichneumon exilicornis* Wesmael, 1857

**Nomenclature:**
- *hircinus* Holmgren, 1864
- *rufolineatus* Holmgren, 1864
- *caproni* Perkins, 1953

**Distribution:** England
**Ichneumon extensorius** Linnaeus, 1758

**Nomenclature:**
- *compressus* Geoffroy, 1785 preocc.
- *tripunctatus* Geoffroy, 1785
- *auratus* Gmelin, 1790
- *lusorius* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *vexatorius* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *retractus* Tischbein, 1873
- *longareolatus* Thomson, 1886
- *atropunctum* Pic, 1917
- *quercus* Pic, 1917
- *cassonensis* Pic, 1919
- *luteorufus* Pic, 1919
- *polonicus* (Heinrich, 1929, *Euichneumon*)
- *clypeonigro* Constantineanu, 1954
- *transitorius* Constantineanu, Suciu, Andriescu & Ciochia, 1957

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Ichneumon formosus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *obsessor* Wesmael, 1845
- *obessor* misspelling
- *batis* Holmgren, 1880
- *brunneosparsus* Strobl, 1901
- *schachti* Heinrich, 1980

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Two subspecies, *I. f. formosus* and *I. formosus microcephalus* Stephens, 1835, have been recorded from Britain (Hilpert 1992).

**Ichneumon fuscatus** Gmelin, 1790

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Preoccupied by *Ichneumon fuscatus* Fabricius, 1781.
**Ichneumon gracilentus** Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:
- *gratiosus* Wesmael, 1845
- *vicinus* Holmgren, 1864 preocc.
- *adscendens* Tischbein, 1881
- *improbus* Tischbein, 1881
- *quadrilineatus* Tischbein, 1881
- *wuestneii* Kriechbaumer, 1890
- *bioculatus* Kriechbaumer, 1894 preocc., unavailable
- *trioculatus* Habermehl, 1903
- *helveticus* Habermehl, 1916 preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Ichneumon gracilicornis** Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
- *iocerus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *quadrinotatus* Stephens, 1835
- *propinquus* Taschenberg, 1870 synonymy by Hinz and Horstmann (2000)
- *longisectus* Berthoumieu, 1895
- *nigricaudus* Berthoumieu, 1895 preocc., unavailable
- *nigroscutellatus* Berthoumieu, 1895 unavailable
- *quadrimaculatus* Habermehl, 1916
- *daphne* Bauer, 1985

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Ichneumon haemorrhhoicus** Kriechbaumer, 1887

Nomenclature:
- *albicollis* Wesmael, 1857 preocc.
- *nigrifemur* Constantineanu, Andriescu & Ciochia, 1956 preocc.

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland
Ichneumon ignobilis Wesmael, 1855

Nomenclature:
- *filatus* (Tischbein, 1879, *Amblyteles*) synonymy by Riedel (2014)
- *debilis* (Kriechbaumer, 1886, *Amblyteles*) synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)
- *isenschmidii* (Kriechbaumer, 1887, *Amblyteles*)
- *ambifarius* Berthoumieu, 1904
- *baueri* Habermehl, 1935

Distribution: Scotland

Ichneumon insidiosus Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:
- *argali* Kriechbaumer, 1882
- *corfitzi* Thomson, 1890
- *jesperi* Thomson, 1893 preocc.
- *gansuanus* Kokujev, 1904
- *scanicus* Schmiedeknecht, 1929 preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Ichneumon languidus Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:
- *immisericors* Tischbein, 1876
- *malignus* Tischbein, 1881
- *nigrocastaneus* Tischbein, 1881
- *luteoannulatus* Pic, 1915

Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Hilpert (1992); one specimen (Chobham, Surrey) in BMNH identified by K. Horstmann as 'var. *immisericors* Tischbein, 1876'.

Ichneumon lautatorius Desvignes, 1856

Nomenclature:
- *amabilis* Giraud, 1863
- *bizonatus* (Rudow, 1888, *Amblyteles*)
- *cingulatus* Berthoumieu, 1895 unavailable
mutabilis Berthoumieu, 1895 preocc., unavailable

gynandra Habermehl, 1903

nigropunctatus Habermehl, 1903

trimaculatus Habermehl, 1903 preocc.

**Distribution:** England

*Ichneumon ligatorius* Thunberg, 1824

Nomenclature:

*gradarius* Wesmael, 1848

*refractarius* Wesmael, 1855

*velatus* Wesmael, 1855

*firmipes* Wesmael, 1857

*thulensis* Ruthe, 1859

*faroensis* Schmiedeknecht, 1938

*plautus* Hilpert, 1992 synonymy by Riedel (2014)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Ichneumon lugens* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*napaeus* Holmgren, 1880

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Transferred from *Chasmias* by Tschopp et al. (2013).

*Ichneumon megapodius* Heinrich, 1949

Nomenclature:

*nigroscutellatus* Kriechbaumer, 1897 unavailable

*alpinus* Habermehl, 1913 preocc.

*megapodiops* Bauer, 1985

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** The British population is referable to the subspecies *fennicola* Heinrich, 1951 (Hilpert 1992, Horstmann 2006c).

oblongus
Ichneumon melanotis Holmgren, 1864

Nomenclature:
- macrocerus Thomson, 1886
- discolor Berthoumieu, 1895 preocc., unavailable
- macrocerophorus Dalla Torre, 1901

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Ichneumon memorator Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:
- incomptus Holmgren, 1864

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

Ichneumon minutorius Desvignes, 1856

Nomenclature:
- guttatus Tischbein, 1873 synonymy by Horstmann (2003b)
- captorius Thomson, 1887 preocc.
- xanthognathus Thomson, 1887
- flavipetiolatus Habermehl, 1903

Distribution: England, Scotland

Ichneumon molitorius Linnaeus, 1761

Nomenclature:
- molitor Zetterstedt, 1838
- holsaticus Tischebin, 1873
- intrudens Smith, 1874
- croceiventris (Rudow, 1888, Amblyteles)
- montanus Habermehl, 1903
- corsicator Aubert, 1961

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Ichneumon mordax Kriechbaumer, 1875

Notes: Added by Hilpert (1992); although Hilpert (1992) did not state the country of occurrence there is a specimen in NMS from Perthshire.
Ichneumon oblongus Schrank, 1802

Nomenclature:
- *latrator* misident. (Horstmann 2001a)
- *crassipes* Gmelin, 1790, preocc.
- *geniculator* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *elegans* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *means* (Gravenhorst, 1829, Brachypterus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Ichneumon primatorius Forster, 1771

Nomenclature:
- *bicinctus* Christ, 1791 preocc.
- *grossorius* Fabricius, 1793
- *gemellitorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *flavolineatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *monetierensis* Pic, 1914

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: Manx occurrence from Cowin and Williamson (1940)

Ichneumon rufidorsatus Bridgman, 1887

Distribution: Scotland

Ichneumon sarcitorius Linnaeus, 1758

Nomenclature:
- *vaginatorius* Linnaeus, 1758
- *curvatorius* Müller, 1776
- *bipartitus* Geoffroy, 1785
- *flavatus* Gmelin, 1790 preocc.
- *farctor* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *zaydamensis* Kokujev, 1909
- *funereus* Schmiedeknecht, 1928 preocc.
- *niger* Constantinianu, 1954 preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man
**Ichneumon sculpturatus** Holmgren, 1864

* Nomenclature:
  - nereni Thomson, 1887
  - albicaudus Berthoumieu, 1895 unavailable
  - flavocingulatus Habermehl, 1916

* Distribution: England

**Ichneumon simulans** Tischbein, 1873

* Nomenclature:
  - variolosus Holmgren, 1878
  - subquadratus Thomson, 1887
  - obscuratus Habermehl, 1916

* Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Ichneumon spurius** Wesmael, 1848

* Nomenclature:
  - sieberti Habermehl, 1929

* Distribution: England, Ireland

**Ichneumon stigmatorius** Zetterstedt, 1838

* Nomenclature:
  - cursorius Zetterstedt, 1838
  - walkeri Wesmael, 1848
  - rubedinis Desvignes, 1856
  - polyonomus Wesmael, 1859
  - kamtschaticus Roman, 1927
  - modestus Habermehl, 1935 preocc.

* Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

**Ichneumon stramentarius** Gravenhorst, 1820

* Nomenclature:
  - clitellarius Holmgren, 1880
  - rhaeticus (Habermehl, 1917, *Dochytes*)
scelestus Perkins, 1952 preocc.
atrifemur Perkins, 1953 preocc.
circumscriptor Valemberg, 1975
medianus Berthoumieu, 1910

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: According to Hilpert (1992) the subspecies stramentarius Grav. is found in England, boreomaritimus Hilpert, 1992 in Scotland and septentrionalis Holmgren, 1864 in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland (additional data from Perkins 1952).

**Ichneumon stramentor** Rasnitsyn, 1981

Nomenclature:
stramentarius misident.

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Added by Hilpert (1992) Perkins's (Perkins 1960) stramentarius is properly called stramentor, the name stramentarius actually being a senior synonym of Perkins's septentrionalis (with the latter name valid as a subspecies).

**Ichneumon suspiciosus** Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:
mellinurus Wesmael, 1848
trispilus Thomson, 1888
rufonotatus Pic, 1929

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: Manx occurrence from Cowin and Williamson (1940)

**Ichneumon terminatorius** Gravenhorst, 1820

Nomenclature:
concinnatorius Stephens, 1835
fulvoscutellatus Stephens, 1835

Distribution: England, Ireland
**Ichneumon tuberculipes Wesmael, 1848**

Nomenclature:
- *cuneatus* Tischbein, 1876
- *limbatus* Tischbein, 1879
- *piceatus* Tischbein, 1879
- *mediorufus* Schmiedeknecht, 1930

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Ichneumon vafer Tischbein, 1876**

Nomenclature:
- *conjugalis* Holmgren, 1878
- *brevicornis* Tischbein, 1881 preocc.
- *rogenhoferi* Kriechbaumer, 1888
- *quartanus* Perkins, 1953

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Ichneumon validicornis Holmgren, 1864**

Nomenclature:
- *vivacior* Tischbein, 1873
- *pseudoconfusor* Heinrich, 1980

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Ichneumon ventus Hilpert, 1992**

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Hilpert (1992)

**Ichneumon vulneratorius Zetterstedt, 1838**

Nomenclature:
- *dahlbomi* Wesmael, 1857
- *versutus* Holmgren, 1864

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland
Ichneumon xanthorius Forster, 1771

Nomenclature:
- *flaviniger* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *nassavicus* (Habermehl, 1917, Physcoteles)
- *bimactulatus* (Habermehl, 1917, Physcoteles)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Limerodes Wesmael, 1845

Limerodes arctiventris (Schiødte, 1839)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon arctiventris* Schiødte, 1839
- *arctiventris* (Boie, 1841, *Ichneumon*)
- *ophioniventris* Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Limerodops Heinrich, 1949

Nomenclature:
- *OXYSOMA* Kriechbaumer, 1875 preocc.

Limerodops elongatus (Brischke, 1865)

Nomenclature:
- *Eurylabus elongatus* Brischke, 1865
- *fluvipes* (Matsumura, 1911, *Hoplismenus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Limerodops subsericans (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon subsericans* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *pedestrinus* (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)
- *cognatus* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man
Genus *Melanichneumon* Thomson, 1893

*Melanichneumon leucocheilus* (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon leucocheilus* Wesmael, 1845
- *arieticornis* (Berthoumieu, 1906, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England

Genus *Obtusodonta* Heinrich, 1962

*Obtusodonta equitatoria* (Panzer, 1786)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon equitatorius* Panzer, 1786
- *antennatoria* (Panzer, 1800, *Ichneumon*)
- *mediatoria* (Fabricius, 1804, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *cingulatoria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *haemorrhoidaria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufa* (De Stefani, 1885, *Amblyteles*)
- *nigricauda* (Berthoumieu, 1896, *Amblyteles*) unavailable

Genus *Platylabops* Heinrich, 1950

*Platylabops apricus* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon apricus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *intersector* (Wesmael, 1854, *Amblyteles*)
- *semirufus* (Desvignes, 1856, *Hoplismenus*) preocc.
- *delphinas* (Berthoumieu, 1892, *Ichneumon*)
- *solitarius* (Habermehl, 1929, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000b)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Platylabops humilis* (Wesmael, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon humilis* Wesmael, 1857
ruipes (Strobl, 1901, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Platylabops lariciatae** (Kreichbaumer, 1890)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Platylabus lariciatae* Kreichbaumer, 1890
- atrithorax (Berthoumieu, 1910, *Ischnogaster*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Platylabops speciosus** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Amblyteles speciosus* Wesmael, 1845
- castaneusimilis Heinrich, 1930, Aoplus

**Distribution:** Wales

**Notes:** Recorded from Wales by Perkins (1960) but not listed by Fitton (1978).

**Platylabops virginalis** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon virginalis* Wesmael, 1845
- albicoxatus (Pfeffer, 1913, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Genus Probolus** Wesmael, 1845

**Notes:** synonymy from Horstmann (2000a)

**Probolus crassulus** Horstmann, 2000

**Nomenclature:**

- concinnus misident.
- crassicornis (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
**Probolus culpatorius** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon culpatorius* Linnaeus, 1758
- *alticola* (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)
- *trucidator* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *femorator* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *fossorius* Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** distribution data from Horstmann (2000a)

**Genus Rictichneumon** Heinrich, 1961

**Rictichneumon pachymerus** (Hartig, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Phygadeuon pachymerus* Hartig, 1838
- *trucidus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*)
- *aciculator* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Ichneumon*)
- *steinii* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Ichneumon*)
- *septimus* (Berthoumieu, 1910, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Riedel, added here

**Genus Spilichneumon** Thomson, 1894

**Nomenclature:**

- *SPILOTELES* Berthoumieu, 1904
- *PSEUDICHNEUMON* Kokujev, 1909

**Spilichneumon ammonius** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon ammonius* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *nonagriae* (Holmgren, 1871, *Amblyteles*)
- *stagnicola* (Thomson, 1888, *Amblyteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Spilichneumon celenae** Perkins, 1953

**Distribution:** Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Spilichneumon johansoni** (Holmgren, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ Amblyteles johansoni \] Holmgren, 1871

\[ subalnotatus \] (Pic, 1914, *Amblyteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Spilichneumon occisorius** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ Ichneumon occisorius \] Fabricius, 1793

\[ sanguinarius \] (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

\[ nigrinus \] (Berthoumieu, 1896, *Amblyteles*) preocc., unavailable

\[ rufinus \] (Berthoumieu, 1896, *Amblyteles*) preocc., unavailable

\[ plicatus \] (Morley, 1903, *Ctenichneumon*)

\[ morvandicus \] (Pic, 1925, *Amblyteles*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Spilothyrateles** Heinrich, 1967

**Spilothyrateles nuptatorius** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ Ichneumon nuptatorius \] Fabricius, 1793

\[ fabricii \] (Schrank, 1802, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)

\[ terminator \] (Panzer, 1804, *Ichneumon*)

\[ insidiator \] (Fonscolombe, 1847, *Ichneumon*)

\[ melanocerus \] (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*)

\[ cubicularis \] (Desvignes, 1856, *Ichneumon*)

\[ truncicola \] (Thomson, 1888, *Amblyteles*)

\[ frustrator \] (Berthoumieu, 1892, *Amblyteles*)

\[ paganus \] (Berthoumieu, 1892, *Ichneumon*)

\[ australis \] (Habermehl, 1917, *Anisosbas*) synonymy by Horstmann (1997)
**Distribution:** Ireland

*Spilothyrateles punctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon punctus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *obscuripes* (Holmgren, 1864, *Ichneumon*)
- *erraticus* (Berthoumieu, 1892, *Ichneumon*)
- *nigriventris* (Berthoumieu, 1895, *Ichneumon*) unavailable
- *lateobscurus* (Pic, 1902, *Amblyteles*)
- *pillichi* (Kiss, 1929, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Stenaoplus** Heinrich, 1938

*Stenaoplus pictus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Hoplismenus pictus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rufescens* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *ratzeburgii* (Hartig, 1838, *Cryptus*)
- *exornatus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*)
- *obscurior* (Pic, 1898, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Stenichneumon** Thomson, 1893

*Stenichneumon culpator* (Schrank, 1802)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon culpator* Schrank, 1802
- *?ani* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- *ater* (Berthoumieu, 1894, *Ichneumon*) preocc., unavailable
- *corsicator* Aubert, 1960

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man
Stenichneumon militarius (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon militarius Thunberg, 1824
pistorius (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)
pistor (Zetterstedt, 1838, Ichneumon)
sexannularis (Berthoumieu, 1894, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus Stenobarichneumon Heinrich, 1961

Stenobarichneumon basalis (Perkins, 1960)

Nomenclature:

Barichneumon basalis Perkins, 1960

Distribution: England, Scotland

Stenobarichneumon basiglyptus (Kriechbaumer, 1890)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon basiglyptus Kriechbaumer, 1890
bifossatus (Berthoumieu, 1892, Ichneumon)
coxiglyptus (Heinrich, 1951, Barichneumon)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Stenobarichneumon citator (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon citator Thunberg, 1824
incubitor misident.

Distribution: England

Genus Sycaonia Cameron, 1903

Sycaonia foersteri (Wesmael, 1848)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon foersteri Wesmael, 1848
boreosicaria (Roman, 1913, Cratichneumon)
Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus *Thyrateles* Perkins, 1953

*Thyrateles camelinus* (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

- *Amblyteles camelinus* Wesmael, 1845
- *certator* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*) nom. ob., synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
- *cardui* (Schrank, 1786, *Ichneumon*) nom. ob., synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
- *adustus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) nom. ob., synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
- *malignus* (Tischbein, 1868, *Amblyteles*)
- *brunnipes* (Tischbein, 1879, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufomaculatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Amblyteles*) unavailable
- *alticola* (Habermehl, 1920, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *oisanensis* (Pic, 1927, *Ichneumon*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

*Thyrateles haereticus* (Wesmael, 1854)

Nomenclature:

- *Amblyteles haereticus* Wesmael, 1854
- *urticarum* (Holmgren, 1880, *Ichneumon*)
- *binotatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Amblyteles*) preocc., unavailable
- *?cinctor* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Amblyteles*) preocc.
- *pyraeneus* (Pic, 1914, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

Genus *Tricholabus* Thomson, 1894

*Tricholabus strigatorius* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon strigatorius* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *quittardi* (Pic, 1904, *Amblyteles*)
- *berthoumieu* Pic, 1927

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man
Genus *Triptognathus* Berthoumieu, 1904

*Triptognathus atripes* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon atripes* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *goedarti* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *interruptus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *pratensis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *quadricingulatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *uniguttatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *ignotus* (Fonscolombe, 1847, *Ichneumon*)
- *praedator* (Fonscolombe, 1847, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *flavifemur* (Tischbein, 1873, *Ichneumon*)
- *interjectus* (Tischbein, 1879, *Amblyteles*)
- *subfasciatus* (Tischbein, 1879, *Amblyteles*)
- *stephani* (Pic, 1903, *Amblyteles*)
- *taiyudongus* (Uchida, 1926, *Spilichneumon*)

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS (from Santon Downham), det. Riedel, added here; tentative identification as the genus is in need of revision, but certainly in the *atripes* group (M. Riedel, pers. comm.)

*Triptognathus sibilans* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon sibilans* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *propinquus* (Perkins, 1953, *Amblyteles*)

Distribution: England

Genus *Virgichneumon* Heinrich, 1977

*Virgichneumon albilineatus* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon albilineatus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *albineatus* misspelling
leucomelas (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon) preocc.
nigratorius (Panzer, 1804, Ichneumon) preocc.
?bilineator (Donovan, 1810, Ichneumon)
bipunctarius (Stephens, 1835, Ichneumon) preocc.

Distribution: England

Virgichneumon albosignatus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon albosignatus Gravenhorst, 1829
mesostilpnus (Thomson, 1888, Ichneumon)
punctus (Berthoumieu, 1895, Ichneumon) preocc., unavailable
nigricollis (Constantineanu, 1954, Melanichneumon)

Distribution: England

Virgichneumon callicerus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon callicerus Gravenhorst, 1820
pluralbatus (Wesmael, 1855, Ichneumon)
eremita (Kokujev, 1909, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England

Virgichneumon digrammus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon digrammus Gravenhorst, 1820
nudicoxa (Thomson, 1888, Ichneumon)
balearicus (Kriechbaumer, 1894, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Virgichneumon dumeticola (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon dumeticola Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England
**Virgichneumon faunus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon faunus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *leucopygus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Virgichneumon maculicauda** (Perkins, 1953)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Barichneumon maculicauda* Perkins, 1953
- *perscrutator* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Virgichneumon monostagon** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon monostagon* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *luctuosus* (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)
- *indagator* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *redimitus* (Tischbein, 1874, *Ichneumon*)
- *explorator* (Tischbein, 1876, *Ichneumon*)
- *minor* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Ichneumon*) preocc., unavailable
- *hexaleucus* (Kriechbaumer, 1899, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)
- *annulicornis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1928, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Virgichneumon tergenus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon tergenus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *octoguttatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales
Genus *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich, 1961

*Vulgichneumon bimaculatus* (Schrank, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon bimaculatus* Schrank, 1776

*bimaculatorius* (Panzer, 1801, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Vulgichneumon deceptor* (Scopoli, 1763)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon deceptor* Scopoli, 1763

*deceptorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*deceptorius* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*vestigator* (Wesmael, 1845, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*completus* (Berthoumieu, 1894, *Ichneumon*)

*obscurior* (Berthoumieu, 1895, *Ichneumon*) unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Vulgichneumon saturatorius* (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon saturatorius* Linnaeus, 1758

*nigratorius* (Pontoppidan, 1763, *Ichneumon*)

*carnifex* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)

*clavatorius* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)

*fuscoastaneus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

*saturator* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Ichneumon*)

*albotrochanteratus* (Ulbricht, 1926, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Vulgichneumon suavis* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon suavis* Gravenhorst, 1820

*fallax* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
lepidus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Tribe LISTRODROMINI Förster, 1869

Genus Anisobas Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:
LYCAENIPHILOS Heinrich, 1934

Anisobas cingulatellus Horstmann, 1997

Nomenclature:
cingulatorius (Gravenhorst, 1820, Ichneumon) preocc.

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Replacement name for Ichneumon cingulatorius Gravenhorst, 1820, preoccupied by cingulatorius Weber, 1801. Listed as a subspecies of australis Habermehl, 1917, in Yu and Horstmann (1997) but the latter is a junior synonym of Spilothyrateles nuptatorius (Horstmann 1997).

Anisobas platystylus Thomson, 1888

Distribution: England

Genus Listrodromus Wesmael, 1845

Listrodromus nycthemerus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon nycthemerus Gravenhorst, 1820
quinqueguttatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Ichneumon)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Genus Neotypus Förster, 1869

Neotypus nobilitator (Gravenhorst, 1807)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon nobilitator Gravenhorst, 1807
erythronotus (Rudow, 1882, Cryptus)
Distribution: England

Tribe OEDICEPHALINI Heinrich, 1934

Nomenclature:

NOTOSEMINI Townes, 1961

Genus Notosemus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

ISCHNIDIUM Kriechbaumer, 1890

ISCHNOGASTER Kriechbaumer, 1890 preocc.

Notosemus bohemani (Wesmael, 1855)

Nomenclature:

Phaeogenes bohemani Wesmael, 1855
dives Brischke, 1887
alibucca (Kriechbaumer, 1890, Ischnogaster)
gaullei (Berthoumieu, 1900, Ischnus)
atriventris (Pic, 1915, Ischnogaster)

Distribution: England

Tribe PHAEOGENINI Förster, 1869

Notes: Wahl and Mason (1995) included Alomya and relatives in this tribe, with the tribe taking the name Alomyini. With the removal of Alomya to a separate subfamily (see notes under Alomyinae) the tribe takes the name Phaeogenini. Some distribution data from Diller and Shaw (2014).

Genus Aethecerus Wesmael, 1845

Aethecerus discolor Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:

stryiacus Strobl, 1901

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
**Aethecerus dispar** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**
- *frontatus* Wesmael, 1845
- *albipictus* Berthoumieu, 1897 unavailable
- *rufipes* Strobl, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Aethecerus foveolatus** Gregor, 1940

**Nomenclature:**
- *exilis* (Berthoumieu, 1899, *Diadromus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Aethecerus horstmanni** Diller & Shaw, 2014

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Aethecerus longulus** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**
- *formosus* (Bridgman, 1881, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England

**Aethecerus nitidus** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**
- *corcyriensis* (Berthoumieu, 1901, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Aethecerus placidus** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**
- *nigricoxatus* Strobl, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
Aethecerus porcellus Holmgren, 1890

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

Aethecerus ruberpedatus Diller & Shaw, 2014E

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

Aethecerus rugifrons Holmgren, 1890

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

Aethecerus subuliferus (Holmgren, 1890)

Nomenclature:

Phaeogenes subuliferus Holmgren, 1890

Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Diller and Shaw (2014); a species of Aethecerus, not Phaeogenes, where it is listed by Yu et al. (2012) (Diller & Shaw, 2014).

Genus Baeosemus Förster, 1869

Baeosemus mitigosus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon mitigosus Gravenhorst, 1829
phaeocerus (Wesmael, 1845, Herpestomus)
vulpecula Holmgren, 1890

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Diller and Shaw (2014)
Genus *Centeterus* Wesmael, 1845

*Centeterus confector* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon confector* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *picicollis* Wesmael, 1845
- *nigridentis* Constantineanu, 1951

Distribution: England, Ireland

*Centeterus rubiginosus* (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon rubiginosus* Gmelin, 1790
- *opprimator* (Gravenhorst, 1820, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufipes* (Brischke, 1891, *Phaeogenes*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Genus *Colpognathus* Wesmael, 1845

*Colpognathus celerator* (Gravenhorst, 1807)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon celerator* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *procerus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)
- *femorator* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *celeratorius* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Ichneumon*)
- *armatus* Thomson, 1891 synonymy by Diller and Schönitzer (2003)
- *atricornis* Pic, 1914 synonymy by Diller and Schönitzer (2003)
- *femoralis* Habermehl, 1917
- *petiolaris* Constantineanu, 1954
- *nigroscaposus* Aubert, 1959

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: Manx occurrence from Shaw and Bennett (2001)
**Colpognathus divisus** Thomson, 1891

**Nomenclature:**

- *atricornis* Pic, 1914
- *rufifemur* Constantineanu, 1959

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Diadromus** Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**

*THYRAELLA* Holmgren, 1890

**Diadromus albinotatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon albinotatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Diadromus arrisor** Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, Ely coll., det. Diller, added here

**Diadromus candidatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon candidatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *guttulatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *aries* (Brischke, 1887, *Phaeogenes*)
- *decolor* Holmgren, 1890

**Diadromus collaris** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ischnus collaris* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *similis* (Bridgman, 1881, *Phaeogenes*)
- *bellulus* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Phaeogenes*)
- *brischkei* Berthoumieu, 1897 unavailable
- *punicus* Berthoumieu, 1898
rufiscapus Pic, 1902
cabrerai Berthoumieu, 1903
hispanicus (Berthoumieu, 1904, Heterischmus)
brevicauda (Hellén, 1949, Ischnopsidea)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Diadromus heteroneurus** Holmgren, 1890

Nomenclature:
quadriguttatus misident.
prosopius Holmgren, 1890
nigroscutellatus Constantineanu, Suciu, Andriescu & Ciochia, 1957

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Diadromus nitidigaster** Diller & Shaw, 2014

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Diadromus pulchellus** Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Diadromus subtilicornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon subtilicornis Gravenhorst, 1829
imbellis Wesmael, 1845
dolosus Berthoumieu, 1899
nigrinus (Berthoumieu, 1901, Phaeogenes)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Diadromus tenax** Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England
**Diadromus troglodytes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon tropolydyes* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *abdominator* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*)
- *scobinatus* Holmgren, 1890

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Diadromus varicolor** Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Genus *Dicaelotus* Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:
- *DELOGLYPTUS* Förster, 1869
- *HOLOCREPIS* Förster, 1869
- *LEPTODEMAS* Förster, 1869
- *CINXAELOTUS* Holmgren, 1890
- *EURYPTILUS* Holmgren, 1890

**Dicaelotus cameroni** Bridgman, 1881

Nomenclature:
- *minutulus* Kokujev, 1909
- *nigroclypeatus* Constantineanu, 1959

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Dicaelotus erythrostoma** Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Dicaelotus inflexus** Thomson, 1891

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Dicaelotus orbitalis** Thomson, 1891

Distribution: England, Ireland
**Dicaelotus parvulus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon parvulus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *alpigenus* Strobl, 1901

Distribution: England

**Dicaelotus pictus** (Schmiedeknecht, 1903)

Nomenclature:

- *Deloglyptus pictus* Schmiedeknecht, 1903
- *lugens* Berthoumieu, 1906

Distribution: England

**Dicaelotus pudibundus** (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

- *Herpestomus pudibundus* Wesmael, 1845
- *alboscutatus* Berthoumieu, 1900
- *gaullei* Berthoumieu, 1903

Distribution: England

**Dicaelotus pumilus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon pumilus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *morosus* Wesmael, 1855
- *analis* Berthoumieu, 1901 unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Dicaelotus punctiventris** (Thomson, 1891)

Nomenclature:

- *Deloglyptus punctiventris* Thomson, 1891
- *punicus* Berthoumieu, 1901 unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
**Dicaelotus pusillator** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon pusillator* Gravenhorst, 1807
- ?*pallidus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *notator* (Gravenhorst, 1807, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Dicaelotus pusillus** Holmgren, 1890

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Dicaelotus resplendens** Holmgren, 1890

**Nomenclature:**
- *fitchi* Perkins, 1953

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Dicaelotus ruficoxatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon ruficoxatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *unipunctatus* Wesmael, 1845
- *nigrescens* Constantineanu, 1959

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Dicaelotus rufoniger** Berthoumieu, 1897

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Dicaelotus schmiedeknechti** Diller & Shaw, 2014

**Nomenclature:**
- *ruficornis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1903, *Eparces*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)
*Dicaelotus suspectus* Perkins, 1953

*Genus Dilleritomus* Aubert, 1979

*Dilleritomus apertor* Aubert, 1979

*Genus Dilleritomus* Aubert, 1979

*Dilleritomus filiformis* (Strobl, 1901)

*Genus Dirophanes* Förster, 1869

*Dirophanes callopus* (Wesmael, 1845)

*Dirophanes foveolatus* (Perkins, 1953)

- **Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

  **Notes:** Transferred from *Phaeogenes* by Schönitzer et al. (2006).
**Dirophanes fulvitarsis (Wesmael, 1845)**

Nomenclature:

- *Phaeogenes fulvitarsis* Wesmael, 1845
- *limatus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Phaeogenes*)
- *hyperboreus* (Holmgren, 1890, *Phaeogenes*)
- *nitidiventris* (Holmgren, 1890, *Phaeogenes*)
- *ruficoxa* (Thomson, 1891, *Phaeogenes*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Dirophanes invisor (Thunberg, 1824)**

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon invisor* Thunberg, 1824
- *stimulator* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *homochlorus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Phaeogenes*)
- *kabylianus* (Pic, 1897, *Phaeogenes*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

**Dirophanes maculicornis (Stephens, 1835)**

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon maculicornis* Stephens, 1835
- *scutellaris* (Wesmael, 1845, *Phaeogenes*)
- *bisignatus* (Holmgren, 1890, *Phaeogenes*)
- *dentatus* (Pic, 1923, *Phaeogenes*)
- *nigroscutellatus* (Habermehl, 1929, *Phaeogenes*)
- *murinanae* (Fahringer, 1936, *Microcryptus*)
- *gigas* (Fahringer, 1943, *Phaeogenes*)
- *dinianae* (Fahringer, 1948, *Phaeogenes*)
- *ruficoxis* (Constantineanu, 1959, *Phaeogenes*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Dirophanes mysticus (Wesmael, 1855)**

Nomenclature:

- *Phaeogenes mysticus* Wesmael, 1855
tetricus Wesmael, 1855

**Distribution**: England, Scotland

**Notes**: Transferred from *Phaeogenes* by Schönitzer et al. (2006).

*Dirophanes regenerator* (Fabricius, 1804)

**Nomenclature**:

*Cryptus regenerator* Fabricius, 1804

*rusticatus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Phaeogenes*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Genus Eparces** Förster, 1869

*Eparces grandiceps* (Thomson, 1891)

**Nomenclature**:

*Centeterus grandiceps* Thomson, 1891

**Distribution**: England

**Genus Epitomus** Förster, 1869

*Epitomus infuscatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature**:

*Hemiteles infuscatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*pygmaeus* (Brischke, 1890, *Hemiteles*) preocc.

*parvus* Thomson, 1891

*laeviareolatus* Schmiedeknecht, 1904

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Epitomus proximus* Perkins, 1953

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Eriplatys** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature**:

*ANOPPIESTA* Förster, 1869

*MELANOMICRUS* Morley, 1903
**Eriplatys ardeicollis** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Herpestomus ardeicollis* Wesmael, 1845

*elliotti* (Morley, 1903, *Melanomicrus*)

*neirae* (Ceballos, 1958, *Herpestomus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Eriplatys sawoniewiczi** Diller, 1993

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Genus Hemichneumon** Wesmael, 1857

**Hemichneumon subdolus** Wesmael, 1857

**Nomenclature:**

*elongatus* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Hemiteles*) preocc.

*suspectus* Wesmael, 1857

*varians* (Taschenberg, 1865, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Schwarz (2005)

*tineidarum* (Giraud, 1872, *Ischnus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Genus Herpestomus** Wesmael, 1845

**Herpestomus arridens** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon arridens* Gravenhorst, 1829

*facialis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

*xanthops* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

*erubescens* (Berthoumieu, 1899, *Diadromus*)

*subatriceps* (Pic, 1914, *Phaeogenes*)

*transsylvanicus* Kiss, 1924

*rufifrons* (Aerts, 1957, *Rhexidermus*)

*meridionator* Aubert, 1960 synonymy by Diller and Tereshkin (2005)
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

*Herpestomus brunnicornis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon brunnicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *padella* (Goureau, 1847, *Ichneumon*)
- *bruneicornis* Dalla Torre, 1902
- *bisignatus* Habermehl, 1917
- *nigriventris* Constantineanu, 1944

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Herpestomus minimus* (Berthoumieu, 1901)

Nomenclature:

- *Phaeogenes minimus* Berthoumieu, 1901

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Added by Diller and Shaw (2014); previously recorded as British by Carr (1924) but these records are now discounted (Perkins 1953, Shaw 2003).

*Herpestomus nasutus* Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:

- *furunculus* Wesmael, 1845
- *intermedius* Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Herpestomus wesmaeli* Perkins, 1953

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus *Heterischnus* Wesmael, 1859

Nomenclature:

- *Rhexidermus* Förster, 1869
- *Ischnopsidea* Viereck, 1914
**Heterischnus nigricollis** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ischnus nigricollis* Wesmael, 1845  
*rufipes* (Wesmael, 1848, *Ischnus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Heterischnus pulex** (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon pulex* Müller, 1776  
murex (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)  
brevicornis (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)

**Heterischnus truncator** (Fabricius, 1798)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon truncator* Fabricius, 1798  
?colorator (Villers, 1789, *Ichneumon*)  
filiformis (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ischnus*)  
thoracicus (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ischnus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)  
elegans (Tischbein, 1868, *Ischnus*)  
montanus (Berthoumieu, 1897, *Ischnus*)  
moravicus (Gregor, 1939, *Ischnus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2002b)  
nigrinus (Constantineanu, 1959, *Ischnus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Mevesia** Holmgren, 1890

**Mevesia arguta** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes argutus* Wesmael, 1845  
tenuis (Berthoumieu, 1899, *Phaeogenes*)  
albifemur Constantineanu, 1959

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
Mevesia guttata Perkins, 1953
Distribution: England

Genus Misetus Wesmael, 1845

Misetus oculatus Wesmael, 1845
Nomenclature: obscurus Berthoumieu, 1897 unavailable
Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Nematomicrus Wesmael, 1845

Nematomicrus tenellus Wesmael, 1845
Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Oiorhinus Wesmael, 1845

Oiorhinus pallipalpis Wesmael, 1845
Nomenclature: striatus (Bridgman, 1881, Herpestomus)
pallidipalpis Dalla Torre, 1902
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
Notes: some distribution data from Shaw (1984)

Genus Oronotus Wesmael, 1845
Nomenclature: ORONTUS misspelling

Oronotus binotatus (Gravenhorst, 1829)
Nomenclature: Phygadeuon binotatus Gravenhorst, 1829
coaarctatus Wesmael, 1845
Distribution: Ireland
Genus *Orotylus* Holmgren, 1890

*Orotylus mitis* (Wesmael, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**

*Diadromus mitis* Wesmael, 1848

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** The only British specimens seen by Perkins (1959) were from the Bridgman collection, apparently lacking locality data. There are recent specimens in BMNH and NMS.

Genus *Paraethecerus* Perkins, 1953

*Paraethecerus elongatus* Perkins, 1953

**Distribution:** England

Genus *Phaeogenes* Wesmael, 1845

**Notes:** Many species previously placed in the genus *Phaeogenes* (Perkins 1959, Fitton 1978) are now classified in *Dirophanes* and *Tycherus*.

doubtfully placed species of *Phaeogenes*:

[picipes (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*) nom. dub., from England]

*Phaeogenes curator* (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon curator* Thunberg, 1824  
*crassidens* Thomson, 1891

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** some distribution data from Ely (2002)

*Phaeogenes distinctus* (Bridgman, 1887)

**Nomenclature:**

*Herpestomus distinctus* Bridgman, 1887

**Distribution:** England
**Phaeogenes heterogonus** Holmgren, 1890

*Distribution*: Wales, Ireland

**Phaeogenes melanogonos** (Gmelin, 1790)

*Nomenclature*:

- *Ichneumon melanogonos* Gmelin, 1790
- *protervus* Wesmael, 1855
- *nigripes* Constantineanu, 1954

*Distribution*: England, Scotland

**Phaeogenes nigridens** (Wesmael, 1845)

*Nomenclature*:

- *Phaeogenes nigridens* Wesmael, 1845
- *major* (Berthoumieu, 1901, *Phaeogenes*)

*Distribution*: England

*Notes*: Added by Ely (2002); transferred back to *Phaeogenes* (from Tycherus) by Diller and Shaw (2014).

**Phaeogenes planifrons** Wesmael, 1845

*Nomenclature*:

- *compar* Berthoumieu, 1904
- *hungaricus* (Kiss, 1926, *Orotylus*) synonymy by

*Distribution*: Ireland

**Phaeogenes semivulpinus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature*:

- *Ichneumon semivulpinus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *mutabilis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufator* (Stephens, 1835, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *primarius* Wesmael, 1845

*Distribution*: England, Scotland
**Phaeogenes trepidus** Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** England

Genus **Stenodontus** Berthoumieu, 1897

**Nomenclature:**

*GNATHOXYS* Wesmael, 1845

**Stenodontus marginellus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon marginellus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*albicoxis* Habermehl, 1917

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus **Trachyarus** Thomson, 1891

**Notes:** Gokhman (2007) states that a series of males from Hampshire, in BMNH, probably belong to *T. prominulus* Diller, 1989. I have also seen a female from the site and cannot differentiate these specimens from others that V. Gokhman has identified as *corvinus*.

**Trachyarus corvinus** Thomson, 1891

**Nomenclature:**

*atratus* (Berthoumieu, 1901, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England

Genus **Tycherus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*MICROPE* Förster, 1869
*PROSCUS* Holmgren, 1890
*MICROPA* Schulz, 1906
*GLYPTICHNEUMON* Habermehl, 1917

**Tycherus amaenius** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes amaenius* Wesmael, 1845
flavoclypeatus (Strobl, 1901, Phaeogenes)

**Distribution:** Wales

**Notes:** Added by Diller and Shaw (2014); transferred from *Phaeogenes* by Sebald et al. (2000).

*Tycherus bellicornis* (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

Phaeogenes bellicornis Wesmael, 1845

rugulosus (Constantineanu, 1959, Phaeogenes)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Tycherus brunneus* (Kiss, 1924)

**Nomenclature:**

Eriplatys brunneus Kiss, 1924

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

*Tycherus capitosus* (Holmgren, 1890)

**Nomenclature:**

Phaeogenes capitosus Holmgren, 1890

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

*Tycherus cephalotes* (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

Phaeogenes cephalotes Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** England

*Tycherus coriaceus* (Perkins, 1953)

**Nomenclature:**

Phaeogenes coriaceus Perkins, 1953

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Tycherus dodecellae** Ranin, 1983

*Distribution*: Scotland

*Notes*: added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

---

**Tycherus elongatus** (Thomson, 1891)

*Nomenclature*:  

*Phaeogenes elongatus* Thomson, 1891

*Distribution*: England

---

**Tycherus eques** (Wesmael, 1845)

*Nomenclature*:  

*Phaeogenes eques* Wesmael, 1845

*Distribution*: England, Scotland

---

**Tycherus flavidens** (Wesmael, 1845)

*Nomenclature*:  

*Phaeogenes flavidens* Wesmael, 1845  

*flavoclypeatus* (Strobl, 1901, *Herpestomus*)

*Distribution*: England

---

**Tycherus fuscibucca** (Berthoumieu, 1901)

*Nomenclature*:  

*Ischnogaster fuscibucca* Berthoumieu, 1901  

*kratochvili* (Gregor, 1943, *Eriplatys*)

*Distribution*: Scotland

*Notes*: added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

---

**Tycherus fuscicornis** (Wesmael, 1845)

*Nomenclature*:  

*Phaeogenes fuscicornis* Wesmael, 1845  

*phaeogenoides* (Habermehl, 1917, *Glyptichneumon*)

*Distribution*: England, Scotland, Ireland
*Tycherus helleni* Ranin, 1983

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

*Tycherus histrio* (Wesmael, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes histrio* Wesmael, 1848

**Notes:** Removed from synonymy with *ischiomelinus* by Diller and Shaw (2014); only British specimen lacking locality data.

*Tycherus impiger* (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes impiger* Wesmael, 1845

*rufoxsis* (Constantineanu, 1951, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Transferred from *Phaeogenes* by Bauer (2001).

*Tycherus improcerus* Ranin, 1983

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

*Tycherus infimus* (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes infimus* Wesmael, 1845

*minutus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Tycherus ischiomelinus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichnneumon ischiomelinus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*eximius* (Wesmael, 1845, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
**Tycherus jucundus** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes jucundus* Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here; transferred from *Phaeogenes* by Diller and Schönitzer (2003). Has also been treated as a species of *Colpognathus*, including by J.F. Perkins in his curation of the collections of BMNH.

**Tycherus macilentus** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes macilentus* Wesmael, 1845

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Tycherus modestus** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes modestus* Wesmael, 1845

*grammostoma* (Kriechbaumer, 1887, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Tycherus ophtalmicus** (Wesmael, 1845)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes ophtalmicus* Wesmael, 1845

*ophthalmicus* misspelling

*hybridus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Phaeogenes*)

*pulchricornis* (Brischke, 1891, *Phaeogenes*)

*palliventris* (Berthoumieu, 1910, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Tycherus osculator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon osculator* Thunberg, 1824

*nanus* (Wesmael, 1845, *Phaeogenes*)

*lascivus* (Wesmael, 1855, *Phaeogenes*)
socius (Holmgren, 1890, *Phaeogenes*)

*inanis* (Berthoumieu, 1901, *Phaeogenes*)

*tristis* (Berthoumieu, 1904, *Phaeogenes*)

*strandi* (Berthoumieu, 1910, *Dicaelotus*)

*nigroclypeatus* (Constantineanu, 1942, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Tycherus planipectus* (Holmgren, 1890)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes planipectus* Holmgren, 1890

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

*Tycherus socialis* (Ratzeburg, 1852)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon socialis* Ratzeburg, 1852

discoidalis (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Ichneumon*)

clypearis (Brischke, 1878, *Phaeogenes*)

*martialis* (Pic, 1899, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

*Tycherus stipator* (Wesmael, 1855)

**Nomenclature:**

*Phaeogenes stipator* Wesmael, 1855

cambriensis (Desvignes, 1867, *Ichneumon*)

cictellus (Brischke, 1878, *Phaeogenes*)

basirufus (Constantineanu, 1951, *Phaeogenes*)

fuscitarsis (Constantineanu, 1951, *Phaeogenes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
**Tycherus suspicax (Wesmael, 1845)**

*Nomenclature:*

*Phaeogenes suspicax* Wesmael, 1845
*crassiceps* (Habermehl, 1917, *Proscus*)

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Tycherus teres (Berthoumieu, 1906)**

*Nomenclature:*

*Phaeogenes teres* Berthoumieu, 1906

*Distribution:* England

*Notes:* added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Tycherus vagus (Berthoumieu, 1899)**

*Nomenclature:*

*Phaeogenes vagus* Berthoumieu, 1899

*Distribution:* England

*Notes:* added by Diller and Shaw (2014)

**Tycherus verecundus Ranin, 1983**

*Distribution:* England

*Notes:* added by Ranin (1983)

**Tribe PLATYLABINI Berthoumieu, 1904**

*Nomenclature:*

PRISTICEROTINI Townes, 1961

**Genus Apaeleticus Wesmael, 1845**

**Apaeleticus bellicosus Wesmael, 1845**

*Nomenclature:*

*inclytus* Wesmael, 1853
*cautus* (Berthoumieu, 1898, *Diadromus*)
*rufipes* Constantineanu, 1951
Distribution: England

**Apaeleticus inimicus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon inimicus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *haematodus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*) synonymy by Sawoniewicz and Wanat (2003)
- *flammeolus* Wesmael, 1845
- *balearicus* Kriechbaumer, 1894
- *amoenus* Habermehl, 1917
- *muelleri* (Kiss, 1929, *Microcryptus*)

Distribution: England

**Genus Asthenolabus** Heinrich, 1951

Nomenclature:

- *STENOLABUS* Heinrich, 1936 preocc.

**Asthenolabus laticapus** (Thomson, 1894)

Nomenclature:

- *Platylabus laticapus* Thomson, 1894

Distribution: England

**Asthenolabus vitratorius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

- *Mesoleptus vitratorius* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *albinus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hoplismenus*)
- *errabundus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hoplismenus*)
- *tinctorius* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Cryptus*)
- *coxalis* (Habermehl, 1917, *Platylabus*)

Distribution: England, Wales
Genus *Cyclolabus* Heinrich, 1936

**Cyclolabus axillatorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon axillatorius Thunberg, 1824

pactor (Wesmael, 1845, Platylabus) synonymy by Riedel (2014)

pici (Berthoumieu, 1910, Anisobas)

septentrionalis (Berthoumieu, 1910, Dicaelotus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Cyclolabus dubiosus** Perkins, 1953

Distribution: England

**Cyclolabus nigricollis** (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

Platylabus nigricollis Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Wales

Genus *Dentilabus* Heinrich, 1974

**Dentilabus variegatus** (Wesmael, 1845)

Nomenclature:

Platylabus variegatus Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus *Ectopius* Wesmael, 1859

**Ectopius rubellus** (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon rubellus Gmelin, 1790

thedenii (Holmgren, 1871, Platylabus)

Distribution: Ireland
Genus *Hypomecus* Wesmael, 1845

*Hypomecus quadriannulatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleptus quadriannulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*albitarsis* Wesmael, 1845
*submarginatus* (Magretti, 1896, *Platylabus*) synonymy by Riedel (2008)
*caren* Berthoumieu, 1897

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus *Linycus* Cameron, 1903

*Linycus exhortator* (Fabricius, 1787)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon exhortator* Fabricius, 1787
*dimiatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hoplismenus*)
*discedens* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phygadeuon*)
*latior* (Pic, 1902, *Platylabus*)
*tricolor* (Berthoumieu, 1904, *Platylabus*)
*balearicus* (Hedwig, 1939, *Platylabus*) synonymy by Riedel (2008)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Linycus flavitarsis* (Heinrich, 1937)

Nomenclature:

*Ectopius flavitarsis* Heinrich, 1937
*priesneri* Heinrich, 1972

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: NMS, det. Riedel, added here

Genus *Platylabus* Wesmael, 1845

Notes: synonymy follows Riedel (2008)
**Platylabus concinnus** Thomson, 1888  
**Distribution:** England

**Platylabus curtorius** (Thunberg, 1824)  
**Nomenclature:**  
*Ichneumon curtorius* Thunberg, 1824  
*eurygaster* Holmgren, 1871 synonymy by Riedel (2008)  
*punctifrons* Thomson, 1888 synonymy by Riedel (2007)  
**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Platylabus daemon** Wesmael, 1845  
**Distribution:** Wales  
**Notes:** Added by Riedel (2008) and transferred from *Astheno*labus.

**Platylabus dolorosus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)  
**Nomenclature:**  
*Ichneumon dolorosus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*sollicitus* Wesmael, 1845  
*viturati* (Pic, 1902, *Ichneumon*)  
**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Platylabus fugator** (Gravenhorst, 1807)  
**Nomenclature:**  
*Ichneumon fugator* Gravenhorst, 1807  
*atricomis* Pic, 1926 synonymy by Riedel (2007)  
**Distribution:** Scotland  
**Notes:** added by Riedel (2008)

**Platylabus gigas** Kriechbaumer, 1886  
**Distribution:** England
**Platylabus heteromallus** (Berthoumieu, 1910)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Amblyteles heteromallus* Berthoumieu, 1910
- *pedatorius* misident. (Horstmann 2001a)
- *rhenana* Habermehl, 1917

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** Removed from synonymy with *curtorius* by Riedel (2008), who found that *curtorius* is a senior synonym of *punctifrons* and *eurygaster*.

**Platylabus histrio** Wesmael, 1855

**Nomenclature:**

- *varipedulis* Wesmael, 1857
- *erberi* Tischbein, 1868

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Platylabus intermedius** Holmgren, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

- *polonicus* Heinrich, 1937

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Platylabus iridipennis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon iridipennis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *helensis* (Brischke, 1888, *Ichneumon*)
- *fornicatus* Kriechbaumer, 1890 synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)
- *calidus* Berthoumieu, 1904 synonymy by Riedel (2008)
- *novellus* Berthoumieu, 1910

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Platylabus judaicus** Berthoumieu, 1900

**Nomenclature:**

- *stolidus* Perkins, 1953 synonymy by Riedel (2007)

**Distribution:** England
**Platylabus neglectus** (Fonscolombe, 1847)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon neglectus* Fonscolombe, 1847  
*decipiens* Wesmael, 1848 synonymy by Riedel (2007)  
*minai* (De Stefani, 1885, *Ischnus*) synonymy by Riedel (2008)

**Distribution:** England

**Platylabus nigrocyaneus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon nigrocyaneus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*armatus* Wesmael, 1845

**Platylabus obator** (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon obator* Desvignes, 1856

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Platylabus odiosus** Perkins, 1953

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Platylabus opaculus** Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Platylabus orbitalis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon orbitalis* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*vibratorius* misident. (Riedel 2008)  
*persecutor* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)  
*subalbellus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*)  
*volubilis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Riedel (2008)  
*suborbitalis* Kriechbaumer, 1894 synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)  
*muticus* Thomson, 1894 synonymy by Riedel (2007)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
Platylabus perexiguus Heinrich, 1973

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Riedel, added here

Platylabus pseudopumilio Riedel, 2008

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Riedel (2008)

Platylabus pumilio Holmgren, 1871

Distribution: England

Platylabus rufus Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:
  pictus Vollenhoven, 1878
  rubeus Valemberg, 1976 synonymy by Valemberg (2001)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Platylabus sternoleucus Wesmael, 1853

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: Added by Riedel (2008) and transferred from Asthenolabus.

Platylabus tenuicornis (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
  Ichneumon tenuicornis Gravenhorst, 1829
  niger Wesmael, 1845

Distribution: England

Platylabus transversus Bridgman, 1889

Nomenclature:
  lativentris Thomson, 1894

Distribution: England
**Platylabus tricingulatus** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon tricingulatus* Gravenhorst, 1820
- *maurus* Berthoumieu, 1900
- *berthoumieu* Pic, 1923
- *zagoriensis* Heinrich, 1930 synonymy by Riedel (2008)

**Distribution:** England

**Platylabus vibratorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon vibratorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *wienkeri* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Riedel (2008)
- *rufiventris* Wesmael, 1845 synonymy by Horstmann (2000b)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Platymischos** Tischbein, 1868

**Nomenclature:**

- *RYSSOLABUS* Berthoumieu, 1894

**Platymischos atriventris** (Pic, 1914)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ryssolabus atriventris* Pic, 1914
- *arcticus* (Hellén, 1942, *Ryssolabus*)
- *montanus* (Heinrich, 1951, *Ryssolabus*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Genus Poecilostictus** Ratzeburg, 1852

**Nomenclature:**

- *IDIOSTOLIS* Förster, 1869
- *NEOPLATYLABUS* Heinrich, 1936
Poecilostictus cothurnatus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- Hoplismenus cothurnatus Gravenhorst, 1829
- orbitatus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Hoplismenus)
- octopunctatus Ratzeburg, 1852
- ratzeburgi Kawall, 1868 synonymy by Horstmann (1997)
- apicalis (Brischke, 1892, Hepiopelmus)
- geometrae (Berthoumieu, 1894, Platylabus)
- saxonicus (Hedwig, 1939, Platylabus)

Distribution: England, Wales

Genus Pristicerops Heinrich, 1961

Pristicerops infractorius (Linnaeus, 1761)

Nomenclature:
- Ichneumon infractorius Linnaeus, 1761
- phaleratus (Haliday, 1839, Ichneumon)
- leucogrammus (Wesmael, 1853, Platylabus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Genus Pristiceros Gravenhorst, 1829

Pristiceros serrarius Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Tribe ZIMMERIINI Heinrich, 1934

Genus Cotiheresiarches Telenga, 1929

Nomenclature:
- ZIMMERIA Heinrich, 1934

Cotiheresiarches dirus (Wesmael, 1853)

Nomenclature:
- Eurylabus dirus Wesmael, 1853
niger Telenga, 1929

Notes: Specimens in BMNH lack locality data but reliably recorded as British by Perkins (1959).

Lycorininae

Subfamily LYCORININAE Cushman & Rohwer, 1920

Nomenclature:
LYCORINAE misspelling

Genus Lycorina Holmgren, 1859

Nomenclature:

AMYS Schiødte, 1839 nom. ob., synonymy by Horstmann (2004a)
TOXOPHOROIDES Cresson, 1873
CHLOROLYCORINA Cushman, 1920
GONIOGLYPHUS Seyrig, 1932

Lycorina triangulifera Holmgren, 1859

Nomenclature:
flavilabris (Schiødte, 1839, Amys) nom. ob., synonymy by Horstmann (2004a)
lycorinoides (Costa, 1886, Glypta)
sardoa (Costa, 1886, Glypta)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: some distribution data from Shaw (2004)

Mesochorinae

Subfamily MESOCHORINAE Förster, 1869

Notes: Schwenke (1999) reinstated various synonyms of Astiphromma and Mesochorus as valid genera. This treatment is not followed here as Wahl (1993) gave good reasons for treating these as synonyms. Looking at material from across the globe, there are no clear-cut differences between, for example, Stictopisthus and Mesochorus. An exception is Dolichochorus, q.v. Distribution data, unless noted otherwise, are taken from Schwenke (1999), NMS, BMNH and UM.
Genus Astiphromma Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

ASTIPHROMMUS Thomson, 1886
MESOCHORELLA Szépligeti, 1911
PSEUDACOENITUS Kiss, 1924
DEMOPHORELLUS Hedwig, 1955

Notes: Some distribution data and much synonymy from Riedel (2015), with most identifications by M. Riedel and GRB. J.F. Perkins, A. Roman and W. Schwenke had also identified a few interesting specimens in BMNH.

Species of Astiphromma excluded from the British and Irish list:

[dorsale (Holmgren, 1860, Mesochorus)] No British or Irish specimens have been seen (Riedel 2015). The previously synonymous name hirsutum, described from British specimens, is a senior synonym of granigerum.

[striatum (Brischke, 1880, Mesochorus); syn. mandibulare (Thomson, 1886, Mesochorus)] All British specimens under the name mandibulare (synonymised under striatum by Riedel 2015) in BMNH have proved to be misidentifications.

Astiphromma aggressor (Fabricius, 1804)

Nomenclature:

Ophion aggressor Fabricius, 1804
marginellum (Holmgren, 1860, Mesochorus)
alpinum (Roman, 1909, Mesochorus)
barbatum Schwenke, 1999
caecum Schwenke, 1999

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Riedel (2015)

Astiphromma albitarse (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:

Mesochorus albitarsis Brischke, 1880
nigrum Pfankuch, 1921
heydeni Habermehl, 1923
transsylvanicum (Kiss, 1924, Pseudacoenitus)
**Astiphromma alpinum** Roman, 1909

**Nomenclature:**
- *dispersum* Schwenke, 1999
- *laricis* Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Riedel (2015)

**Astiphromma anale** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesochorus analis* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Riedel (2015)

**Astiphromma buccatum** (Thomson, 1886)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesochorus buccatus* Thomson, 1886
- *hamulum* (Thomson, 1886, *Mesochorus*)
- *consertum* Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Astiphromma hirsutum** (Bridgman, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesochorus hirsutus* Bridgman, 1883
- *granigerum* (Thomson, 1886, *Mesochorus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
Astiphromma italicum Schwenke, 1999

Nomenclature: 
contum Schwenke, 1999

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Riedel (2015)

Astiphromma leucogrammum (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature: 
Mesochorus leucogrammus Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: NMS, added here

Astiphromma nigrocoxatum (Strobl, 1904)

Nomenclature: 
Mesochorus nigrocoxatus Strobl, 1904 
mimulum (Hedwig, 1955, Demophorellus)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Riedel (2015)

Astiphromma pictum (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature: 
Mesochorus pictus Brischke, 1880 
incidens (Thomson, 1886, Mesochorus)

Distribution: England

Astiphromma scutellatum (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature: 
Mesochorus scutellatus Gravenhorst, 1829 
festivum (Holmgren, 1860, Mesochorus)

Distribution: England
Astiphromma splenium (Curtis, 1833)

Nomenclature:

Mesochorus splenium Curtis, 1833
sericans (Curtis, 1833, Mesochorus)
stenuum (Holmgren, 1860, Mesochorus)
plagiatum (Thomson, 1886, Mesochorus) synonymy by Schwenke (1999)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Astiphromma sericans was reinstated as a valid species by Horstmann (2006b) but synonymised under splenium again by Riedel (2015).

Astiphromma tenuicorne (Thomson, 1886)

Nomenclature:

Mesochorus tenuicornis Thomson, 1886

Distribution: England, Scotland

Astiphromma trimaculosum Schwenke, 2004

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwenke (2004)

Astiphromma uliginosum Schwenke, 1999

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Riedel (2015)

Astiphromma varipes (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

Mesochorus varipes Holmgren, 1860
variipes Dalla Torre, 1901

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Riedel (2015)
Genus *Cidaphus* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

- *PLESIOPHTHALMUS* Förster, 1869
- *MATER* Schluz, 1911
- *TETRAGONALYS* Morley, 1913
- *OPHTHALMOCHORUS* Roman, 1925

**Notes:** Distribution data for *Cidaphus* species is taken from Fitton (1985b) and NMS. Note that Schwenke (1999) used an out-of-date taxonomy for *Cidaphus* species. Fitton (1985b) and Horstmann (2002b) are followed here.

*Cidaphus alarius* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Mesochorus alarius* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *thuringiacus* Brauns, 1889

**Distribution:** England, Wales

*Cidaphus areolatus* (Boie, 1850)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Paniscus areolatus* Boie, 1850
  - *gigas* (Kriechbaumer, 1897, *Mesochorus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2002b)
  - *brischkei* (Szépligeti, 1911, *Plesiophthalmus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2002b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Added by Fitton (1985b); listed as a synonym of *alarius* in Yu and Horstmann (1997), with *brischkei* as the valid name for this species.

*Cidaphus atricillus* (Haliday, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus atricillus* Haliday, 1838
- *potanini* Kokujev, 1906
  - *melanocephalus* (Habermehl, 1909, *Plesiophthalmus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
Genus *Dolichochorus* Strobl, 1904

**Notes:** *Mesochorus longiceps* is the type species of *Dolichochorus* Strobl, 1904. This genus was synonymised under *Astiphrromma* by Townes et al. (1965) but reinstated as a valid genus by Schwenke (1999). Wahl (1993) listed *Dolichochorus* as a synonym of *Astiphrromma* but did not include *longiceps* in his cladistic analysis. Broad & Watanabe (in prep.) have found that *Dolichochorus* is a rather basal member of the Mesochorinae, and distinct from *Astiphrromma*.

*Dolichochorus longiceps* (Strobl, 1904)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesochorus longiceps* Strobl, 1904

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Added by Schwenke (1999); it is not known on what basis Schwenke (1999) recorded this as a British species but its occurrence in Britain is confirmed by Riedel (2015) and Broad & Watanabe (in prep.).

Genus *Mesochorus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*STICTOPISTHUS* Thomson, 1886

**Notes:** Horstmann (2006b) substantially revised the taxonomy of various species of *Mesochorus* as W. Schwenke had misinterpreted many names.

species of *Mesochorus* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[nuncupator (Panzer, 1800, *Ichneumon*)] Horstmann (2006b)

*Mesochorus aggestus* Schwenke, 2002

**Nomenclature:**

*sulcatus* Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

*Mesochorus albionis* Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)
Mesochorus alpigenus Strobl, 1904

Nomenclature:

compactus Schwenke, 1999 synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)

Distribution: Scotland

Mesochorus anglicus Schwenke, 1999

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Schwenke (1999)

Mesochorus angustatus Thomson, 1886

Mesochorus anomalus Holmgren, 1860

Mesochorus arenarius (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:

Cryptus arenarius Haliday, 1839
nigripes Ratzeburg, 1852 Horstmann (2006b)
melas Fonscolombe, 1852
gibbulus Holmgren, 1856

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Mesochorus atriventris Cresson, 1872

Nomenclature:

sylvarum (Haliday, 1839, Cryptus) synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: some distribution data from Shaw (1993), Horstmann (2006b)

Mesochorus basalis Curtis, 1833

Distribution: England

Mesochorus bracatus Schwenke, 1999

Distribution: Ireland

Notes: added by Schwenke (1999)
**Mesochorus brevipetiolatus** Ratzeburg, 1844

**Mesochorus britannicus** Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

**Mesochorus carinatus** Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

**Mesochorus cimbicis** Ratzeburg, 1844

**Nomenclature:**
- *confusus* Holmgren, 1860 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)
- *longicauda* Thomson, 1886 synonymy by Schwenke (1999)
- *gallicator* Aubert, 1963 synonymy by Schwenke (1999)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Mesochorus dimidiator** Aubert, 1970

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2006b)

**Mesochorus discitergus** (Say, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Cryptus discitergus* Say, 1835
- *facialis* Bridgman, 1884
- *baueri* Schwenke, 1999 synonymy by Horstmann (2003b)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** distribution data from Horstmann (2003b)
**Mesochorus discolor** Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

**Mesochorus dispar** Brischke, 1880

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2002c)

**Mesochorus errabundus** Hartig, 1838

**Nomenclature:**

*politus* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, added here; this species was treated as a synonym of *politus* Gravenhorst, 1829 by Schwenke (1999) but Horstmann (2003b) established *errabundus* as a distinct species. Using the characters given by Horstmann for distinguishing the two species, both occur here.

**Mesochorus extensator** Schwenke, 2002

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (2002)

**Mesochorus flavescens** Fonscolombe, 1852

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

**Mesochorus formosus** Bridgman, 1882

**Nomenclature:**

*convexicollis* Thomson, 1886 synonymy by Schwenke (1999)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Mesochorus fulgurans** Curtis, 1833

**Nomenclature:**

*fulgurans* (Haliday, 1839, *Cryptus*) preocc.
pectinipes Thomson, 1886 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)
fulvus Thomson, 1886 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)
suecicus Dalla Torre, 1901 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** some distribution data from Gauld (1970)

*Mesochorus fulgurator* Horstmann, 2006

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Broad, added here

*Mesochorus fuscicornis* Brischke, 1880

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Mesochorus fuscus* Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999), Schwenke (2004)

*Mesochorus gemellus* Holmgren, 1860

**Nomenclature:**
- *tachypus* Holmgren, 1860
- *brevicollis* Thomson, 1886

**Distribution:** England

*Mesochorus giberius* (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon giberius* Thunberg, 1824
- *thoracicus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *sylvarum* Curtis, 1833 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)
- *marginatus* Thomson, 1886 synonymy by Schwenke (1999)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
**Mesochorus globulator** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon globulator* Thunberg, 1824
- *crassimanus* Holmgren, 1860
- *dimidiatus* Holmgren, 1860
- *sericeus* Brischke, 1880 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)

**Distribution:** Scotland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** some distribution data from Horstmann (2004b), Horstmann (2006b)

**Mesochorus gracilentus** Brischke, 1880

**Notes:** reinstated by Horstmann (2006b)

**Mesochorus iniquus** Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (2006b)

**Mesochorus insularis** Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

**Mesochorus jenniferae** Schwenke, 2002

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (2002), Schwenke (2004)

**Mesochorus laricis** Hartig, 1838

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

**Mesochorus latus** Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)
*Mesochorus lilioceriphilus* Schwenke, 2000

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Salisbury and Broad (2011)

*Mesochorus liquidus* Schwenke, 2002

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (2002)

*Mesochorus nematus* Schwenke, 2004

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (2004)

*Mesochorus olerum* Curtis, 1833

**Nomenclature:**

*pectoralis* Ratzeburg, 1844 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)

*rapae* Schwenke, 1999 synonymy by Horstmann (2008a)

**Distribution:** England

*Mesochorus orbitalis* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Mesochorus owenae* Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

*Mesochorus oxfordensis* Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

*Mesochorus pallipes* Brischke, 1880

**Nomenclature:**

*stigmaticus* Brischke, 1880 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)
Brunneus Brischke, 1880 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)

Rufipes Brischke, 1880 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)

Albipes Thomson, 1886 synonymy by Schwenke (1999)

Crassicrus Thomson, 1886 synonymy by Horstmann (2006b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** *Mesochorus pallipes sensu* Schwenke (1999) is not this species (Horstmann 2006b).

**Mesochorus pectinellus** Horstmann, 2006

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

**Mesochorus pectinipes** Bridgman, 1883

**Distribution:** England

**Mesochorus perticatus** Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999)

**Mesochorus pictilis** Holmgren, 1860

**Mesochorus politus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Mesochorus pumilionis** Schwenke, 1999

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (1999), Schwenke (2004)

**Mesochorus punctipleuris** Thomson, 1886

**Nomenclature:**

*nigriceps* Thomson, 1886 preocc., synonymy by Horstmann (2001c)

*thomsonii* Dalla Torre, 1901

*thomsonii* Strobl, 1904 preocc.
*amplitudinis* Schwenke, 1999 synonymy by Horstmann (2002c)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** Added by Horstmann (2002c); listed as a synonym of *M. agilis* Cresson, 1865 in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

*Mesochorus quercus* Schwenke, 2004

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (2004)

*Mesochorus rufoniger* Brischke, 1880

**Nomenclature:**

*brevigena* Thomson, 1886

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, UM, det. Brock, added here

*Mesochorus rutilus* Schwenke, 2002

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (2002)

*Mesochorus scutellaris* Schwenke, 2004

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Schwenke (2004)

*Mesochorus semirufus* Holmgren, 1860

*Mesochorus stigmator* (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon stigmator* Thunberg, 1824

*splendidulus* Gravenhorst, 1829 synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)

*pallidus* Brischke, 1880

*stigmaticus* Thomson, 1886 preocc.

*orgyiae* Dalla Torre, 1902
Mesochorus temporalis Thomson, 1886
Distribution: England

Mesochorus tenuiscapus Thomson, 1886
Distribution: England, Scotland

Mesochorus testaceus Gravenhorst, 1829
Distribution: England

Mesochorus tetricus Holmgren, 1860
Nomenclature:
macrurus Thomson, 1886
Distribution: England

Mesochorus trifoveatus Schwenke, 2004
Distribution: England
Notes: added by Schwenke (2004)

Mesochorus unicinctor (Thunberg, 1824)
Nomenclature:
Ichneumon unicinctor Thunberg, 1824
complanatus (Haliday, 1839, Cryptus) synonymy by Schwenke (1999)
aciculatus Bridgman, 1881
laticeps Thomson, 1886
Distribution: England, Ireland

Mesochorus velox Holmgren, 1860

Mesochorus vittator (Zetterstedt, 1838)
Nomenclature:
Tryphon vittator Zetterstedt, 1838
Distribution: Isle of Man
Notes: added by Horstmann (2006b)
**Mesochorus vitticollis** Holmgren, 1860

* Nomenclature:  
  * hungaricus* Szépligeti, 1914 synonymy by Schwenke (1999)

* Distribution:* England, Scotland, Wales

**Mesochorus windsorianus** Schwenke, 2004

* Distribution: * England

* Notes: * added by Schwenke (2004)

**Metopiinae**

Subfamily **METOPIINAE** Förster, 1869

Genus **Carria** Schmiedeknecht, 1924

**Carria paradoxa** Schmiedeknecht, 1924

* Distribution: * England

Genus **Chorinaeus** Holmgren, 1858

**Chorinaeus australis** Thomson, 1887

* Nomenclature:  
  * flavifrons* Schmiedeknecht, 1925 preocc.  
  * xanthopsis* (Townes, 1946, *Trieces*)

* Distribution: * England, Wales

**Chorinaeus brevicalcar** Thomson, 1887

* Distribution: * England, Scotland

**Chorinaeus cristator** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

* Nomenclature:  
  * Exochus cristator* Gravenhorst, 1829

* Distribution: * England, Scotland, Wales
**Chorinaeus flavipes** Bridgman, 1881

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Chorinaeus funebris** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Exochus funebris* Gravenhorst, 1829

*femoratus* Teunissen, 1948

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Chorinaeus hastianae** Aeschlimann, 1975

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Chorinaeus longicornis** Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Chorinaeus rhenanus** Aeschlimann, 1981

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Aeschlimann, added here

**Chorinaeus subcarinatus** Holmgren, 1858

**Nomenclature:**

*longicalcar* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Chorinaeus talpa** (Haliday, 1839)

**Nomenclature:**

*Exochus talpa* Haliday, 1839

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Colpotrochia** Holmgren, 1856

**Colpotrochia cincta** (Scopoli, 1763)

**Nomenclature:**

*Sphex cincta* Scopoli, 1763
elegantula (Schrank, 1781, Ichneumon)
mandator (Fabricius, 1787, Ichneumon) preocc.
mandator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
affinis Vollenhoven, 1875

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Exochus Gravenhorst, 1829**

**Nomenclature:**

*Amesolytus* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** doubtfully placed species of *Exochus*

*[antiquus* Haliday, 1839 nom. dub.]*

**Exochus albicinctus** Holmgren, 1873

**Nomenclature:**

*anospilus* Thomson, 1887

*nigricans* (Szépligeti, 1898, *Amesolytus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Exochus alpinus** (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Bassus alpinus* Zetterstedt, 1838

**Distribution:** England

**Exochus britannicus** Morley, 1911

**Distribution:** England

**Exochus carri** Schmiedecknecht, 1924

**Distribution:** England

**Exochus citripes** Thomson, 1877

**Notes:** BMNH, added here
Exochus consimilis Holmgren, 1858

Nomenclature:
- parvispina Thomson, 1887
- decoloratus Schmiedeknecht, 1924
- subalpinus Schmiedeknecht, 1924

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, UM, added here

Exochus erythronotus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
- Ichneumon erythronotus Gravenhorst, 1820
- concinnus Holmgren, 1858
- pumilus Holmgren, 1873
- rufidorsum (Szépligeti, 1898, Amesolytus)
- ghigii Ferrière, 1929

Distribution: England

Exochus flavomarginatus Holmgren, 1856

Distribution: England, Scotland

Exochus fletcheri Bridgman, 1884

Nomenclature:
- femoralis Pfankuch, 1925

Distribution: England, Scotland

Exochus frontellus Holmgren, 1858

Exochus gravipes (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:
- Ichneumon gravipes Gravenhorst, 1820

Distribution: England, Scotland

Exochus gravis Gravenhorst, 1829
*Exochus intermedius* Morley, 1911

Distribution: England

*Exochus lentipes* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

* cylindricus* Holmgren, 1858

*Exochus lictor* Haliday, 1839

Nomenclature:

*pectoralis* Haliday, 1839

decoratus* Holmgren, 1873

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Exochus mitratus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

*affinis* Holmgren, 1858
*australis* Thomson, 1894
*pseudaffinis* Strobl, 1903
*paradoxus* Schmiedeknecht, 1924
*punctifer* Schmiedeknecht, 1924

*Exochus nigripalpis* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

*Exochus notatus* Holmgren, 1858

Nomenclature:

*woldstedtii* Holmgren, 1873

Distribution: England, Scotland

*Exochus pictus* Holmgren, 1858

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
**Exochus prosopius** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *maculatus* Brischke, 1871
- *procerus* Holmgren, 1873
- *dioszeghyi* Kiss, 1926

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Exochus ratzeburgi** Holmgren, 1858

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Exochus rubroater** Schmiedeknecht, 1924

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Exochus semilividus** Vollenhoven, 1875

**Nomenclature:**
- *longicornis* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Exochus septentrionalis** Holmgren, 1873

**Exochus thomsoni** Schmiedeknecht, 1924

**Nomenclature:**
- *crassicornis* Thomson, 1894 preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Exochus tibialis** Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Genus Hypsicera** Latreille, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *METACOELUS* Förster, 1869
**Hypsiceraria britannica** Tolkanitz, 2011

**Nomenclature:**
- *anglica* (Schmiedeknecht, 1925, *Metacoelus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Aeschlimann, added here; despite its original and replacement names, described from the Channel Islands.

**Hypsiceraria curvator** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon curvator* Fabricius, 1793
- *mansuetor* (Gravenhorst, 1807, *Ichneumon*)
- *affinis* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Bassus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Isle of Man

**Hypsiceraria femoralis** (Geoffroy, 1785)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon femoralis* Geoffroy, 1785

**Distribution:** England

**Hypsiceraria flaviceps** (Ratzeburg, 1852)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Exochus flaviceps* Ratzeburg, 1852

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Hypsiceraria subtilitor** Aubert, 1969

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Aeschlimann (1989)

**Genus Ischyrocnemis** Holmgren, 1858

**Nomenclature:**
- *TEROZOA* Förster, 1869
**TERATOZOA** Schulz, 1906

*Ischyrocnemis goesi* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Broad and Shaw (2005)

**Genus Metopius** Panzer, 1806

**Subgenus Ceratopus** Clément, 1927

*Metopius (Ceratopus) citratus* (Geoffroy, 1762)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon citratus* Geoffroy, 1762
- *dissectorius* (Panzer, 1805, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2006c)
- *sicarius* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *zagoriensis* Hensch, 1928

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Subgenus Metopius** Panzer, 1806

**Nomenclature:**

- *PELTOPIUS* Clément, 1927

*Metopius (Metopius) anxius* Wesmael, 1849

**Nomenclature:**

- *intermedius* Förster, 1850
- *peltator* Marshall, 1874

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Subgenus Peltastes** Illiger, 1807

**Nomenclature:**

- *TYLOPIUS* Townes, 1959 synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
**Metopius (Peltastes) leiopygus** Förster, 1850

**Nomenclature:**
- *marchandi* Dominique, 1898
- *krapinensis* Hensch, 1928

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Metopius (Peltastes) pinatorius** Brullé, 1846

**Nomenclature:**
- *meridionalis* Hensch, 1928
- *gracilis* Clément, 1930

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Subgenus Peltocarus** Thomson, 1887

**Nomenclature:**
- *CLEMONTIA* Michener, 1941

**Metopius (Peltocarus) croceicornis** Thomson, 1887

**Nomenclature:**
- *chrysopus* (Lewin, 1797, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

**Metopius (Peltocarus) dentatus** (Fabricius, 1779)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon dentatus* Fabricius, 1779
- ?*fasciatus* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- ?*lunulatus* (Villers, 1789, *Ichneumon*)
- *micratorius* (Fabricius, 1804, *Ichneumon*)
- *denticularis* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *pini* (Curtis, 1824, *Peltastes*)
- *incisus* Clément, 1930

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Periope** Haliday, 1839

**Nomenclature:**
- *MONOLECTRON* Holmgren, 1856
OLIGOPLECTRON Förster, 1869
MONOPLECTROCHUS Heinrich, 1949

Periope auscultator Haliday, 1839

Nomenclature:
zygaenator (Holmgren, 1856, Monoplectron)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Scolomus Townes, 1969

Nomenclature:
APOLOPHUS Townes, 1971 synonymy by Gauld and Wahl (2006)

Scolomus borealis (Townes, 1971)

Nomenclature:
Apolophus borealis Townes, 1971

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Owen et al. (1981); Broad and Shaw (2005)

Genus Stethoncus Townes, 1959

Stethoncus monopicida Broad & Shaw, 2005

Nomenclature:
sulcator misident.

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Added by Gauld and Sithole (2002); recorded (in the context of a host record) as Stethoncus sulcator Aubert, 1963.

Genus Synosis Townes, 1959

Synosis caesiellae Broad & Shaw, 2005

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Broad and Shaw (2005)
Synosis fieldi Broad & Shaw, 2005
  Distribution: England
  Notes: added by Broad and Shaw (2005)

Synosis parenthesellae Broad & Shaw, 2005
  Distribution: England, Scotland
  Notes: added by Broad and Shaw (2005)

Genus Triclistus Förster, 1869

Triclistus aethiops (Gravenhorst, 1829)
  Nomenclature:
    Exochus aethiops Gravenhorst, 1829
  Distribution: England, Scotland

Triclistus albicinctus Thomson, 1887

Triclistus anthophilae Aeschlimann, 1983
  Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales
  Notes: added by Aeschlimann (1983); Shaw (1984)

Triclistus areolatus Thomson, 1887
  Distribution: England, Scotland

Triclistus congener (Holmgren, 1858)
  Nomenclature:
    Exochus congener Holmgren, 1858
    meridionator Aubert, 1960
  Distribution: England, Scotland

Triclistus epermeniae Shaw & Aeschlimann, 1994
  Distribution: England, Scotland
  Notes: added by Shaw and Aeschliman (1994)
*Triclistus facialis* Thomson, 1887

*Triclistus globulipes* (Desvignes, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

Exochus globulipes Desvignes, 1856  
holmgreni (Bohemani, 1863, *Exochus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Triclistus lativentris* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England

*Triclistus longicalcar* Thomson, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Triclistus niger* (Bridgman, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

Exochus niger Bridgman, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Triclistus pallipes* Holmgren, 1873

**Nomenclature:**

* nitifrons* Thomson, 1887  
* pallidipes* Dalla Torre, 1901

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** *Triclistus nitifrons* was regarded as a separate species by J.F. Perkins in his curation of the BMNH collection, with specimens from England and Scotland.

*Triclistus podagricus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Exochus podagricus Gravenhorst, 1829  
nigritellus Holmgren, 1873

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
*Triclistus pubiventris* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England, Scotland

*Triclistus pygmaeus* (Cresson, 1864)

Nomenclature:

*Exochus pygmaeus* Cresson, 1864

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

*Triclistus spiracularis* Thomson, 1887

Distribution: England

*Triclistus squalidus* (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

*Exochus squalidus* Holmgren, 1858

Distribution: England, Wales

*Triclistus yponomeutae* Aeschlimann, 1973

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus *Trieces* Townes, 1946

*Trieces thuringiacus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1925)

Nomenclature:

*Chorinaeus thuringiacus* Schmiedeknecht, 1925

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, det. Aeschlimann, added here

*Trieces tricarinatus* (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

*Chorinaeus tricarinatus* Holmgren, 1858

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
Microleptinae

Subfamily MICROLEPTINAE Townes, 1958

Notes: Microleptinae as treated here includes only the genus *Microleptes* (Broad 2004), contra Humala (1997). Dasch (1992) gives some distribution data.

Genus *Microleptes* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

- *MIOMERIS* Förster, 1869
- *MIONOMERIS* Schulz, 1906
- *GNATHONIELLA* Schmiedeknecht, 1924

*Microleptes aquisgranensis* (Förster, 1871)

Nomenclature:

- *Miomeris aquisgranensis* Förster, 1871

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

*Microleptes rectangulus* (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:

- *Miomeris rectangulus* Thomson, 1888
- *exareolatus* (Strobl, 1903, *Seleucus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2011b)
- *egregius* (Schmiedeknecht, 1924, *Gnathoniella*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Microleptes splendidulus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

- *glabriventris* (Thomson, 1888, *Miomeris*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland
Neorhacodinae

Subfamily NEORHACODINAE Hedicke, 1922

Notes: Although synonymised with Tersilochinae by Quicke et al. (2009) the Neorhacodinae are here treated as a separate subfamily again following the phylogenetic results of Bennett et al. (A.M.R. Bennett, pers. comm.) and in light of the different host associations.

Genus Neorhacodes Hedicke, 1922

Nomenclature:

RHACODES Ruschka, 1922

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton 1984, Boston 1986 and Nutton and Shaw (1988).

Neorhacodes enslini (Ruschka, 1922)

Nomenclature:

Rhacodes enslini Ruschka, 1922

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Ophioninae

Subfamily OPHIONINAE Shuckard, 1840

Notes: Unless stated otherwise, all distribution data are taken from Brock (1982), Gauld (1973), Gauld (1974) and from the nocturnal Ichneumonoidea recording scheme (database maintained by GRB).

Genus Enicospilus Stephens, 1835

Nomenclature:

HENICOSPILUS Agassiz, 1846
ALLOCAMPTUS Förster, 1869
CYMATONEURA Kriechbaumer, 1901
CRYPTOCAMPTUS Brèthes, 1909
AMESOPHILUS Enderlein, 1914

Notes: Distribution and taxonomy follow Broad and Shaw (2016)
**Enicospilus adustus** (Haller, 1885)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ophion adustus* Haller, 1885  
*merdarius* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** *Enicospilus ‘merdarius’ auctt.* has now been split into three species, none of which is actually *merdarius* (Broad and Shaw 2016); *E. merdarius* was regarded as a synonym of *E. ramidulus* by Gauld (1973) and listed as such in Fitton (1978) but regarded by most recent authors as a valid species, which is borne out by the lack of intermediate specimens and differences in distribution (Broad and Shaw 2016) (allowing for the fact that the name *merdarius* was misapplied).

**Enicospilus cerebrator** Aubert, 1966

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Broad and Shaw (2016)

**Enicospilus combustus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ophion combustus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Enicospilus inflexus** (Ratzeburg, 1844)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ophion inflexus* Ratzeburg, 1844

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Enicospilus merdarius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ophion merdarius* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*repentinus* misident.  
*tournieri* (Vollenhoven, 1879, *Ophion*) synonymy by Broad and Shaw (2016)  
*rossicus* (Kokujev, 1907, *Henicospilus*)  
*contributus* Shestakov, 1926

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
**Notes:** see note under *repentinus*

**Enicospilus myricae** Broad & Shaw, 2016

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Broad and Shaw (2016)

**Enicospilus ramidulus** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon ramidulus* Linnaeus, 1758
- *truncatus* (Poda, 1761, *Sphex*)
- *instabilis* (Kokujev, 1907, *Henicospilus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Enicospilus repentinus** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ophion repentinus* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Added by Broad and Shaw (2016); although previously recognised as British (Gauld 1973), this was in error and the specimens are *merdarius* (=*tournieri auctt.*), however, Broad and Shaw (2016) record the true *repentinus* from Britain.

**Enicospilus undulatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ophion undulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *arcuatus* (Brullé, 1846, *Ophion*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Eremotylus** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

- *CAMPTONEURA* Kriechbaumer, 1901
- *CAMPTONEUROIDES* Strand, 1928
- *CLISTORAPHA* Cushman, 1947
**Eremotylus curvinervis** (Kriechbaumer, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ophion curvinervis* Kriechbaumer, 1878
- *hungaricus* Szépligeti, 1905
- *dryobotae* Seyrig, 1926

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981b)

**Eremotylus marginatus** (Jurine, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Anomalon marginatum* Jurine, 1807

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** a distribution record from George (1957)

**Genus Ophion** Fabricius, 1798

**Nomenclature:**

- *PANISCUS* Schrank, 1802
- *STENOPHTHALMUS* Szépligeti, 1905
- *PACHYPROTOMA* Kohl, 1906
- *APATOPHION* Shestakov, 1926
- *PLATOPHION* Hellén, 1926

**Notes:** The species *areolaris* and *ocellaris* have often been treated as comprising a separate genus, *Platophion* (e.g. Gauld 1973, Brock 1982) but are now generally treated as a species-group of *Ophion* (see Schwarzfeld et al. 2016).

**Ophion areolaris** Brauns, 1889

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Ophion brevicornis** Morley, 1915

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
**Ophion costatus** Ratzeburg, 1848

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Ophion crassicornis** Brock, 1982

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** added by Brock (1982)

**Ophion forticornis** Morley, 1915

**Nomenclature:**

*baueri* Habermehl, 1930

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Ophion longigena** Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Ophion luteus** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon luteus* Linnaeus, 1758

distans Thomson, 1888

slaviceki Kriechbaumer, 1892

pictus Kokujev, 1906

calcaratus Morley, 1915

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** slaviceki was re-synonymised by Brock (1982)

**Ophion minutus** Kriechbaumer, 1879

**Nomenclature:**

*eremotyloides* Ceballos, 1962

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Ophion mocsaryi** Brauns, 1889

**Nomenclature:**

*fossulatus* Hedwig, 1957 unavailable
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Ophion obscuratus** Fabricius, 1798

Nomenclature:
- *obscurus* Fabricius, 1804
- *polyguttator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *flavolineatus* Brullé, 1846
- *variegatus* Rudow, 1883

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Ophion ocellaris** Ulbricht, 1926

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Ophion parvulus** Kriechbaumer, 1879

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Ophion perkinsi** Brock, 1982

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Brock (1982)

**Ophion pteridis** Kriechbaumer, 1879

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Ophion scutellaris** Thomson, 1888

Nomenclature:
- *longicornis* Brauns, 1889
- *stigmaticus* Morley, 1915

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

**Ophion ventricosus** Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:
- *impressus* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
Genus *Stauropoctonus* Brauns, 1889

Nomenclature:

*STAUROPODOCTONUS* Morley, 1913

*Stauropoctonus bombycivorus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Ophion bombycivorus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*infuscatus* (Taschenberg, 1875, *Ophion*)

Distribution: England

Orthocentrinae

Subfamily *ORTHOCENTRINAE* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*HELICTINAE* Gupta, 1987

Notes: Traditionally, the Orthocentrinae comprised a tightly-knit group of genera related to *Orthocentrus* but now includes many genera of the former ‘Microleptinae’ sensu Townes (1971) (Wahl 1990). Distribution data taken from BMNH, NMS (det. J.F. Perkins and GRB), UM, Rossem (1982), Rossem (1983a), Rossem (1987), Rossem (1988) and Dasch (1992), with additional references given.

Genus *Aniseres* Förster, 1871

*Aniseres lapponicus* Jussila, 1994

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: NMS, added here; synonymised *lapponicus* under *pallipes*; I do not follow this as there are two clearly distinct species in Britain and one corresponds to Jussila's (Jussila 1994b) description of *lapponicus*. However, I have not yet examined type material.

*Aniseres pallipes* Förster, 1871

Nomenclature:

*pallidipes* Dalla Torre, 1901

Distribution: England
Notes: NMS, added here

Genus *Aperileptus* Förster, 1869

*Aperileptus albipalpus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ \textit{Plectiscus albipalpus} \textit{Gravenhorst}, 1829 \]

*conformis* Förster, 1871  
*custoditor* Förster, 1871  
*euryzonus* Förster, 1871  
*extirpator* Förster, 1871  
*frontalis* Förster, 1871  
*fungicola* Förster, 1871  
*impacatus* Förster, 1871  
*penetrans* Förster, 1871  
*placidus* Förster, 1871  
*tutorius* Förster, 1871  
*vacuus* Förster, 1871  
*vittiger* Förster, 1871  
*nigricarpus* Strobl, 1904

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Aperileptus impurus* Förster, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

*electus* Förster, 1871  
*filiventrīs* Förster, 1871  
*immundus* Förster, 1871  
*inamoenus* Förster, 1871  
*inclinans* Förster, 1871  
*labilis* Förster, 1871  
*languidus* Förster, 1871  
*notabilis* Förster, 1871  
*secretus* Förster, 1871  
*sternoxanthus* Förster, 1871
trivittatus Strobl, 1904

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Aperileptus infuscatus* Förster, 1871

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

*Aperileptus microspilus* Förster, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

*spoliator* Förster, 1871

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, W.A. Ely coll., added here

*Aperileptus vanus* Förster, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

*obliquus* (Thomson, 1888, *Plectiscus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Dasch (1992)

**Genus Apoclima** Förster, 1869

*Apoclima signaticorne* Förster, 1881

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, added here

**Genus Batakomacrus** Kolarov, 1986

*Batakomacrus caudatus* (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Orthocentrus caudatus* Holmgren, 1858

*crassicaudatus* (Kolarov, 1986, *Batakomacrus*) synonymy by Broad (2010)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
**Batakomacrus flaviceps** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Orthocentrus flaviceps* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Batakomacrus noyesi** Broad, 2010

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Broad (2010)

**Genus Catastenus Förster, 1871**

**Nomenclature:**

*CATASTENUS* misspelling

**Catastenus femoralis** Förster, 1871

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Genus Dialipsis Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*PARENTYPOMA* Strobl, 1901

**Dialipsis exilis** Förster, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

*conjuncta* Förster, 1871
*diversa* Förster, 1871
*intermedia* Förster, 1871
*mesomelana* Förster, 1871
*observatrix* Förster, 1871
*pallida* Förster, 1871
*crassipes* (Thomson, 1888, *Plectiscus*)
*femorata* (Strobl, 1901, *Parentypoma*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
Genus *Entypoma* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*Entelechia* Förster, 1871
*Entelechius* Thomson, 1888
*Entypomus* Thomson, 1888

*Entypoma robustator* Aubert, 1968

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, added here

*Entypoma robustum* Förster, 1871

Distribution: England

*Entypoma suspiciosum* (Förster, 1871)

Nomenclature:

*Entelechia suspiciosa* Förster, 1871
*remotum* (Marshall, 1896, *Bassus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus *Eusterinx* Förster, 1869

Subgenus *Divinatrix* Rossem, 1987

*Eusterinx* (*Divinatrix*) *inaequalis* Rossem, 1981

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, BMNH, det. Schwarz & Broad, added here

Subgenus *Eusterinx* Förster, 1869

*Eusterinx* (*Eusterinx*) *argutula* Förster, 1871

Nomenclature:

*ambigua* Förster, 1871
*dulgata* Förster, 1871
*intermedia* Förster, 1871
**scitula** Förster, 1871

**subcincta** Förster, 1871

**Distribution:** England

**Eusterinx (Eusterinx) obscurella** Förster, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

**exigua** Förster, 1871

**Eusterinx (Eusterinx) oligomera** Förster, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

**fulvicincta** Förster, 1871
**fulvicornis** Förster, 1871
**moesta** Förster, 1871
**oreophila** Förster, 1871
**speculifera** Förster, 1871
**tenuis** Förster, 1871

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Dasch (1992)

**Subgenus Holomeristus** Förster, 1869

**Eusterinx (Holomeristus) refractaria** Rossem, 1982

**Distribution:** Isle of Man

**Notes:** added by Dasch (1992)

**Eusterinx (Holomeristus) tenuicincta** (Förster, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

**Holomeristus tenuicinctus** Förster, 1871

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Subgenus *Ischyracis* Förster, 1869

**Eusterinx (Ischyracis) bispinosa** (Strobl, 1901)

Nomenclature:

*Hemiteles bispinosus* Strobl, 1901  
*alpigena* (Strobl, 1904, *Catomicrus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Dasch (1992)

Genus *Gnathochorisis* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*LAEPSERUS* Förster, 1869  
*ACROBLAPTICUS* Schmiedeknecht, 1911  
*BLAPTICUS* misident.

**Gnathochorisis crassula** (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:

*Blapticus crassulus* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, added here

**Gnathochorisis dentifer** (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:

*Blapticus dentifer* Thomson, 1888  
*debilis* (Schmiedeknecht, 1911, *Acroblapticus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

Genus *Helictes* Haliday, 1837

Nomenclature:

*ENCOPIUS* Schiødte, 1839  
*MYRIARTHUS* Förster, 1869
**Helictes borealis** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Megastylus borealis* Holmgren, 1857
- *clypeatus* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *coxalis* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *invalidus* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *polymerus* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *propinquus* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *variator* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *pilicornis* (Thomson, 1888, *Megastylus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Helictes erythrostoma** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon erythrostoma* Gmelin, 1790
- *mediator* misident.
- *fulvicornis* (Haliday, 1839, *Cryptus*)
- *conspicuus* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *inaequalis* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *inquilinus* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *intricator* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *tetraglyptus* (Förster, 1871, *Idioxenus*)
- *nigricoxus* Strobl, 1904

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Helictes varius** (Haliday, 1839)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus varius* Haliday, 1839

**Distribution:** Ireland
Genus *Hemiphanes* Förster, 1869

*Hemiphanes erratum* Humala, 2007

**Distribution:** Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Added by Humala et al. (2007) on the basis of information from GRB. According to Humala et al. (2007), *Hemiphanes flavipes* Förster, 1871 sensu Rossem is a misidentification; Humala (2007) described this species as new.

*Hemiphanes gravator* Förster, 1871

**Nomenclature:**

*laevithorax* (Strobl, 1903, *Trematopygus*)

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Brock, added here

*Hemiphanes performidatum* Rossem, 1988

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Added by Humala et al. (2007) on the basis of information from GRB.

Genus *Megastylus* Schiødte, 1838

**Nomenclature:**

*DICOLUS* Förster, 1869

*IDIOXENUS* Förster, 1869

*MEGALOSTYLUS* Schulz, 1906

*MIIOMEROIDES* Kiss, 1924

*MYRIARTHRUS* misident.

*Megastylus cruentator* Schiødte, 1838

**Nomenclature:**

*mediator* Schiødte, 1838

*cruentatus* (Haliday, 1839, *Cryptus*)

*conformis* Förster, 1871

*fuscicornis* Förster, 1871

*nigriventris* Förster, 1871
pectoralis (Rudow, 1886, Hemiteles) preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Megastylus excubitor** (Förster, 1871)

Nomenclature:

*Diculus excubitor* Förster, 1871

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Megastylus flavopictus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Plectiscus flavopictus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*lineator* Schiødte, 1838
*cingulator* (Förster, 1871, *Myriarthrus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Megastylus impressor** Schiødte, 1838

Nomenclature:

*insectator* (Förster, 1871, *Diculus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

**Megastylus orbitator** Schiødte, 1838

Nomenclature:

*maderensis* (Wollaston, 1858, *Mesoleptus*)
*leptoderus* Förster, 1871
*pauxillus* Förster, 1871
*pumilio* Förster, 1871
*retroligatus* Förster, 1871
*rufileuris* (Förster, 1871, *Myriarthrus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Rossem (1983b)
**Megastylus pectoralis** (Fürster, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

Dicolus pectoralis Fürster, 1871

subtiliventris (Fürster, 1871, *Dicolus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Megastylus suecicus** Rossem, 1983

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** NMS, BMNH, det. Broad, added here

**Genus Neurateles** Ratzeburg, 1848

**Neurateles falcatus** (Thomson, 1897)

**Nomenclature:**

Orthocentrus falcatus Thomson, 1897

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Neurateles papyraceus** Ratzeburg, 1848

**Nomenclature:**

britteni (Waterson, 1929, *Stenomacrus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Orthocentrus** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

ATMETUS Fürster, 1869

PHAENOSEMUS Fürster, 1869

TAPINOPS Fürster, 1869

**Orthocentrus asper** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

Exochus asper Gravenhorst, 1829

discolor Holmgren, 1858
**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Orthocentrus attenuatus* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England

*Orthocentrus corrugatus* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England

*Orthocentrus frontator* (Zetterstedt, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Tryphon frontator* Zetterstedt, 1838
- *repentinus* Holmgren, 1858
- *frontalis* Brischke, 1871
- *pirasii* Costa, 1886

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Orthocentrus fulvipes* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

- *anomalus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Orthocentrus marginatus* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England

*Orthocentrus monilicornis* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Orthocentrus petiolaris* Thomson, 1897

**Distribution:** England

*Orthocentrus protervus* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England
Orthocentrus radialis Thomson, 1897

Distribution: England

Orthocentrus sannio Holmgren, 1858

Nomenclature:

histrio Holmgren, 1858

Distribution: England, Scotland

Orthocentrus spurius Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

protuberans Holmgren, 1858

Distribution: England, Scotland

Orthocentrus winnertzii Förster, 1850

Nomenclature:

stigmaticus Holmgren, 1858 synonymy by Horstmann (2002c)
borealis Roman, 1915
meridionator Aubert, 1960

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus Pantisarthrus Förster, 1871

Pantisarthrus dispar Rossem, 1981

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, added here

Pantisarthrus lubricus (Förster, 1871)

Nomenclature:

Aniseres lubricus Förster, 1871
inaequalis Förster, 1871
ochropus Förster, 1871
pseudochropus Strobl, 1904
subalpinus (Strobl, 1904, Aniseres)
Distribution: England, Scotland

*Pantisarthrus luridus* Förster, 1871

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus *Picrostigeus* Förster, 1869

Notes: Some distribution data from Horstmann (1994b).

*Picrostigeus brevicauda* Horstmann, 1994

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Horstmann (1994b)

*Picrostigeus debilis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus debilis* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

*Picrostigeus obscurus* Horstmann, 1994

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1994b)

*Picrostigeus recticauda* (Thomson, 1897)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus recticauda* Thomson, 1897

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Picrostigeus setiger* (Brischke, 1871)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus setiger* Brischke, 1871

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1994b)
Genus *Plectiscidea* Viereck, 1914

Subgenus *Fugatrix* Rossem, 1987

*Plectiscidea (Fugatrix) communis* (Förster, 1871)

Nomenclature:

- *Plectiscus communis* Förster, 1871
- *elumbis* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *gilva* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *inflma* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *nigrita* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *parviceps* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *tantilla* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Subgenus *Plectiscidea* Viereck, 1914

Nomenclature:

- *EPHALMATOR* Rossem, 1981

Notes: species of *Plectiscidea* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[*amicalis* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*); syn. *sodalis* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)] Listed as *sodalis* by Fitton (1978), presumably either on the basis of specimens recorded by Carr, which are not now accepted as necessarily British (see note under *Lissonota funebris*), or on the basis of specimens in BMNH identified as *sodalis var. moerens*, which is now regarded as a separate species.

*Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) aquilonia* Humala, 2003

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: BMNH, det. Broad, added here

*Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) bistriata* (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:

- *Plectiscus bistriatus* Thomson, 1888

Distribution: England
**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) canaliculata** (Fürster, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Plectiscus canaliculatus* Fürster, 1871
- *distincta* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *subcurvata* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *subtilis* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) collaris** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Plectiscus collaris* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *binodula* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Notes:** NMS, added here

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) conjuncta** (Fürster, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Plectiscus conjunctus* Fürster, 1871
- *flavicoxis* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, added here

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) eurystigma** (Thomson, 1888)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Plectiscus eurystigma* Thomson, 1888

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) humeralis** (Fürster, 1871)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Plectiscus humeralis* Fürster, 1871
- *fulva* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *hostilis* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) ? hyperborea** (Holmgren, 1869)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Plectiscus hyperboreus* Holmgren, 1869
Notes: The identification of specimens as *hyperborea* away from Svalbard is uncertain (Horstmann 2003b), the identity of specimens recorded as this species is therefore unknown.

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) melanocera (Fürster, 1871)**

Nomenclature:

- *Plectiscus melanocerus* Förster, 1871
- *proxima* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

Distribution: England

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) moerens (Fürster, 1871)**

Nomenclature:

- *Plectiscus moerens* Förster, 1871
- *eversoria* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *flavizona* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
- *xanthoneuris* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, added here; see note under *Plectiscidea*.

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) subteres (Thomson, 1888)**

Nomenclature:

- *Plectiscus subteres* Thomson, 1888

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) tener (Fürster, 1871)**

Nomenclature:

- *Plectiscus tener* Förster, 1871
- *incerta* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Rossem (1988)

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) tenuicornis (Fürster, 1871)**

Nomenclature:

- *Plectiscus tenuicornis* Förster, 1871
- *brachyura* (Fürster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
**Distribution:** England

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) terebrator (Förster, 1871)**

**Nomenclature:**
- *Plectiscus terebrator* Förster, 1871
  - *habilis* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)
  - *praeposita* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) ventosa Rossem, 1987**

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, added here

**Plectiscidea (Plectiscidea) zonata (Gravenhorst, 1829)**

**Nomenclature:**
- *Plectiscus zonatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
  - *abscondita* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *contemptibilis* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *denticulata* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *displicita* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *humilis* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *inaestimabilis* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *inferior* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *marginata* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *punctata* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *sordida* (Förster, 1871, *Proclitus*)
  - *exareolata* Aubert, 1979
  - *sodalis* (Förster, 1871, *Plectiscus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, added here; transferred from *Proclitus* by Humala (2007). This is a typical species of *Plectiscidea* and there seems to be no reason why Rossem (1983a) transferred it to *Proclitus*.
Genus *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

* BREPHOCTONUS * Förster, 1869  
* LEIPAULUS * Townes, 1945

*Plectiscus agilis* (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

* Orthocentrus agilis * Holmgren, 1858  
* flavicornis * (Thomson, 1897, *Orthocentrus*)

Distribution: Ireland

*Plectiscus impurator* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

* ventralis * (Holmgren, 1858, *Orthocentrus*)  
* vittatus * (Holmgren, 1858, *Orthocentrus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Plectiscus ridibundus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

* Orthocentrus ridibundus * Gravenhorst, 1829  
* exilis * (Holmgren, 1858, *Orthocentrus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus *Proclitus* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

* CLEPTICUS * Haliday, 1839 preocc.  
* ACLUDSTONEURA * Kriechbaumer, 1896

*Proclitus attentus* Förster, 1871

Nomenclature:

* fossulatus * Förster, 1871  
* gracilentus * Förster, 1871  
* leptosomus * Förster, 1871  
* melanocephalus * Förster, 1871
mesoxanthus Förster, 1871
procerulus Förster, 1871
quaestorius Förster, 1871
sincerus Förster, 1871
stenogaster Förster, 1871
substriatus Förster, 1871
vallidus Förster, 1871

Distribution: England, Scotland

Proclitus comes (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:
Cryptus comes Haliday, 1839
caudiger Förster, 1871
macrurus Förster, 1871
pallens Förster, 1871
perditorius Förster, 1871

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Proclitus edwardsi Roman, 1923

Distribution: England

Proclitus fulvicornis Förster, 1871

Nomenclature:
cupidus Förster, 1871
evacuator Förster, 1871
inquietus Förster, 1871
periculosus Förster, 1871
ruflcaudator Aubert, 1963

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: Plectiscus heterocerus Thomson, 1888 was removed from synonymy by Humala (2007) and regarded as a valid species of Proclitus; it is not known if it occurs in Britain or Ireland.
Proclitus paganus (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus paganus* Haliday, 1839
- *autumnalis* Förster, 1871
- *clypearis* Förster, 1871
- *conturbator* Förster, 1871
- *curiosus* Förster, 1871
- *dimidiatus* Förster, 1871
- *instigator* Förster, 1871
- *providus* Förster, 1871
- *longitarsis* (Thomson, 1888, *Plectiscus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Proclitus praetor (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus praetor* Haliday, 1839
- *grandis* Förster, 1871

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Proclitus socius (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:

- *Cryptus socius* Haliday, 1839

Distribution: Ireland

Notes: BMNH, added here; described from Ireland so not included in the 1978 British checklist, and Fitton (1976) considered the name to be a nomen dubium.

Genus Proeliator Rossem, 1982

Proeliator proprius Rossem, 1982

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Broad, added here
Genus *Stenomacrus* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** species of *Stenomacrus* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[*affinis misident.*] *Stenomacrus affinis* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Bassus*) of authors was redescribed as *S. affinitor* Aubert, 1981 as the type of *affinis* is a species of *Hypsicera* (Metopiinae), a junior synonym of *curvator* (Fabricius). Old British records of ‘*Stenomacrus affinis*’ are not valid.

[*exserens* (Thomson, 1897, *Orthocentrus*)] Morley (1911) recorded *Stenomacrus exserens* as a British species but the only two specimens purportedly of this species in BMNH, from C. Morley’s collection, are misidentified *Eusterinx*. There is no other evidence that *exserens* is a British or Irish species.

*Stenomacrus binotatus* (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Orthocentrus binotatus* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England

*Stenomacrus carbonariae* Roman, 1939

**Distribution:** England

*Stenomacrus celer* (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Orthocentrus celer* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

*Stenomacrus cognatus* (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Orthocentrus cognatus* Holmgren, 1858
*

*confinis* (Holmgren, 1858, *Orthocentrus*)

*tristis* (Holmgren, 1858, *Orthocentrus*)

**Distribution:** England
**Stenomacrus cubiceps** (Thomson, 1897)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus cubiceps* Thomson, 1897

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Stenomacrus curvicaudatus** (Brischke, 1871)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus curvicaudatus* Brischke, 1871

**Distribution:** England

**Stenomacrus curvulus** (Thomson, 1897)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus curvulus* Thomson, 1897

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Perkins, Broad, added here

**Stenomacrus deletus** (Thomson, 1897)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus deletus* Thomson, 1897

**Stenomacrus holmgreni** (Kirchner, 1867)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus holmgreni* Kirchner, 1867

*lapponicus* Horstmann & Yu, 1999 synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)

*intermedius* (Holmgren, 1858, *Orthocentrus*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Stenomacrus incisus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Orthocentrus incisus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Stenomacrus innotatus** (Thomson, 1897)

Nomenclature:
Orthocentrus innotatus Thomson, 1897

Stenomacrus laricis (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:

Bassus laricis Haliday, 1839
concinnus (Holmgren, 1858, Orthocentrus)
fortipes (Thomson, 1897, Orthocentrus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Stenomacrus molestus (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

Orthocentrus molestus Holmgren, 1858

Stenomacrus ochripes (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

Orthocentrus ochripes Holmgren, 1858

Stenomacrus palustris (Holmgren, 1858)

Nomenclature:

Orthocentrus palustris Holmgren, 1858

Distribution: England

Stenomacrus pedestris (Holmgren, 1869)

Nomenclature:

Orthocentrus pedestris Holmgren, 1869
reptilis (Marshall, 1877, Orthocentrus)

Distribution: England

Stenomacrus pygmaeus Horstmann & Yu, 1999

Nomenclature:

pusillus (Zetterstedt, 1838, Bassus)

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, added here
**Stenomacrus silvaticus** (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Orthocentrus silvaticus* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Stenomacrus vafer** (Holmgren, 1858)

**Nomenclature:**

*Orthocentrus vafer* Holmgren, 1858

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, added here

**Genus Symplecis** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*Orthocentrus vafer* Holmgren, 1858

**Symplecis bicingulata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus bicingulatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*facialis* Thomson, 1888

*albicoxis* (Kiss, 1924, *Rhaestes*) synonymy by Horstmann (2007b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** *Symplecis leucostoma* (Förster, 1871, *Blapticus*) (with xanthostoma Förster, 1871 as a junior synonym) and *alpicola* Förster, 1871 (with zonaria Förster, 1871 and basalis Brischke, 1880 as junior synonyms) were removed from synonymy and treated as valid species by Humala (2007); it is not yet known whether leucostoma or alpicola occur in Britain or Ireland; a previous listing of leucostoma as a British species rested on a record by Carr (1924), which cannot be considered reliable (see note under *Lissonota funebris*). Irish record from a specimen in the Canadian National Collection (Ottawa), det. GRB.

**Symplecis breviuscula** Roman, 1923

**Nomenclature:**

*breviscula* misspelling

*infavorabilis* Rossem, 1981

**Distribution:** England
Orthopelmatinae

Subfamily ORTHOPELMATINAE Schmiedeknecht, 1910

Genus Orthopelma Taschenberg, 1865

Nomenclature:

PROEDRUS Förster, 1869

Notes: Distribution data taken from Gauld and Mitchell (1977b) and BMNH.

Orthopelma brevicorne Morley, 1907

Distribution: England, Wales

Orthopelma mediator (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon mediator Thunberg, 1824
bedeguaris (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon) preocc.
luteolator (Gravenhorst, 1829, Hemiteles)
rufinum (Gravenhorst, 1829, Porizon)
pavoniae (Rondani, 1877, Hemiteles)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Oxytorinae

Subfamily OXYTORINAE Thomson, 1883

Notes: The name Oxytorinae, prior to Wahl (1986), Wahl (1990), has been applied much more widely, encompassing the subfamilies Cyloceriinae, Microleptinae and Orthocentrinae.

Genus Oxytorus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

CALLIDIOTES Förster, 1869
DELOLYTUS Förster, 1869
PANTOPORTHUS Förster, 1869
MESATRACTODES Morley, 1907

*Oxytorus armatus* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Oxytorus luridator* (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon luridator Gravenhorst, 1820
coxator (Gravenhorst, 1829, Mesoleptus)
ventrator (Gravenhorst, 1829, Mesoleptus)
properator (Haliday, 1839, Atractodes)
varicornis (Holmgren, 1860, Atractodes)
longicornis (Habermehl, 1909, Exolytus)
nigricoxa (Kiss, 1924, Callidiotes)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

Pimplinae

Subfamily PIMPLINAEE Wesmael, 1845

**Nomenclature:**

*EPHALTINAE* Hellén, 1915

**Notes:** Distribution data from Fitton et al. (1988), O'Connor and Butler (1992) and Shaw (2006a), with further distribution data for the Polysphincta genus-group taken from Hudson (1988). Additional distribution references are given. Tribal classification follows Gauld et al. (2002).

Tribe DELOMERISTINI Hellén, 1915

**Nomenclature:**

PERITHOINI Wahl & Gauld, 1998 synonymy by Gauld et al. (2002)

Genus *Delomerista* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** Phillips (1997) provides some Scottish records for novita and pfankuchi.
Delomerista borealis Walkley, 1960

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Broad, added here

Delomerista laevis (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Pimpla laevis Gravenhorst, 1829

suborbitalis (Gravenhorst, 1829, Lissonota) synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)

laevifrons (Thomson, 1877, Pimpla)

levifrons (Dalla Torre, 1901, Pimpla) preocc.

Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Horstmann (2001b); Fitton et al. (1988) excluded laevis from the British list as specimens identified as such were found to be novita; Horstmann (2001b) subsequently established that the holotype of Lissonota suborbitalis, supposedly taken in Netley, Shropshire, is the true laevis.

Delomerista mandibularis (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Pimpla mandibularis Gravenhorst, 1829

albicinctus (Desvignes, 1862, Ephialtes) preocc.

desvignesii (Marshall, 1870, Ephialtes)

Distribution: England

Notes: some distribution data from anon. (2001)

Delomerista novita (Cresson, 1870)

Nomenclature:

Pimpla novita Cresson, 1870

laevis misident.

europa Gupta, 1982

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Gupta (1982) separated European populations as the subspecies europa.
*Delomerista pfankuchi* Brauns, 1905

**Nomenclature:**

*unicolor* (Hedwig, 1959, *Troctocerus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Fitton et al. (1988)

**Genus Perithous** Holmgren, 1859

**Nomenclature:**

*HYBOMISCHOS* Baltazar, 1961 synonymy by Wahl and Gauld (1998)

*HYBOISCHOS* misspelling

*Perithous albicinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ephialtes albicinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Brock and Shaw (1997)

*Perithous divinator* (Rossi, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon divinator* Rossi, 1790

*ephippiatorius* (Dufour & Perris, 1840, *Pimpla*)

*amoenus* (Rudow, 1881, *Pimpla*)

*rubi* (Habermehl, 1917, *Itoplectis*)

*pimplarius* Haupt, 1938

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** some distribution data from Field and Foster (1988)

*Perithous scurra* (Panzer, 1804)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon scurra* Panzer, 1804

*mediator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Pimpla*)

*asilatorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
modulator (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*senator* (Haliday, 1839, *Pimpla*)

*decoratus* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Pimpla*)

*longiseta* Haupt, 1954

*moldavicus* Constantineanu & Constantineanu, 1968

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Welsh occurrence from Formstone (1999)

**Perithous septemcinctorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon septemcinctorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *varius* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Ephialtes*)
- *marginellatorius* (Dufour & Perris, 1840, *Pimpla*)
- *brunnescens* Koornneef, 1951
- *exiguus* Haupt, 1954
- *meridionator* Aubert, 1963
- *rufatus* Constantineanu & Constantineanu, 1968

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Perithous speculator** Haupt, 1954

**Nomenclature:**

- *transsylvanicus* Constantineanu & Constantineanu, 1968

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Shaw (2006a)

**Tribe EPHIALTINI** Hellén, 1915

**Nomenclature:**

POLYSPHINCTINI Hellén, 1915 synonymy by Wahl and Gauld (1998)

**Genus Acrodactyla** Haliday, 1839

**Nomenclature:**

- *BARYPUS* Haliday, 1837 preocc.
- *COLPOMERIA* Holmgren, 1859
SYMPHYLUS Förster, 1869 preocc.
POLEMOPHTHORUS Schulz, 1911
PANTOMIMA Rossem, 1990 synonymy by Broad (2004)

Notes: O’Connor (2012) confirms the presence of *carinato* and *quadrisculpta* in Ireland.

**Acrodactyla carinato** (Aubert, 1965)

Nomenclature:

*Colpomeria carinato* Aubert, 1965  
*braconiformis* Kolarov, 1990 synonymy by Zwakhals (2006)

Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Shaw (2006a)

**Acrodactyla deger** (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:

*Pimla deger* Haliday, 1839  
*hadrodactyla* (Förster, 1871, *Sympylus*)  
*festata* (Rossem, 1990, *Pantomima*) synonymy by Broad (2004)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Acrodactyla quadrisculpta** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon quadrisculpta* Gravenhorst, 1820  
*laevigata* (Holmgren, 1859, *Colpomeria*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Acrodactyla similis** Horstmann, 2011

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Horstmann (2011b)

**Genus Acropimbla** Townes, 1960

Nomenclature:

*SELANASPIS* Roman, 1910
**Acropimla didyma** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla didyma* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

---

**Genus Clistopyga** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*HYMENOMACROPYGA* Uchida, 1941

*ICHNEUMONOGLYPTA* Blanchard, 1941

---

**Clistopyga canadensis** Provancher, 1880

**Nomenclature:**

*sauberi* Brauns, 1898 synonymy by Bordera et al. (2014)

*terebralis* Shestakov, 1927

**Distribution:** England

---

**Clistopyga incitator** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon incitator* Fabricius, 1793

*haemorrhoidalis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*elegans* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Polysphincta*)

*incitatrix* Schulz, 1906

*excavata* (Telenga, 1930, *Polysphincta*)

*temporalis* Hellén, 1949

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

---

**Clistopyga rufator** Holmgren, 1856

**Nomenclature:**

*rufatrix* Schulz, 1906

**Distribution:** England, Wales

---

**Genus Dolichomitus** Smith, 1877

**Nomenclature:**
**Dolichomitus agnoscendus** (Roman, 1939)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ephialtes agnoscendus* Roman, 1939

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Dolichomitus diversicostae** (Perkins, 1943)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ephialtes diversicostae* Perkins, 1943

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Dolichomitus imperator** (Kriechbaumer, 1854)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ephialtes imperator* Kriechbaumer, 1854
- *?adulterator* (Villers, 1789, *Ichneumon*)
- *?gracilis* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *?melanopus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Dolichomitus mesocentrus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ephialtes mesocentrus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *rex* (Kriechbaumer, 1854, *Ephialtes*)
- *insignis* (Habermehl, 1903, *Ephialtes*)
- *krapinensis* (Hensch, 1930, *Ephialtes*)
- *gaurottii* (Gregor, 1941, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales
**Dolichomitus messor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ephialtes messor* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *continuus* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Ephialtes*)
- *reissigii* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Pimpla*)
- *pusillus* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Ephialtes*)
- *heteropus* (Thomson, 1888, *Ephialtes*)
- *simillimus* (Hensch, 1930, *Ephialtes*)
- *zagoriensis* (Hensch, 1930, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England

**Dolichomitus populneus** (Ratzeburg, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ephialtes populneus* Ratzeburg, 1848
- *abbreviatus* (Thomson, 1877, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England

**Dolichomitus pterelas** (Say, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon pterelas* Say, 1829
- *discrepans* (Hensch, 1929, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Dolichomitus terebrans** (Ratzeburg, 1844)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Pimpla terebrans* Ratzeburg, 1844
- *planifrons* (Thomson, 1877, *Ephialtes*)
- *borealis* (Hellén, 1915, *Ephialtes*)
- *kangasi* (Györfi, 1941, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
**Dolichomitus tuberculatus** (Geoffroy, 1785)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon tuberculatus* Geoffroy, 1785
- *hyalinus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *leucopterus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *crispus* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*)
- *fluctuans* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*)
- *parallelus* (Thomson, 1888, *Ephialtes*)
- *dentiventris* (Hellén, 1915, *Ephialtes*)
- *pfefferi* (Habermehl, 1917, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Dreisbachia** Townes, 1962

**Nomenclature:**

- *LAUFEIA* Tosquinet, 1903

**Notes:** Synonymised under *Schizopyga* by Gauld and Dubois (2006), Shaw (2006a) disagrees with this synonymy, on the basis of substantial differences in biology.

**Dreisbachia pictifrons** (Thomson, 1877)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pimpla pictifrons* Thomson, 1877
- *bridgmani* (Bignell, 1894, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Endromopoda** Hellén, 1939

**Endromopoda arundinator** (Fabricius, 1804)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pimpla arundinator* Fabricius, 1804
- *melanopyga* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Pimpla*)
- *erythrosoma* (Rudown, 1883, *Pimpla*)
- *arundinatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Pimpla*)
- *nigricans* (Ulbricht, 1913, *Pimpla*) preocc.
- *culpator* (Morley, 1914, *Epiurus*)
crefeldensis (Strand, 1918, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Endromopoda detrita* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla detrita* Holmgren, 1860

*laevidorsum* (Vollenhoven, 1873, *Pimpla*)

*brunnea* (Brischke, 1880, *Pimpla*)

*punctator* (Müller, 1766, *Ichneumon*) synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Endromopoda nigricoxis* (Ulbricht, 1910)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla nigricoxis* Ulbricht, 1910

*melanopyga* (Ulbricht, 1909, *Pimpla*) preocc.

*ulbrichtiana* (Strand, 1918, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** added by Fitton et al. (1988)

*Endromopoda nitida* (Brauns, 1898)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla nitida* Brauns, 1898

*deplanata* (Morley, 1908, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

*Endromopoda phragmitidis* (Perkins, 1957)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ephialtes phragmitidis* Perkins, 1957

*rufipes* (Aubert, 1963, *Scambus*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales
Genus *Ephialtes* Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

APECHTHIS misident.

*Ephialtes duplicauda* Heinrich, 1949

Nomenclature:

*spatulata* (Townes, 1960, *Pimpla*) synonymy by Horstmann (2008c)

Distribution: Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (2008c)

*Ephialtes manifestator* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon manifestator* Linnaeus, 1758

*extricatar* (Villers, 1789, *Ichneumon*)

*leucopals* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)

*carbonarius* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*gracilis* (Schrank, 1802, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*nepotor* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*elongator* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Pimpla*)

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Irish occurrence needs to be confirmed since Horstmann’s confirmation that *duplicauda* occurs there; there are no Irish specimens in BMNH or NMS.

Genus *Exeristes* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*EREMOCHILA* Förster, 1869

*Exeristes ruficollis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Pimpla ruficollis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*variegatus* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Pimpla*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales
Genus *Flavopimpla* Betrem, 1932

Nomenclature:

*AFREPHIALTES* Benoit, 1953

Notes: treated *Afrephialtes* as a junior synonym of *Flavopimpla* whilst retained two separate genera. Fitton et al. (1988) and Yu et al. (2012) have followed but Gauld et al. (2002) found ‘*Flavopimpla*’ to be nested within ‘*Afrephialtes*’ in their morphological phylogeny, which result is followed here.

*Flavopimpla cicatricosa* (Ratzeburg, 1848)

Nomenclature:

*Pimpla cicatricosa* Ratzeburg, 1848

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: Irish occurrence from O’Connor and Shaw (2004) and Allen (2007) documents a recent English record.

Genus *Fredegunda* Fitton, Shaw & Gauld, 1988

*Fredegunda diluta* (Ratzeburg, 1852)

Nomenclature:

*Pimpla diluta* Ratzeburg, 1852

*nigriceps* (Taschenberg, 1863, *Pimpla*) preocc.

*media* (Verhoeff, 1891, *Pimpla*)

*taschenbergii* (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Pimpla*)

Distribution: England, Wales

Genus *Gregopimpla* Momoi, 1965

*Gregopimpla inquisitor* (Scopoli, 1763)

Nomenclature:

*Ichneumon inquisitor* Scopoli, 1763

?*visitator* (Poda, 1761, *Ichneumon*)

?*visitator* (Scopoli, 1763, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

*scanica* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)

*albipes* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
annulata (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)

aurifrons (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)

variegata (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon) preocc.

perquisitor (Olivier, 1792, Ichneumon)

pennator (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon) preocc.

pinnator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)

flavipes (Gravenhorst, 1829, Pimpla)

pini (Hartig, 1838, Pimpla)

pudibundae (Ratzeburg, 1848, Pimpla)

inquisitrix (Schulz, 1906, Pimpla)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Iseropus Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

CNEMOPIMPLA Cameron, 1903

Iseropus stercorator (Fabricius, 1793)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon stercorator Fabricius, 1793

graminellae (Schrank, 1802, Ichneumon)

mussii (Hartig, 1838, Pimpla)

holmgreni (Schmiedeknecht, 1888, Pimpla)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus Liotryphon Ashmead, 1900

Nomenclature:

LIOGASTER Kriechbaumer, 1890 preocc.

APISTES Seyrig, 1927 preocc.

APISTEPHALTES Seyrig, 1928

NEOEPHALTES Constantineanu & Pisica, 1970

Notes: species of Liotryphon excluded from the British and Irish list:

[stroibilella (Linnaeus, 1758, Ichneumon); syn. resinosus (Retzius, 1783, Ichneumon);

strobilator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon); glabratus (Ratzeburg, 1852, Ephialtes);
zhedenevensis (Shestakov, 1927, *Ephialtes*); discedens (Hensch, 1930, *Ephialtes*)] As discussed in Fitton et al. (1988), only one 19th century record, and not certainly of British or Irish specimens.

**Liotryphon ascaniae** (Rudow, 1883)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ephialtes ascaniae* Rudow, 1883  
ruficollis (Desvignes, 1856, *Ephialtes*) invalid  
sanguinicollis (Brauns, 1901, *Ephialtes*)  
perversus (Seyrig, 1927, *Apistes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Liotryphon caudatus** (Ratzeburg, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla caudata* Ratzeburg, 1848  
brevivalvis (Hensch, 1929, *Ephialtes*)  
incertus (Hensch, 1929, *Ephialtes*)  
foveolatus (Constantineanu & Pisica, 1970, *Neoephialtes*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Liotryphon crassiseta** (Thomson, 1877)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ephialtes crassiseta* Thomson, 1877  
pleuralis (Thomson, 1877, *Ephialtes*)  
musculus (Kriechbaumer, 1889, *Ephialtes*)  
alspiculus (Morley, 1908, *Ephialtes*)  
taschenbergi (Ulbricht, 1909, *Ephialtes*) preocc., unavailable  
sternoleucus (Lange, 1911, *Ephialtes*)  
foveolatus (Ulbricht, 1912, *Ephialtes*)  
taschenbergella (Strand, 1918, *Pimpla*)  
rufipes (Hensch, 1930, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** some distribution data from Godfrey and Whitehead (2001)
**Liotryphon punctulatus** (Ratzeburg, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pimpla punctulata* Ratzeburg, 1848
- *discolor* (Brischke, 1880, *Ephialtes*)
- *macrurus* (Förster, 1888, *Epiurus*)
- *longulus* (Kriechbaumer, 1890, *Liogaster*)
- *tener* (Hensch, 1929, *Ephialtes*)
- *vernalis* (Hensch, 1929, *Ephialtes*)
- *gracilentus* (Hensch, 1930, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Megaetaira** Gauld & Dubois, 2006

**Notes:** The one included species was transferred from *Acrodactyla* by Gauld and Dubois (2006).

**Megaetaira madida** (Haliday, 1839)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pimpla madida* Haliday, 1839
- *clypeata* (Holmgren, 1860, *Polysphincta*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Oxyrrhexis** Förster, 1869

**Oxyrrhexis carbonator** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Cryptus carbonator* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *velata* (Hartig, 1838, *Polysphincta*)
- *pusilla* (Fonscolombe, 1854, *Polysphincta*)
- *carbonatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Acrodactyla*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Added by Shaw (1998); previously excluded from the British list by Fitton et al. (1988): see Shaw (2006a).
Genus *Paraperithous* Haupt, 1954

**Nomenclature:**

*GNATHAULAX* Townes, 1964

*Paraperithous gnathaulax* (Thomson, 1877)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ephialtes gnathaulax* Thomson, 1877

*luteipes* (Thomson, 1877, *Ephialtes*)

*ruficollis* (Rudow, 1881, *Ephialtes*) preocc.

*aterrimus* (Haupt, 1954, *Perithous*)

*moldavicus* Constantineanu & Pisica, 1970

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

Genus *Piogaster* Perkins, 1958

*Piogaster albina* Perkins, 1958

**Distribution:** England

*Piogaster punctulata* Perkins, 1958

**Distribution:** England

Genus *Polysphincta* Gravenhorst, 1829

*Polysphincta boops* Tschek, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*eltshaninovi* Shestakov, 1927

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Polysphincta longa* Kasparyan, 1976

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** Added by Fritzén and Shaw (2014), from Wales, with an English specimen in BMNH subsequently identified by GRB.
**Polysphincta rufipes** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

* drewseni Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Polysphincta tuberosa** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

* taschenbergi Woldstedt, 1877
  * sculpturata Roman, 1931

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Polysphincta vexator** Fitton, Shaw & Gauld, 1988

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Fitton et al. (1988)

**Genus Reclinervellus** He & Ye, 1998

**Reclinervellus nielseni** (Roman, 1923)

**Nomenclature:**

* Polysphincta nielseni Roman, 1923

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Added by Fitton et al. (1988); transferred from *Polysphincta* by Gauld and Dubois (2006).

**Genus Scambus** Hartig, 1838

**Nomenclature:**

* EPIURUS Förster, 1869
  * TROMERA Förster, 1869
  * TROCTOCERUS Woldstedt, 1877
  * ATELEOPHADNUS Cameron, 1905
  * PSEUDOPOEMENIA Kiss, 1924
  * ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley, 1930
  * LISSOSCAMBUS Walley, 1930
**Scambus brevicornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pimpla brevicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *concolor* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Pimpla*) preocc.
- *nigriscaposus* (Thomson, 1877, *Pimpla*)
- *punctiventris* (Thomson, 1877, *Pimpla*)
- *agilis* (Förster, 1888, *Epiurus*)
- *centaureae* (Förster, 1888, *Epiurus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2010b)
- *depositor* (Förster, 1888, *Epiurus*)
- *infestus* (Förster, 1888, *Epiurus*)
- *anomalus* (Morley, 1906, *Phthorimus*)
- *tibialis* (Ulbricht, 1910, *Pimpla*) unavailable
- *puniceus* (Schmiedeknecht, 1914, *Pimpla*)
- *pratensis* (Pfankuch, 1921, *Pimpla*) unavailable
- *terrestris* (Pfankuch, 1921, *Pimpla*) unavailable
- *ribesii* (Hensch, 1929, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** Horstmann (2010a) split up brevicornis but none of the additional species have yet been found in Britain or Ireland.

**Scambus buolianae** (Hartig, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pimpla buolianae* Hartig, 1838
- *triangularis* (Verhoeff, 1890, *Pimpla*)
- *flavotrochanteratus* (Pfeffer, 1913, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Scambus calobatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pimpla calobata* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *planatus* (Hartig, 1838, *Pimpla*) synonymy by Shaw et al. (2011)
- *ghilianii* (Spinola, 1843, *Pimpla*)
- *nucum* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Pimpla*)
longiventris (Ratzeburg, 1848, Pimpla)
cingulatus (Ratzeburg, 1852, Pimpla)
ventricosus (Tschek, 1871, Pimpla) synonymy by Shaw et al. (2011)
gallicola (Giraud, 1872, Pimpla)
stramentarius (Kriechbaumer, 1890, Pimpla)
zonatus (Habermehl, 1903, Pimpla) preocc.
calobatarius (Kokujev, 1913, Pimpla)
zonatellus (Schmiedeknecht, 1914, Pimpla)
nigricoxis (Habermehl, 1918, Epiurus)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Horstmann (2009c) recognised ventricosus as a separate species, occurring in Britain, but Shaw et al. (2011) subsequently demonstrated that these individuals, together with the previously recognised species planatus, are seasonal forms of calobatus.

**Scambus cincticarpus** (Kriechbaumer, 1895)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Pimpla cincticarpus* Kriechbaumer, 1895
- *affinis* (Habermehl, 1903, *Pimpla*)
- *divergens* (Hensch, 1929, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Fitton et al. (1988)

**Scambus elegans** (Woldstedt, 1877)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Troctocerus elegans* Woldstedt, 1877
- *albicrus* (Rondani, 1877, *Ephialtes*)
- *cingulatellus* (Costa, 1885, *Pimpla*)
- *erythronotus* ( Förster, 1888, *Epiurus*)
- *ulicicida* (Morley, 1911, *Pimpla*)
- *cottei* (Seyrig, 1926, *Pimpla*)
- *dumeticola* (Hensch, 1929, *Pimpla*)
- *zagoriensis* (Hensch, 1929, *Troctocerus*)
Distribution: England, Wales, Ireland

**Scambus eucosmidarum** (Perkins, 1957)

Nomenclature:

Ephialtes eucosmidarum Perkins, 1957

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Scambus foliae** (Cushman, 1938)

Nomenclature:

Epiurus foliae Cushman, 1938

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: added by Fitton et al. (1988)

**Scambus inanis** (Schrank, 1802)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon inanis Schrank, 1802

agilis ( Förster, 1888, Epiurus)

depositor ( Förster, 1888, Epiurus)

distinctus ( Förster, 1888, Epiurus)

annulatus (Kiss, 1924, Pseudopoemenia)

lativentris (Ulbricht, 1926, Epiurus)

trilobatus (Keler, 1937, Pimpla)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: Added by Fitton et al. (1988); synonymy follows Horstmann (2005b).

**Scambus nigricans** (Thomson, 1877)

Nomenclature:

Pimpla nigricans Thomson, 1877

similis (Bridgman, 1884, Pimpla)

fulvus (Szépligeti, 1898, Pimpla)

lucens (Szépligeti, 1898, Pimpla)

interruptallosus (Strobl, 1902, Pimpla)

kriechbaumeri (Habermehl, 1903, Pimpla) preocc.
habermehli (Schmiedeknecht, 1908, *Pimpla*)
robustus (Morley, 1908, *Pimpla*) preocc.
obscuripes (Hensch, 1929, *Pimpla*)
singularis (Hensch, 1929, *Pimpla*)
sparsator Aubert, 1965

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Scambus pomorum* (Ratzeburg, 1848)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla pomorum* Ratzeburg, 1848

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Scambus sagax* (Hartig, 1838)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla sagax* Hartig, 1838

*linearis* (Ratzeburg, 1844, *Pimpla*)

*atrocoxatus* (Pfeffer, 1913, *Pimpla*)

*suecicus* (Roman, 1917, *Epiurus*)

*sanctacruicianus* (Glowacki, 1967, *Ephialtes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Scambus signatus* (Pfeffer, 1913)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla signata* Pfeffer, 1913

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** Originally established as British by Perkins (1943) then excluded from the British list by Fitton et al. (1988); Horstmann (2005b) confirmed that some British specimens are indeed *signatus*; see Shaw (2006a).

*Scambus tenthredinum* (Goeze, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon tenthredinum* Goeze, 1776

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Notes: added by Horstmann (2005b); see Shaw (2006a)

**Scambus vesicarius** (Ratzeburg, 1844)

Nomenclature:

- *Pimla vesicaria* Ratzeburg, 1844
- *cryptocampi* (Boie, 1857, *Pimla*)
- *gallicolus* (Morley, 1908, *Pimla*) preocc.
- *ruficoxis* (Ulbricht, 1909, *Pimla*) unavailable
- *rhenanus* (Ulbricht, 1910, *Pimla*) unavailable
- *salicola* (Hensch, 1929, *Pimla*)
- *morleyi* (Schmiedeknecht, 1934, *Pimla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Schizopyga Gravenhorst, 1829**

Nomenclature:

- *AFROSPHINCTA* Benoit, 1953
- *SCHIZOPYGOIDES* Kasparyan, 1976

**Schizopyga circulator** (Panzer, 1800)

Nomenclature:

- *Ichneumon circulator* Panzer, 1800
- *analis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *circulatrix* Schulz, 1906

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Schizopyga frigida** Cresson, 1870

Nomenclature:

- *atra* Kriechbaumer, 1887

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
**Schizopyga podagrica** Gravenhorst, 1829  

*Nomenclature:*  
*minuta* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*silbernageli* (Kiss, 1933, *Polysphincta*) preocc.  

*Distribution:* England, Scotland, Ireland

**Schizopyga varipes** Holmgren, 1856  

*Distribution:* Ireland

*Notes:* Added by Shaw (2006a); incorrectly listed as a synonym of *flavifrons* Holmgren, 1856 by Fitton et al. (1988) and as a synonym of *podagrica* by Yu and Horstmann (1997) (Shaw 2006a).

**Genus Sinarachna** Townes, 1960

**Sinarachna nigricornis** (Holmgren, 1860)  

*Nomenclature:*  
*Polysphincta nigricornis* Holmgren, 1860  
*caudata* (Thomson, 1888, *Polysphincta*)  

*Distribution:* England, Scotland

*Notes:* added by Fitton et al. (1988)

**Sinarachna pallipes** (Holmgren, 1860)  

*Nomenclature:*  
*Polysphincta pallipes* Holmgren, 1860

*Distribution:* England, Ireland

*Notes:* Irish occurrence from O'Connor (2004b)

**Genus Townesia** Ozols, 1962

**Townesia tenuiventris** (Holmgren, 1860)  

*Nomenclature:*  
*Ephialtes tenuiventris* Holmgren, 1860  
*geniculata* (Brischke, 1865, *Ephialtes*)
antefurcalis (Thomson, 1877, Ephialtes)
gracilis (Hensch, 1930, Ephialtes)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Tromatobia Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*AUSTROPIMPLA* Brèthes, 1913

**Tromatobia forsiusi** (Hellén, 1915)

**Nomenclature:**

*Polysphincta forsiusi* Hellén, 1915

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Fitton et al. (1988)

**Tromatobia lineatoria** (Villers, 1789)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon lineatorius* Villers, 1789

*oculatoria* misident. (Horstmann 2001a)

*tipulatoria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*balanini* (Rudow, 1883, *Ephialtes*)

*multipicta* (Kiss, 1924, *Pimpla*)

*sanguinolenta* (Kiss, 1924, *Pimpla*)

*rufiventris* Hellén, 1949

*amoena* (Haupt, 1954, *Pimpla*) preocc.

*orbitalis* (Haupt, 1954, *Pimpla*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** Although the name *oculatoria* (Fabricius, 1798, *Ichneumon*) has usually been used for this species (e.g. Fitton et al. 1988), the type of *oculatoria* is actually a species of *Lissonota* (Horstmann 2001a) so this species has to take the name *lineatoria*.

**Tromatobia ornata** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla ornata* Gravenhorst, 1829
soror (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Polysphincta*)

*arachnidicida* Förster, 1888 synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)

*concors* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Pimpla*)

*semivaria* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Pimpla*)

*tricolor* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Pimpla*) preocc.

*kriechbaumeri* (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England

*Tromatobia ovivora* (Boheman, 1821)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla ovivora* Boheman, 1821

*armillatoria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*vexatoria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)

*angens* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Pimpla*)

*parallela* (Thomson, 1877, *Pimpla*)

*rufipleura* (Bignell, 1899, *Pimpla*)

*albipes* (Brischke, 1891, *Pimpla*) preocc.

*contraria* Förster, 1888 synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)

*evacuans* Förster, 1888 synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)

*brischkei* (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Pimpla*)

*obscurata* (Ulbricht, 1910, *Pimpla*) preocc., unavailable

*rugulosa* (Morley, 1914, *Apechtis*)

*obscurascens* (Strand, 1918, *Pimpla*)

*simulans* (Hensch, 1929, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Tromatobia variabilis* (Holmgren, 1856)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla variabilis* Holmgren, 1856

*abdominalis* (Brullé, 1846,) preocc.

*epeirae* (Bignell, 1893, *Pimpla*)

*hibernica* (Morley, 1908, *Pimpla*)

*ruficoxa* (Kokujev, 1913, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England
inornata (Ulbricht, 1926, Pimpla)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Zaglyptus Förster, 1869**

**Zaglyptus multicolor** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Polysphincta multicolor* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *fairmairii* (Laboulbene, 1858, *Pimpla*)
- *ephippium* (Rudow, 1883, *Pimpla*) preocc.
- *moldavicus* (Costantineanu, 1929, *Pimpla*)
- *rufus* Aubert, 1959

**Distribution:** England

**Zaglyptus varipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Polysphincta varipes* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *tricingulatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Schizopyga*)
- *cingulatus* (Kriechbaumer, 1894, *Pimpla*) preocc.
- *variipes* Dalla Torre, 1901 preocc.
- *rufithorax* (Habermehl, 1917, *Polysphincta*)
- *silbernageli* (Kiss, 1926, *Polysphincta*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Genus Zatypota Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**
- *POLYSPHINCTOPSIS* Habermehl, 1917
- *LYCORINOPSIS* Haupt, 1954

**Notes:** species of *Zatypota* excluded from the British and Irish list by Fitton et al. (1988) [anomala (Holmgren, 1860, *Polysphincta*); syn. minor (Kolarov, 1982, *Sinarachna*): Zwakhals (2006)] usually treated as a species of *Sinarachna* (e.g. Fitton et al. 1988, Yu and Horstmann 1997) but transferred to *Zatypota* by Zwakhals (2006) (and, independently, by Gauld and Dubois 2006).
Zatypota albicoxa (Walker, 1874)

Nomenclature:
- *Glypta albicoxa* Walker, 1874
- *colorata* (Rudow, 1883, *Pimpla*)
- *eximia* (Schmiedeknecht, 1907, *Polysphincta*)
- *nigriventris* (Habermehl, 1917, *Polysphinctopsis*)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Hudson (1985)

Zatypota bohemani (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:
- *Polysphincta bohemani* Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

Zatypota discolor (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:
- *Polysphincta discolor* Holmgren, 1860
- *thoracica* (Brischke, 1864, *Polysphincta*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Irish occurrence from O’Connor (2004b)

Zatypota percontatoria (Müller, 1776)

Nomenclature:
- *Ichneumon percontatorius* Müller, 1776
- *phoenicea* (Haliday, 1839, *Pimpla*)
- *gracilis* (Holmgren, 1860, *Polysphincta*) synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)
- *scutellaris* (Holmgren, 1860, *Polysphincta*)
- *pulchrator* (Thomson, 1877, *Polysphincta*)
- *pulchratrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Polysphincta*)
- *decorata* (Haupt, 1954, *Lycorinopsis*)
- *rhombifer* (Haupt, 1954, *Lycorinopsis*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales
Tribe PIMPLINI Wesmael, 1845

Nomenclature:

THERONIINI Cushman & Rohwer, 1920

Genus Apechthis Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

EPHALTES Schrank, 1802 nom. ob.
APECHTIS Thomson, 1889
PARAPECHTHIS Blanchard, 1936
TAIWATHERONIA Sonan, 1936

Apechthis compunctor (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon compunctor Linnaeus, 1758
brassicariae (Poda, 1761, Ichneumon)
cunctator (Scopoli, 1763, Ichneumon)
anulosa (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)
cylindrica (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon) preocc.
melanoxantha (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)
imminuitor (Christ, 1791, Ichneumon) synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)
vigilans (Christ, 1791, Ichneumon) synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)
varicornis (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon)
conjunctor (Panzer, 1804, Ichneumon)
varicator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
lativentris (Rudow, 1881, Pimpla)
rufipes (Rudow, 1883, Pimpla)

Distribution: England, Wales

Apechthis quadridentata (Thomson, 1887)

Nomenclature:

Pimpla quadridentata Thomson, 1887
resinator misident.

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland
Apechthis rufata (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon rufatus Gmelin, 1790
flavonotata (Holmgren, 1860, Pimpla)
rufithorax (Strobl, 1902, Pimpla)
pectoralis (Ulbricht, 1909, Pimpla) unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus Itoplectis Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

NESOPIMPLA Ashmead, 1906
EXERISTESOIDES Uchida, 1928

Itoplectis alternans (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Pimpla alternans Gravenhorst, 1829
examinanda (Ratzeburg, 1852, Pimpla)
tricolor (Ratzeburg, 1852, Pimpla) preocc.
tricincta (Thomson, 1877, Pimpla) preocc.
spiracularis (Morley, 1908, Pimpla)
ruficoxis (Ulbricht, 1916, Pimpla) unavailable

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Itoplectis aterrima Jussila, 1965

Nomenclature:

kolthoffi misident.
enstlini (Ulbricht, 1916, Pimpla) preocc., unavailable
ultimator Aubert, 1966

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Notes: added by Fitton et al. (1988)
*Itoplectis clavicornis* (Thomson, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla clavicornis* Thomson, 1889  
*curticauda* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Itoplectis enslini* (Ulbricht, 1911)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla enslini* Ulbricht, 1911  
*insignis* misident. (Shaw 2006a)  
*ignalinoensis* (Strand, 1918, *Pimpla*)  
*griseanae* Perkins, 1957

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Fitton et al. (1988)

*Itoplectis maculator* (Fabricius, 1775)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon maculator* Fabricius, 1775  
*arlequinata* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)  
*plaesseus* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)  
*scanica* (Villers, 1789, *Ichneumon*) preocc.  
*laetatoria* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)  
*vincta* (Vollenhoven, 1873, *Pimpla*)  
*maculatrix* (Schulz, 1906, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Itoplectis melancephala* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla melancephala* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*ephippium* (Brullé, 1846, *Pimpla*)  
*bicolor* (Boie, 1855, *Pimpla*) preocc.  
*ragusae* (De Stefani, 1885, *Pimpla*)  
*cleopatra* (Schmiedeknecht, 1897, *Pimpla*)
burtoni (Morley, 1946, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Wales

*Itoplectis viduata* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla viduata* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*atrocoxalis* (Cresson, 1870, *Pimpla*)  
*ovalis* (Thomson, 1877, *Pimpla*)  
*meridionalis* (Kriechbaumer, 1887, *Pimpla*)  
*annulata* (Ulbricht, 1911, *Pimpla*) unavailable

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Shaw (2006a)

**Genus Pimpla** Fabricius, 1804

**Nomenclature:**

*COCCYGOMIMUS* Saussure, 1892  
*HABROPIMPLA* Cameron, 1900  
*LISSOTHERONIA* Cameron, 1905  
*PHYTODIAETOIDES* Morley, 1913  
*PIMPLIDEA* Viereck, 1914  
*COELOPIMPLA* Brèthes, 1916  
*DIHYBOPLAX* Enderlein, 1919  
*LIOTHERONIA* Enderlein, 1919  
*NEOGABUNIA* Brèthes, 1927  
*OPODACTYLA* Seyrig, 1932  
*OXYPIMPLA* Noskiewicz & Chudoba, 1951  
*JAMAICAPIMPLA* Mason, 1975

**Notes:** doubtfully placed species of *Pimpla*:

[cossivora (Curtis, 1826, *Lissonota*) nom. dub.]
**Pimpla aethiops** Curtis, 1828

**Nomenclature:**
- *aterrima* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *parnarae* Viereck, 1912

**Distribution:** England

**Pimpla arctica** Zetterstedt, 1838

**Nomenclature:**
- *heraclii* Boie, 1855
- *coxator* Ruthe, 1859
- *heraclei* Dalla Torre, 1901
- *coxatrix* Schulz, 1906

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Pimpla contemplator** (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon contemplator* Müller, 1776
- *geniculata* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufistigma* Morley, 1908
- *rufitibia* Morley, 1908

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Pimpla flavicoxis** Thomson, 1877

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** *Pimpla aquilonia* Cresson, 1870, is a possible senior synonym of *flavicoxis* (e.g. Oehlke 1964) but is currently classified as a separate species (e.g. Kasparyan 1974, Fitton et al. 1988).

**Pimpla insignatoria** (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Cryptus insignatorius* Gravenhorst, 1807
- *mixta* Ratzeburg, 1848
- *coxalis* Habermehl, 1917
scutellaris Habermehl, 1917 preocc.
conmixta Kiss, 1929

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: Added by Horstmann (2000c), who lists synonymy; *Pimpla insignatoria* has, until recently, been confused under *flavicoxis* in Britain (Shaw 2006a), although Kasparyan (1974) differentiated the two species (using the name *conmixta* for *insignatoria*).

**Pimpla melanacrias** Perkins, 1941

Nomenclature:
geniculata Hensch, 1929 preocc., invalid

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Pimpla rufipes** (Miller, 1759)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon rufipes Miller, 1759
hypochondriaca (Retzius, 1783, Ichneumon) synonymy by Horstmann (1999a)
compunctor (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon) preocc.
inguinalis (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
instigator (Fabricius, 1793, Ichneumon) preocc.
termedia Holmgren, 1860
aegyptiaca Schmiedeknecht, 1897
instigatrix Schulz, 1906
scutellaris Ulbricht, 1909 preocc., unavailable
sibirica Meyer, 1926

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Pimpla sodalis** Ruthe, 1859

Nomenclature:
cheloniae Giraud, 1869 synonymy by Horstmann (2001b)
nordenskioldii Holmgren, 1872
longiceps Thomson, 1877

Distribution: Scotland
**Pimpla spuria** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**
- *bilineata* Brullé, 1846
- *strigipleuris* Thomson, 1877 synonymy by Shaw (2006b)
- *dubitata* Pérez, 1895
- *nilotica* Schmiedeknecht, 1914
- *turionelloides* Aubert, 1959

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Pimpla turionellae** (Linnaeus, 1758)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon turionellae* Linnaeus, 1758
- *variegata* (Schrank, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- *leucogonos* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *rufescens* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *examinator* (Fabricius, 1804, *Cryptus*)
- *cingulator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *turionator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *opacellata* Desvignes, 1868
- *examinatrix* Schulz, 1906
- *pubescens* Hellén, 1915
- *padellae* Torka, 1918
- *rufoannula* Schmiedeknecht, 1934
- *freyi* Hellén, 1949
- *variegata* Constantineanu, 1954 preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Pimpla wilchristi** Fitton, Shaw & Gauld, 1988

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Notes:** Added by Fitton et al. (1988); incorrectly synonymised with *strigipleuris* Thomson (a junior synonym of *spuria*) by Hedström (1990) (Shaw 2006b).
Genus *Theronia* Holmgren, 1859

**Nomenclature:**

- *Pseudacoenites* Kriechbaumer, 1892
- *Poecilopimpla* Cameron, 1903
- *Erythrotneronia* Cameron, 1905
- *Orientotheronia* Morley, 1913

*Theronia atalantae* (Poda, 1761)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Ichneumon atalantae* Poda, 1761
- *speculator* (Scopoli, 1763, *Ichneumon*)
- *acuminator* (Müller, 1776, *Ichneumon*)
- *melanops* (Schrank, 1781, *Ichneumon*)
- *nigroculus* (Schrank, 1781, *Ichneumon*)
- *quadripunctata* (Schrank, 1781, *Ichneumon*)
- *vincta* (Schrank, 1781, *Ichneumon*)
- *scutellata* (Geoffroy, 1785, *Ichneumon*)
- *albiscutata* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *crassipes* (Rossi, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *incisa* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
- *superba* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *vulpes* (Christ, 1791, *Ichneumon*)
- *varia* (Olivier, 1792, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *flavicans* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*)
- *vilia* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *variatoria* (Fabricius, 1804, *Cryptus*)
- *colonator* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *femoralis* Benoit, 1953

**Distribution:** England
Poemeniinae

Subfamily POEMENIINAE Narayanan & Lal, 1953

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton et al. (1988), where treated as a tribe of Pimplinae, and Shaw (2006a). Further distribution references are given.

Tribe POEMENIINI Narayanan & Lal, 1953

Genus Deuteroxorides Viereck, 1914

Deuteroxorides elevator (Panzer, 1799)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon elevator Panzer, 1799
albitarsus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Xorides)
nigricornis Clément, 1938
nigritarsus Clément, 1938

Distribution: England, Ireland

Genus Podoschistus Townes, 1957

Podoschistus scutellaris (Desvignes, 1856)

Nomenclature:

Xorides scutellaris Desvignes, 1856
wahlbergi (Holmgren, 1860, Xorides)
erosus (Tschek, 1869, Xorides)

Distribution: England, Wales

Genus Poemenia Holmgren, 1859

Nomenclature:

OPHIODES Hartig, 1847
CALLICLISIS Förster, 1869
PTHTINODES Tschek, 1869
LISSONOTOPSIS Habermehl, 1917
Poemenia collaris (Haupt, 1917)

Nomenclature:

*Calliclisis collaris* Haupt, 1917
*picta* (Haupt, 1938, *Calliclisis*)

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Fitton et al. (1988)

Poemenia hectica (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Ephialtes hecticus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*montana* (Hartig, 1847, *Ophiodes*)
*tipularia* Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Poemenia notata Holmgren, 1859

Nomenclature:

*novakii* Strobl, 1902
*rufa* (Habermehl, 1918, *Lissonotopsis*)
*rufa* (Habermehl, 1918, *Xorides*) preocc.
*intermedia* Constantineanu & Constantineanu, 1969
*moldavica* Constantineanu & Constantineanu, 1969

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Fitton et al. (1988)

Tribe PSEUDORHYSSINI Wahl & Gauld, 1998

Genus Pseudorhysa Merrill, 1915

Pseudorhysa alpestris (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

*Rhyssa alpestris* Holmgren, 1860
*ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer, 1887, *Rhyssa*)
*hungarica* (Mocsáry, 1905, *Rhyssa*)
Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: Welsh occurrence from Formstone (1999)

Rhyssinae

Subfamily RHYSSINAЕ Morley, 1913

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton et al. (1988), where treated as a tribe of Pimplinae. Further distribution references are given.

Genus Rhyssa Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

CRYPTOCENTRUM Kirby, 1837
PARARHYSSA Walsh, 1873

Rhyssa persuasoria (Linnaeus, 1758)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon persuasorius Linnaeus, 1758
marginalis Brullé, 1846
lineolata Kriechbaumer, 1887 preocc.
gloriosa Rudow, 1889

Notes: Some Scottish and Manx records from Hayes (1982) and Cowin and Williamson (1940).

Genus Rhyssella Rohwer, 1920

Rhyssella approximator Fabricius, 1793

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon approximator Fabricius, 1793
curvipes (Gravenhorst, 1829, Rhyssa)
rugicollis (Zetterstedt, 1838, Tryphon)
bellator (Schiedte, 1839, Rhyssa) synonymy by Horstmann (2004c)
approximatrix (Schulz, 1906, Rhyssa)
silbernageli (Kiss, 1926, Rhyssa)
Stilbopinae

Subfamily STILBOPINAE Townes & Townes, 1949

Genus *Panteles* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*BRACHYPIMPLA* misident.

**Notes:** *Panteles* has frequently been classified as a genus of Banchinae but we follow Wahl (1988) in classifying it in the Stilbopinae.

*Panteles schuetzeanus* (Roman, 1925)

**Nomenclature:**

*Brachypimpla schuetzeana* Roman, 1925

*schnetzeanus* misspelling

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Quicke (2005) has published on the biology of *schuetzeanus* in Britain, unfortunately misspelling the name.

Genus *Stilbops* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*APHANOROPTRUM* Förster, 1869

*APHANOROPTRA* Thomson, 1877

*APHANORRHOPTRUM* Dalla Torre, 1901

*ERITRACHYNUS* Schmiedeknecht, 1913

**Notes:** Distribution data from Fitton (1984), with additional data from Shaw (1989) and NMS.

*Stilbops asper* (Schmiedeknecht, 1913)

**Nomenclature:**

*Eritrachynus asper* Schmiedeknecht, 1913

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Fitton (1984)
**Stilbops limneriaeformis** (Schmiedeknecht, 1888)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla limneriaeformis* Schmiedeknecht, 1888

**Distribution:** Scotland, Ireland

**Stilbops ruficornis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Lissonota ruficornis* Gravenhorst, 1829

*abdominalis* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Pimpla*)

*nematorum* (Rudow, 1881, *Pimpla*)

*longiceps* (Strobl, 1903, *Polyblastus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Stilbops vetula** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pimpla vetula* Gravenhorst, 1829

*chrysostomus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Phytodietus*)

*pallipes* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Lissonota*)

*pallidipes* (Marshall, 1872, *Lissonota*)

*varicauda* (Capron, 1888, *Pimpla*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Tersilochinae**

**Subfamily TERSILOCHINAE** Schmiedeknecht, 1910

**Nomenclature:**

*PHRUDINAE* Townes & Townes, 1949

**Notes:** Following the phylogenetic results of Quicke et al. (2009), the Tersilochinae now encompasses the former subfamily Phrudinae (containing the genera *Astrenis*, *Phrudus* and *Pygmaeolus* in Britain) (they also synonymised Neorhacodinae under Tersilochinae but I don’t follow that decision). Distribution data for the ‘tersilochine’ genera from Horstmann (1971), Horstmann (1981a) and material in BMNH and NMS, mostly determined by K. Horstmann and, latterly, A. Khalaim; distribution data for the
‘phrudine’ genera from Gauld and Fitton (1980) and Vikberg and Koponen (2000); additional references are given.

Genus *Allophroides* Horstmann, 1971

*Allophroides boops* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Porizon boops* Gravenhorst, 1829

*italicus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Porizon*)

*breviventris* (Hellén, 1958, *Allophrys*)

Genus *Aneuclis* Förster, 1869

*Aneuclis melanaria* (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

*Thersilochus melanarius* Holmgren, 1860

*diversa* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Isurgus*)

*petiolaris* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Isurgus*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Genus *Astrenis* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*MENGERSENIA* Schmiedeknecht, 1907

*HAMBERGIELLA* Roman, 1909

Notes: Until recently, *Astrenis* has usually been regarded as a synonym of *Phrudus*.

*Astrenis brunneofacies* Vikberg, 2000

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Vikberg and Koponen (2000)

*Astrenis nigrifacies* Vikberg, 2000

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Vikberg and Koponen (2000)
Astrenis paradoxus (Schmiedeknecht, 1907)

Nomenclature:

*Mengersenia paradoxa* Schmiedeknecht, 1907

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Gauld and Fitton (1980)

Astrenis sinuatus (Roman, 1909)

Nomenclature:

*Hambergiella sinuata* Roman, 1909

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus *Barycnemis* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*Leptopygus* Förster, 1869

*Cratophion* Thomson, 1889

*Cyrtophion* Thomson, 1889

Barycnemis agilis (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

*Porizon agilis* Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: BMNH, NMS, det. Khalaim & Horstmann, added here

Barycnemis angustipennis (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

*Porizon angustipennis* Holmgren, 1860

added by

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1981a)
**Barycnemis bellator** (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon bellator* Müller, 1776
- *laeviceps* (Thomson, 1889, *Porizon*)
- *leviceps* Dalla Torre, 1901
- *pfankuchi* Lange, 1911

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Barycnemis blediator** (Aubert, 1970)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Leptopygus blediator* Aubert, 1970

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** added by Wyatt and Foster (1989)

**Barycnemis confusa** Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** BMNH, NMS, det. Broad & Horstmann, added here

**Barycnemis dissimilis** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Porizon dissimilis* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *erythrura* (Strobl, 1904, *Porizon*)

**Distribution:** England

**Barycnemis exhaustator** (Fabricius, 1798)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon exhaustator* Fabricius, 1798
- *obtusator* (Panzer, 1809, *Ophion*)

**Distribution:** England

**Barycnemis gravipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Porizon gravipes* Gravenhorst, 1829
**hostilis** (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Porizon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Barycnemis guttulator* (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon guttulator* Thunberg, 1824  
*caudatula* (Thomson, 1889, *Porizon*)

*Barycnemis harpura* (Schrank, 1802)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon harpurus* Schrank, 1802  
*bedeguaris* (Panzer, 1809, *Ophion*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Barycnemis punctifrons* Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

**Genus Diaparsis** Förster, 1869

**Subgenus Diaparsis** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*DIAPARSUS* Thomson, 1889

**Diaparsis** (*Diaparsis*) *carinifer* (Thomson, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus carinifer* Thomson, 1889  
*carinata* (Bridgman, 1889, *Thersilochus*)  
*vernalis* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Thersilochus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Diaparsis** (*Diaparsis*) *multiplicator* Aubert, 1969

**Distribution:** England
**Diaparsis** (*Diaparsis*) *nutritor* (Fabricius, 1804)

Nomenclature:

*Ophion nutritor* Fabricius, 1804  
*gemina* (Holmgren, 1860, *Thersilochus*)  
*genalis* (Thomson, 1889, *Thersilochus*)  
*rugosa* (Szépligeti, 1905, *Temelucha*)  
*nutritrix* Schulz, 1906

**Diaparsis** (*Diaparsis*) *punctipleuris* Horstmann, 1981

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Khalaim, added here

Subgenus *Ischnobatis* Förster, 1869

**Diaparsis** (*Ischnobatis*) *stramineipes* (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:

*Thersilochus stramineipes* Brischke, 1880  
*rufiventris* (Brischke, 1880, *Thersilochus*)  
*flavicornis* (Thomson, 1889, *Thersilochus*)  
*petiolata* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Thersilochus*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Subgenus *Nanodiaparsis* Horstmann, 1971

**Diaparsis** (*Nanodiaparsis*) *aperta* (Thomson, 1889)

Nomenclature:

*Thersilochus apertus* Thomson, 1889

Distribution: England

Notes: NMS, BMNH, det. Horstmann and Khalaim, added here

**Diaparsis** (*Nanodiaparsis*) *frontella* (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

*Thersilochus frontellus* Holmgren, 1860
Distribution: England

Subgenus *Pseudaneuclis* Horstmann, 1971

*Diaparsis (Pseudaneuclis) rara* (Horstmann, 1971)

Nomenclature:

*Pseudaneuclis rarus* Horstmann, 1971

Distribution: England

Notes: BMNH, det. Horstmann, added here

Genus *Epistathmus* Förster, 1869

*Epistathmus crassicornis* Horstmann, 1971

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1981a)

Genus *Gelanes* Horstmann, 1981

*Gelanes fuscarius* (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

*Thersilochus fuscarius* Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, BMNH, det. Khalaim, added here

*Gelanes simillimus* Horstmann, 1981

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1981a)

Genus *Heterocola* Förster, 1869

Subgenus *Heterocoloides* Horstmann, 1971

*Heterocola (Heterocoloides) linguaria* (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:
Porizon linguarius Haliday, 1839

*punctulata* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Ischnobatis*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** Two specimens in BMNH, from Cornwall & Co. WX, have been identified as *H. rufiventris* Horstmann, 1971. There are no specimens of *linguaria*; their identity needs to be checked.

**Genus Phradis Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**

*EUTOMUS* Förster, 1869

*ISURGUS* Förster, 1869

**Phradis brevis** (Brischke, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus brevis* Brischke, 1880

*temporalis* (Thomson, 1889, *Thersilochus*)

*styriacus* (Strobl, 1904, *Thersilochus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

**Phradis interstitialis** (Thomson, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus interstitialis* Thomson, 1889

*brachygaster* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Isurgus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Phradis minutus** (Bridgman, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus minutus* Bridgman, 1889

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Phradis monticola** Szépligeti, 1899

**Distribution:** England
Notes: BMNH, det. Ely, added here

**Phradis morionellus** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus morionellus* Holmgren, 1860  
*lanceolatus* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Isurgus*)  
*oudesmani* (Smits$)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Phradis nigritulus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Porizon nigritulus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*albipennis* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Isurgus*)

**Distribution:** England

**Phradis polonicus** Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

Notes: BMNH, NMS, added here

**Phradis rufiventris** Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** England

Notes: BMNH, det. Ely, added here

**Phradis terebrator** Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** England

Notes: BMNH, det. Ely, added here

**Phradis thyridialis** Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

Notes: BMNH, det. Ely, added here
Genus *Phrudus* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*PHRUDUS* Bridgman, 1886 preocc.
*KTENOSTILPNUS* Strobl, 1901
*VENDOLUS* Roman, 1914

*Phrudus badensis* Hilpert, 1987

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Shaw (1991)

*Phrudus defectus* Stelfox, 1966

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Phrudus monilicornis* Bridgman, 1886

**Nomenclature:**

*aequarticulatus* (Strobl, 1901, *Ktenostilpnus*)
*stilpninus* (Roman, 1914, *Vendolus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus *Probles* Förster, 1869

Subgenus *Euporizon* Horstmann, 1971

*Probles (Euporizon) brevicauda* Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

*Probles (Euporizon) exilis* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus exilis* Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
**Probles (Euporizon) gilvipes** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:

Porizon gilvipes Gravenhorst, 1829
pallipes (Holmgren, 1860, Thersilochus)
orchesiae (Morley, 1915, Thersilochus)

*Distribution:* England

**Probles (Euporizon) longicaudator** Aubert, 1972

*Distribution:* England, Ireland

*Notes:* added by Horstmann (1981a)

**Probles (Euporizon) marginatus** (Bridgman, 1886)

*Nomenclature:

Thersilochus marginatus Bridgman, 1886

*Distribution:* England, Ireland

**Probles (Euporizon) montanus** Horstmann, 1971

*Distribution:* Scotland, Ireland

*Notes:* added by Horstmann (1981a)

**Probles (Euporizon) nigriventris** Horstmann, 1971

*Distribution:* Ireland

*Notes:* added by Horstmann (1981a)

**Probles (Euporizon) rufipes** (Holmgren, 1860)

*Nomenclature:

Thersilochus rufipes Holmgren, 1860
flavigaster (Szépligeti, 1899, Ischnobatis)

*Distribution:* England, Ireland

**Probles (Euporizon) truncorum** (Holmgren, 1860)

*Nomenclature:

Thersilochus truncorum Holmgren, 1860
Distribution: England, Ireland

Subgenus Microdiaparsis Horstmann, 1971

Probles (Microdiaparsis) caudiculatus Khalaim, 2007

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Khalaim (2007)

Probles (Microdiaparsis) microcephalus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Porizon microcephalus Gravenhorst, 1829
quercetorum (Szépligeti, 1899, Thersilochus)
ruficoxis (Seyrig, 1927, Diaparsis)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Probles (Microdiaparsis) neoversutus (Horstmann, 1967)

Nomenclature:

Diaparsis neoversutus Horstmann, 1967
parviceps (Szépligeti, 1899, Thersilochus) preocc.

Distribution: England, Ireland

Probles (Microdiaparsis) versutus (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:

Thersilochus versutus Holmgren, 1860
parviceps (Thomson, 1899, Thersilochus)

Distribution: England

Subgenus Probles Förster, 1869

Probles (Probles) erythrostomus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Porizon erythrostomus Gravenhorst, 1829
minator (Gravenhorst, 1829, Porizon)
melanarius Szépligeti, 1899
Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Probles (Probles) flavipes (Szépligeti, 1899)

Nomenclature:
Ischnobatis flavipes Szépligeti, 1899

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1981a)

Subgenus Rugodiaparsis Horstmann, 1971

Probles (Rugodiaparsis) crassipes (Thomson, 1889)

Nomenclature:
Thersilochus crassipes Thomson, 1889

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: BMNH, NMS, det. Horstmann, added here

Genus Pygmaeolus Hellén, 1958

Pygmaeolus nitidus (Bridgman, 1889)

Nomenclature:
Thersilochus nitidus Bridgman, 1889

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Sathropterus Förster, 1869

Sathropterus pumilus (Holmgren, 1860)

Nomenclature:
Thersilochus pumilus Holmgren, 1860

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: added by Horstmann (1981a)
Genus *Spinolochus* Horstmann, 1971

*Spinolochus laevifrons* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus laevifrons* Holmgren, 1860  
*levifrons* (Dalla Torre, 1901, *Cyrtophion*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

Genus *Tersilochus* Holmgren, 1859

Subgenus *Gonolochus* Förster, 1869

*Tersilochus* (*Gonolochus*) *caudatus* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus caudatus* Holmgren, 1860  
*pratensis* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Thersilochus*)  
*salinus* (Kiss, 1924, *Temelucha*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Tersilochus* (*Gonolochus*) *rugulosus* Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Khalaim, added here

Subgenus *Pectinolochus* Aubert, 1960

**Nomenclature:**

*POLEMOLOCHUS* Aubert, 1964

*Tersilochus* (*Pectinolochus*) *intermedius* Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** NMS, det. Horstmann, added here
**Tersilochus** (*Pectinolochus*) *lapponicus* Hellén, 1958

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

---

**Tersilochus** (*Pectinolochus*) *spiracularis* Horstmann, 1971

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Broad and Khalaim, added here

---

**Tersilochus** (*Pectinolochus*) *striola* (Thomson, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tersilochus striola* Thomson, 1889

*unguiculator* (Aubert, 1960, *Tersilochus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

---

**Tersilochus** (*Pectinolochus*) *terebrator* (Horstmann, 1971)

**Nomenclature:**

*Pectinolochus terebrator* Horstmann, 1971

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

---

**Subgenus Tersilochus** Holmgren, 1859

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus* misspelling

---

**Tersilochus** (*Tersilochus*) *cognatus* (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus cognatus* Holmgren, 1860

*jocator* Holmgren, 1859 unavailable (Horstmann 2005a)

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland
**Tersilochus** (*Tersilochus*) *curvator* Horstmann, 1981

**Nomenclature:**
- *saltator* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

**Tersilochus** (*Tersilochus*) *heterocerus* (Thomson, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Thersilochus heterocerus* Thomson, 1889
- *stanionyteus* Jonaitis, 1974
- *vicinus* Jonaitis, 1974

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Tersilochus** (*Tersilochus*) *liopleuris* (Thomson, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Thersilochus liopleuris* Thomson, 1889

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Tersilochus** (*Tersilochus*) *longicaudatus* Horstmann, 1971

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

**Tersilochus** (*Tersilochus*) *longicornis* (Thomson, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Thersilochus longicornis* Thomson, 1889

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

**Tersilochus** (*Tersilochus*) *microgaster* (Szépligeti, 1899)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Isurgus microgaster* Szépligeti, 1899

**Distribution:** England
Notes: added by Barari et al. (2005)

*Tersilochus* (*Tersilochus*) *nitidipleuris* Horstmann, 1971

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

*Tersilochus* (*Tersilochus*) *obliquus* (Thomson, 1889)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus obliquus* Thomson, 1889

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

*Tersilochus* (*Tersilochus*) *obscurator* (Aubert, 1959)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus obscurator* Aubert, 1959

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

*Tersilochus* (*Tersilochus*) *ruberi* Horstmann, 1981

**Distribution:** Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

*Tersilochus* (*Tersilochus*) *triangularis* (Gravenhorst, 1807)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ophion triangulare* Gravenhorst, 1807

*minutus* (Szépligeti, 1899, *Isurgus*)

**Distribution:** England

*Tersilochus* (*Tersilochus*) *tripartitus* (Brischke, 1880)

**Nomenclature:**

*Thersilochus tripartitus* Brischke, 1880

*melanogaster* (Thomson, 1889, *Thersilochus*)
nigricans (Szépligeti, 1899, Thersilochus)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Horstmann (1981a)

## Tryphoninae

### Tribe ECLYTINI Townes & Townes, 1945

**Notes:** Distribution data from Fitton and Ficken (1990) and Shaw and Kasparyan (2005).

## Genus Eclytus Holmgren, 1857

### Subgenus Anoplectes Kriechbaumer, 1896

**Eclytus (Anoplectes) multicolor** (Kriechbaumer, 1896)

**Nomenclature:**

\[ Anoplectes multicolor \] Kriechbaumer, 1896

\[ praeclerus \] Schmiedeknecht, 1912

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Fitton and Ficken (1990)

### Subgenus Eclytus Holmgren, 1857

**Nomenclature:**

\[ ZAPEDIAS \] Förster, 1869 synonymy by Bennett (2015)

**Notes:** species of Eclytus (Eclytus) excluded from the British and Irish list:

[ornatus Holmgren, 1857] Fitton and Ficken (1990) recorded Eclytus ornatus from England and Scotland but their identifications were not based on egg characters, used by Kasparyan (1977) to separate species, and they suggested that their records of ornatus might be based on misidentifications. Shaw and Kasparyan (2005) did not find any specimens of the true ornatus in NMS.
*Eclytus (Eclytus) difficilis* Kasparyan, 1977

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

*Eclytus (Eclytus) egregius* Kasparyan, 1977

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

*Eclytus (Eclytus) exornatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Mesoleptus exornatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

*Eclytus (Eclytus) haustatorius* Kasparyan, 1977

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

**Tribe IDIOGRAMMATINI** Cushman, 1942

**Notes:** Distribution data from Shaw and Kasparyan (2005).

**Genus Idiogramma** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*MACROCHASMUS* Thomson, 1888

*Idiogramma euryops* Förster, 1869

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Tribe OEDEMOPSINI** Woldstedt, 1877

**Nomenclature:**

*THYMARIDINI* Schmiedeknecht, 1911

**Notes:** Distribution data from Fitton and Ficken (1990) and NMS, additional references given.
Genus *Cladeutes* Townes, 1969

*Cladeutes discedens* (Woldstedt, 1874)

Nomenclature:

- *Perilissus discedens* Woldstedt, 1874
- *haematothorax* (Strobl, 1903, *Eclytus*)
- *lepidus* Townes, 1969

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Fitton and Ficken (1990)

Genus *Hercus* Townes, 1969

*Hercus fontinalis* (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

- *Eclytus fontinalis* Holmgren, 1857
- *frontalis* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Bassus*) nom. ob.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus *Neliopisthus* Thomson, 1883

*Neliopisthus elegans* (Ruthe, 1855)

Nomenclature:

- *Phytodiaetus elegans* Ruthe, 1855
- *ops* (Morley, 1908, *Oedematopsis*)

**Distribution:** England

Genus *Oedemopsis* Tschek, 1869

Nomenclature:

- *CAMPOTHREPTUS* Förster, 1869
- *HYBOPHANES* Förster, 1869
- *OEDEMATOPSIS* Morley, 1908
- *ODEMOPSIS* misspelling
**Oedemopsis scabricula** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon scabriculus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *dorsata* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Bassus*)
- *pulchra* (Zetterstedt, 1839, *Bassus*)
- *rogenhoferi* Tschek, 1869
- *limbata* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes:** Irish distribution data from O'Connor (2003)

**Genus Thymaris Förster, 1869**

**Nomenclature:**
- *THYMARUS* Thomson, 1883

**Thymaris niger** (Taschenberg, 1865)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Hemiteles niger* Taschenberg, 1865
- *fenestralis* Morley, 1908
- *modestus* Schmiedeknecht, 1912
- *simplicicornis* Kiss, 1924 synonymy by Horstmann (1998b)
- *tristrigator* Aubert, 1960

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Thymaris srikem** Fitton & Ficken, 1990

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Fitton and Ficken (1990)

**Thymaris tener** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Mesoleptus tener* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *contaminatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Hemiteles*)
- *marchicus* (Hartig, 1838, *Ischnoceros*)
- *pulchricornis* Brischke, 1880
compressus (Thomson, 1883, *Thymarus*)

**Distribution**: England, Scotland

**Notes**: Fitton and Ficken (1990) synonymised *collaris* (Thomson, 1883) with *tener* but Kasparyan (1993) treated it as a valid species and gave characters for their separation; no British specimens of *collaris* have been seen, it is best separated from *tener* by the all red pronotum and partly red first metasomal tergite.

**Tribe PHYTODIETINI Hellén, 1915**

**Nomenclature**:  
*NETELIINI* Townes, 1938

**Genus Netelia Gray, 1860**

**Nomenclature**:  
*PANISCUS* misident.

**Notes**: Distribution data from the nocturnal Ichneumonoidea recording scheme (run by G. Broad) and Shaw (2001), with additional references given.

**Subgenus Bessobates Townes, Townes & Gupta, 1961**

**Netelia (Bessobates) cristata** (Thomson, 1888)

**Nomenclature**:  
*Parabatus cristatus* Thomson, 1888  
*frankii* (Brauns, 1889, *Parabatus*)

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Notes**: *Parabatus frankii* removed from synonymy by Horstmann (1998c) but resynonymised by Broad & Shaw (in prep.).

**Netelia (Bessobates) latungula** (Thomson, 1888)

**Nomenclature**:  
*Parabatus latungulus* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution**: England, Scotland, Ireland
Netelia (Bessobates) pallescens (Schmiedeknecht, 1910)

Nomenclature:
Parabatus pallescens Schmiedeknecht, 1910

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Broad & Shaw (in prep.)

Netelia (Bessobates) virgata (Geoffroy, 1785)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon virgatus Geoffroy, 1785

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Netelia (Bessobates) sp. R

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added Broad & Shaw (in prep.)

Subgenus Netelia Gray, 1860

Nomenclature:
NETELIA Schulz, 1906

Notes: Netelia fulvator Delrio, 1971, was recorded as British by Horstmann (1992b), on the basis that the paralectotype specimens of Paniscus testaceus belong to this species; however, Broad & Shaw (in prep.) will synonymise fulvator under another name.

Netelia (Netelia) dilatata (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature:
Paniscus dilatatus Thomson, 1888
brachycera (Thomson, 1888, Paniscus)
capito (Kokujev, 1889, Paniscus)
genalis (Kokujev, 1889, Paniscus)
schirjajewi (Kokujev, 1889, Paniscus)
sibiricola (Kokujev, 1889, Paniscus)
nigricans (Kriechbaumer, 1898, Paniscus)
nigridorsum (Meyer, 1929, Paniscus)
Distribution: England

**Netelia (Netelia) fuscicarpus** (Kokujev, 1899)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Paniscus fuscicarpus* Kokujev, 1899
- *desertus* (Kokujev, 1915, *Paniscus*)
- *maltractus* (Roman, 1938, *Paniscus*)
- *ambiguator* Aubert, 1969

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Notes:** added by Broad & Shaw (in prep.)

**Netelia (Netelia) fuscicornis** (Holmgren, 1860)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Paniscus fuscicornis* Holmgren, 1860
- *gracilipes* (Thomson, 1888, *Paniscus*)
- *intersita* (Kokujev, 1889, *Paniscus*)
- *montana* (Kokujev, 1889, *Paniscus*)
- *praetermissa* (Kokujev, 1889, *Paniscus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Netelia (Netelia) infractor** Delrio, 1971

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Broad & Shaw (in prep.)

**Netelia (Netelia) melanura** (Thomson, 1888)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Paniscus melanurus* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Netelia (Netelia) ocellaris** (Thomson, 1888)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Paniscus ocellaris* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England
Netelia (Netelia) opacula (Thomson, 1888)

Nomenclature: 

Paniscus opaculus Thomson, 1888

Distribution: England

Netelia (Netelia) testacea (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Paniscus testaceus Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Added by Horstmann (1992b); this has been a much misunderstood name. Listed as a possible (senior) synonym of opacula in Fitton (1978), Horstmann (1992b) regarded it as a possible senior synonym of valvator Aubert, 1969. Broad & Shaw (in prep.), following a dissection of the lectotype male's genitalia, offer a different interpretation of testacea. Tolkanitz (1974) and Kasparyan and Tolkanitz (2000) treated fuscicarpus, together with its associated synonyms, as a junior synonym of testacea. This is not followed here.

Netelia (Netelia) vinulae (Scopoli, 1763)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon vinulae Scopoli, 1763

inquinata (Gravenhorst, 1829, Paniscus) synonymy by Horstmann (1998b)

vinulae (Stephens, 1829, Ophion) preocc., synonymy by Horstmann (2000c)

cephalotes (Holmgren, 1860, Paniscus)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Netelia (Netelia) sp. W

Distribution: England, Wales

Notes: added by Broad & Shaw (in prep.)

Subgenus Parabates Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

PARABATUS Thomson, 1888
**Netelia (Parabates) nigricarpa** (Thomson, 1888)

**Nomenclature:**

*Parabatus nigricarpus* Thomson, 1888

*semifusca* (Strobl, 1904, *Parabatus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Subgenus Paropheltes** Cameron, 1907

**Netelia (Paropheltes) sp. C**

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Broad & Shaw (in prep.)

**Netelia (Paropheltes) inedita** (Kokujev, 1899)

**Nomenclature:**

*Paniscus ineditus* Kokujev, 1899

*longipes* misident.

*ornata* misident.

*thomsonii* misident.

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** Added by Shaw (2001) who tentatively identified this widespread species as *thomsoni* (lapsus for *Netelia thomsonii* (Brauns, 1899, *Paniscus*), whilst noting that in Delrio (1975) specimens would key to *inedita*. Tolkanitz (1974) synonymised *inedita* under *thomsonii* but these two species are distinct (Broad & Shaw, in prep.), with *inedita* occurring in Britain and Ireland. This species has also been referred to in the literature as *ornata* and *longipes*.

**Netelia (Paropheltes) millieratae** (Kriechbaumer, 1897)

**Nomenclature:**

*Parabatus millieratae* Kriechbaumer, 1897

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Broad & Shaw (in prep.)
Netelia (Paropheltes) ornata (Vollenhoven, 1873)

Nomenclature:

- Paniscus ornatus Vollenhoven, 1873
- longipes (Brauns, 1889, Paniscus)
- catagrapha (Kokujev, 1915, Paniscus)
- ignobilis (Kokujev, 1915, Paniscus)
- versicolor (Kokujev, 1915, Paniscus)
- decorator (Seyrig, 1927, Paniscus)

Distribution: England

Notes: Previous records of ornata in Britain were probably based on misidentifications of inedita but there are specimens of the true ornata in BMNH (Broad & Shaw, in prep.). Netelia longipes has been treated as a separate species by Tolkanitz (1974) and Kasparyan and Tolkanitz (2000) but as a synonym of ornata by Delrio (1975). The type of longipes is very similar to material corresponding to ornata (Broad & Shaw, in press).

Netelia (Paropheltes) tarsata (Brischke, 1880)

Nomenclature:

- Paniscus tarsatus Brischke, 1880

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Subgenus Prosthodocis Enderlein, 1912

Netelia (Prosthodocis) sp. A

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: added by Broad & Shaw (in prep.)

Netelia (Prosthodocis) sp. B

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

Notes: added by Broad & Shaw (in prep.)

Genus Phytodietus Gravenhorst, 1829

Notes: Distribution data mainly from Kasparyan and Shaw (2008), also BMNH (det. A. Kostro-Ambroziak).
Subgenus *Neuchorus* Uchida, 1931

**Notes:** species of *Phytodietus (Neuchorus)* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[*obscurus* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Lissonota*); syn. *rufipes* Holmgren, 1860 (Horstmann 1998b); *orbitalis* Ulbricht, 1911 unavailable] Kasparyan and Shaw (2008) do not list any British or Irish specimens of *obscurus* and English specimens in BMNH, det. J.F. Perkins, are actually *elongator*.

*Phytodietus (Neuchorus) elongator* Aubert, 1963

**Nomenclature:**

\[iassiensis\] Constantineanu, 1929 invalid

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2008)

*Phytodietus (Neuchorus) maculator* Kasparyan & Shaw, 2008

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2008)

Subgenus *Phytodietus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*PHYTODIAETUS* Aggasiz, 1846

*PHYTODIAETUS* Morley, 1913

*Phytodietus (Phytodietus) astutus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*obscurus* Desvignes, 1856 preocc.

*continuus* Thomson, 1887 synonymy by Horstmann (1998b)

*britannicus* (Habermehl, 1923, *Barytarbes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Phytodietus (Phytodietus) basalis* Kasparyan, 1993

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2008)
**Phytodietus (Phytodietus) femoralis** Holmgren, 1860

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2008)

**Phytodietus (Phytodietus) gelitorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon gelitorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *polyzonius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *coryphaeus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *carinatus* Hellén, 1915
- *coxator* (Aubert, 1963, *Lathrolestes*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Phytodietus (Phytodietus) geniculatus** Thomson, 1877

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Phytodietus (Phytodietus) griseanae** Kerrich, 1962

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Phytodietus (Phytodietus) montanus** Tolkanitz, 1979

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2008)

**Phytodietus (Phytodietus) ornatus** Desvignes, 1856

**Nomenclature:**
- *rubricosus* Thomson, 1877
- *rufipictus* Brischke, 1880
- *pictus* (Habermehl, 1923, *Barytarbes*) synonymy by Horstmann (2004b)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Phytodietus (Phytodietus) polyzonias** (Forster, 1771)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon polyzonias* Forster, 1771
segmentator Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** some distribution data from Fitton (1976)

*Phytodietus (Phytodietus) variegatus* (Fonscolombe, 1854)

**Nomenclature:**

*Lissonota variegata* Fonscolombe, 1854

*albipes* Holmgren, 1856

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Kasparyan and Shaw (2008)

**Tribe SPHINCTINI Förster, 1869**

*Genus Sphinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*Sphinctus serotinus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Probably extinct in Britain (Shaw and Voogd 2016).

**Tribe TRYPHONINI Shuckard, 1840**

**Nomenclature:**

EXENTERINI Förster, 1869

CTENISCINI Thomson, 1883

GRYPOCENTRINI Townes & Townes, 1949

**Notes:** Except where noted otherwise, distribution data from Kerrich (1952), Kasparyan (1973), Fitton (1976), Shaw and Kasparyan (2005) and the collections of the BMNH. Additional references are given. The Exenterini has usually been considered a separate tribe, the distinctive group of genera lacking hind tibial spurs (in Britain comprising Acrotomus, Cteniscus, Cycasis, Eridolius, Excavarus, Exenterus, Exyston, Kristotomus, Orthomiscus and Smicroplectus) were recognised as being a derived group of Tryphonini by Bennett (2015).
Genus *Acrotomus* Holmgren, 1857

*Nomenclature:*

*DELOTOMUS* Förster, 1869

*Acrotomus lucidulus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:*

Tryphon *lucidulus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
sexcinctus (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)  
auriculatus (Thomson, 1883, *Delotomus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Acrotomus succinctus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

*Nomenclature:*

Tryphon *succinctus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus *Cosmoconus* Förster, 1869

*Cosmoconus ceratophorus* (Thomson, 1888)

*Nomenclature:*

Tryphon *ceratophorus* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Cosmoconus elongator* (Fabricius, 1775)

*Nomenclature:*

Ichneumon *elongator* Fabricius, 1775  
elliotti (Morley, 1911, *Tryphon*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Cosmoconus meridionator* Aubert, 1963

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)
Cosmoconus nigriventris Kasparyan, 1971

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

Genus Cteniscus Haliday, 1832

Nomenclature:

EUDIABORUS Kerrich, 1952

Cteniscus maculiventris (Ashmead, 1896)

Nomenclature:

Diaborus maculiventris Ashmead, 1896

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: Added by Kerrich (1952); British specimens belong to the subspecies boreoalpinus (Kerrich, 1952, Eudiaborus). Overlooked by Fitton (1978).

Cteniscus nigrifrons (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

Diaborus nigrifrons Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England

Cteniscus pedatorius (Panzer, 1809)

Nomenclature:

Bassus pedatorius Panzer, 1809
sexlituratus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)
filipalpis (Thomson, 1883, Diaborus)
moravicus (Gregor, 1937, Diaborus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Cteniscus scalaris (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon scalaris Gravenhorst, 1829
pallitarsis (Thomson, 1883, Diaborus)
palliditarsis (Dalla Torre, 1901, Diaborus)
Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: some distribution data from Rahoo and Luff (1988)

Genus *Ctenochira* Förster, 1855

Nomenclature:

*CTENACME* Förster, 1869
*GEMOPHAGA* Förster, 1869
*SCOPIORUS* Förster, 1869
*CTENACMUS* Thomson, 1883
*CTENACMA* Schulz, 1906
*EXOCHOBLASTUS* Schmiedeknecht, 1912
*SCOPIMENUS* Roman, 1937
*COELOPROSOPON* Bauer, 1958

Notes: species of *Ctenochira* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[?breviseta* (Ratzeburg, 1852, *Pimpla*); syn. *aberrans* (Ruthe, 1855, *Tryphon*) (Horstmann 2002a)] Although appearing on the last British list (Fitton 1978, as *aberrans*), this may have been on the basis of misidentifications of *haemosterna* (K. Horstmann, pers. comm.). Kasparyan and Tolkanitz (2000) interpreted *aberrans* as a synonym of *haemosterna* but K. Horstmann’s interpretation is followed here, having revised the closely related species involved (Horstmann 2002a).

*Ctenochira angulata* (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

*Polyblastus angulatus* Thomson, 1883

Distribution: Scotland, Isle of Man

*Ctenochira angustata* (Roman, 1909)

Nomenclature:

*Polyblastus angustatus* Roman, 1909

*Ctenochira arcuata* (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

*Polyblastus arcuatus* Holmgren, 1857
*antennator* Aubert, 1965
Distribution: England

Notes: W. Ely has noted that many specimens under this name (including British?) are *marginata* sensu Kasparyan.

**Ctenochira ? gelida** Kasparyan, 1973

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005), who suggest that the British specimens, which differ slightly from Continental forms, may represent a separate species.

**Ctenochira genalis** (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

*Polyblastus genalis* Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England

Notes: Added by Kasparyan (1973); Kasparyan's inclusion of British specimens (coll. J.P. Brock) was overlooked by Fitton (1978) and by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005).

**Ctenochira gilvipes** (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

*albiventris* (Brischke, 1892, *Polyblastus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

**Ctenochira grossa** (Brischke, 1871)

Nomenclature:

*Polyblastus grossus* Brischke, 1871

*annulicornis* (Giraud, 1872, *Polyblastus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Listed in Fitton (1978) (as a doubtfully placed species of *Polyblastus*) as *annulicornis*, it was subsequently recorded as *Ctenochira grossa* by Kasparyan and Tolkanitz (2000).

**Ctenochira haemosterna** (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon haemosternus* Haliday, 1839

*senilis* (Holmgren, 1857, *Polyblastus*)
nigripalpis (Thomson, 1883, Polyblastus)
subrufa (Bridgman, 1887, Polysphincta) synonymy by Kasparyan and Tolkanitz (2000)
haematosterna (Dalla Torre, 1901, Polyblastus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Horstmann (2002a); Shaw and Kasparyan (2005) listed aberrans as a junior synonym of haemosterna as they were unaware of Horstmann’s (Horstmann 2002a) revised synonymy (see note under breviseta).

*Ctenochira marginata* (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**
Polyblastus marginatus Holmgren, 1857
fractigena (Heinrich, 1953, Scopiorus)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

*Ctenochira meridionator* Aubert, 1969

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** Added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005); listed as a subspecies of genalis in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

*Ctenochira pastoralis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
Tryphon pastoralis Gravenhorst, 1829
mutabilis (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)
nitidiventris (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)

*Ctenochira pratensis* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
Tryphon pratensis Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England
Ctenochira propinqua (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon propinquus Gravenhorst, 1829
obscura (Stephens, 1835, Tryphon) synonymy by Kasparyan and Tolkanitz (2000)
caudata (Holmgren, 1856, Poyblastus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Ctenochira romani (Pfankuch, 1925)

Nomenclature:

Poyblastus romani Pfankuch, 1925
pygobarba (Roman, 1937, Scopimenus)

Distribution: England, Isle of Man

Ctenochira rubranator Aubert, 1965

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: Added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005); listed as a subspecies of genalis in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

Ctenochira rufipes (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon rufipes Gravenhorst, 1829
anilis (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)
glabella (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)
limosa (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)
mixta (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)
nigella (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)
praedator (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)
holmgreni (Woldstedt, 1874, Polyblastus) preocc.
woldstedtii (Dalla Torre, 1901, Polyblastus)

Distribution: England, Scotland
Ctenochira sanguinatoria (Ratzeburg, 1852)

Nomenclature:
Tryphon sanguinatorys Ratzeburg, 1852

Distribution: England

Ctenochira sphaerocephala (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Tryphon sphaerocephalus Gravenhorst, 1829
bisculpta (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)
trisculpta (Stephens, 1835, Tryphon)
bifasciata (Zetterstedt, 1838, Tryphon)
trisculpta (Holmgren, 1856, Polyblastus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Ctenochira validicornis (Brischke, 1871)

Nomenclature:
Polyblastus validicornis Brischke, 1871
added by
fusicornis (Thomson, 1883, Polyblastus)
insculpta (Habermehl, 1922, Polyblastus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Notes: Added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005); listed as a subspecies of genalis in Yu and Horstmann (1997).

Ctenochira xanthopyga (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:
Polyblastus xanthopygus Holmgren, 1857
rivalis (Holmgren, 1857, Polyblastus)

Distribution: England, Scotland
Genus *Cycasis* Townes, 1965

*Cycasis rubiginosa* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
- *Tryphon rubiginosus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *insidiator* (Holmgren, 1857, *Acrotomus*)
- *morio* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)
- *binotata* (Thomson, 1883, *Delotomus*)
- *parvula* (Thomson, 1883, *Delotomus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus *Dyspetes* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:
- *DYSPETUS* Thomson, 1883

*Dyspetes arrogator* Heinrich, 1949

Nomenclature:
- *rufatus* Gregor, 1929 unavailable (Horstmann 2005a)

Distribution: England, Ireland

*Dyspetes luteomarginatus* Habermehl, 1925

Nomenclature:
- *chrysogaster* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*) preocc., synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)
- *praerogator* (Thomson, 1883, *Dyspetus*) unavailable (Horstmann 2005a)
- *fracticeps* (Townes & Townes, 1950, *Dyspetus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2006a)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Notes: NMS, det. Horstmann, BMNH, det. Broad, added here; specimens of *Dyspetes* in Britain and Ireland have usually been treated as one species (named *praerogator* or *arrogator*) but Horstmann (2006a) demonstrated that the commoner species is actually *luteomarginatus*. The name *praerogator* was used by Gravenhorst and Thomson, referring to Linnaeus's *praerogator*, which is actually a species of *Tranosemella* (Campopleginae). These usages of *praerogator* are unavailable names (Horstmann 2005a, Horstmann 2006a).
Genus *Eridolius* Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

*ANISOCTENION* Förster, 1869

*Eridolius alacer* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon alacer* Gravenhorst, 1829

*xanthopus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Acrotomus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

*Eridolius aurifluus* (Haliday, 1839)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon aurifluus* Haliday, 1839

*geniculosus* (Schiœdt, 1839, *Exenterus*)

*approximatus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

*Eridolius basalis* (Stephens, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon basalis* Stephens, 1835

*connatus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)

*flavilabris* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)

*gracilis* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)

*hostilis* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)

*limbatellus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)

*umbellatarum* (Woldstedt, 1874, *Exenterus*)

*rufofasciatus* (Strobl, 1903, *Polyblastus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2012a)

*minutulus* (Pfankuch, 1907, *Cteniscus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man
**Eridolius bimaculatus** (Holmgren, 1856)

Nomenclature:

Exenterus bimaculatus Holmgren, 1856
zonellus (Holmgren, 1857, Exenterus)
alpinus (Roman, 1909, Cteniscus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Eridolius consobrinus** (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

Exenterus consobrinus Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: Ireland

**Eridolius curtisii** (Haliday, 1839)

Nomenclature:

Tryphon curtisii Haliday, 1839

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

**Eridolius dorsator** (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon dorsator Thunberg, 1824
mitigosus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)
lineola (Stephens, 1835, Tryphon)
similatorius (Schiødte, 1839, Exenterus)
limbatus (Holmgren, 1856, Exenterus)
alpicola (Holmgren, 1857, Exenterus)
borealis (Holmgren, 1857, Exenterus)
frigidus (Holmgren, 1857, Exenterus)
brevigena (Thomson, 1883, Cteniscus)
punctipes (Thomson, 1883, Cteniscus)
punctipleuris (Thomson, 1883, Cteniscus)
signifer (Thomson, 1883, Cteniscus)
albicollis (Habermehl, 1925, Cteniscus)

Distribution: England, Ireland
**Eridolius elegans** (Stephens, 1835)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon elegans* Stephens, 1835
- *aulicus* (Roman, 1914, *Cteniscus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Eridolius ermolenkoi** Kasparyan, 1990

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

**Eridolius flavomaculatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon flavomaculatus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *praeustus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)
- *pumilus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)
- *ustulatus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)
- *quadrinotatus* (Thomson, 1883, *Cteniscus*)
- *t-nigrum* (Thomson, 1883, *Cteniscus*)
- *facialis* (Roman, 1913, *Cteniscus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Eridolius gnathoxanthus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon gnathoxanthus* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *hachfeldi* (Ulbricht, 1926, *Polyblastus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Eridolius hofferi** (Gregor, 1937)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Cteniscus hofferi* Gregor, 1937

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
**Eridolius lineiger** (Thomson, 1883)

Nomenclature:

*Cteniscus lineiger* Thomson, 1883  
nordstromi (Kerrich, 1952, *Cteniscus*)

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

**Eridolius pachysoma** (Stephens, 1835)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon pachysoma* Stephens, 1835  
*colorator* (Zetterstedt, 1838, *Tryphon*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

**Eridolius pictus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon pictus* Gravenhorst, 1829  
*marginatus* (Thomson, 1833, *Cteniscus*)  
*crassiceps* (Szépligeti, 1901, *Diaborus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

**Eridolius romani** (Kerrich, 1952)

Nomenclature:

*Cteniscus romani* Kerrich, 1952

Distribution: Ireland

**Eridolius rufilabris** (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

*Exenterus rufilabris* Holmgren, 1857  
genalis (Thomson, 1883, *Cteniscus*)

Distribution: England, Ireland

Notes: some distribution data from Kerrich (1962)
**Eridolius rufonotatus** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Exenterus rufonotatus* Holmgren, 1857
- *breviventris* (Thomson, 1883, *Cteniscus*)
- *fulvipes* (Kriechbaumer, 1896, *Exenterus*)

**Distribution:** Scotland, Ireland

**Eridolius similis** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Exenterus similis* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** added by Ely (2010)

**Eridolius taigensis** Kasparyan, 1985

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

**Genus Erromenus** Holmgren, 1857

**Nomenclature:**

- *ANIAROPHRON* Förster, 1869
- *TRICHCALYMMUS* Förster, 1869
- *TRICHCALYMMUS* Thomson, 1887

**Erromenus analis** Brischke, 1871

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Erromenus bibulus** Kasparyan, 1973

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Erromenus brunnicans** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Tryphon brunnicans* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *brunicans* Dalla Torre, 1901 preocc.
Distribution: England, Scotland

**Erromenus calcator** (Müller, 1776)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon calcator* Müller, 1776  
*erythropus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)  
*carinatus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Polyblastus*)  
*oeandicus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Polyblastus*)  
*sutellaris* (Holmgren, 1857, *Polyblastus*)

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Erromenus junior** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon junior* Thunberg, 1824  
*frenator* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Exochus*)  
*arenicola* Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England, Scotland

**Erromenus plebejus** (Woldstedt, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

*Trichocalymma plebejus* Woldstedt, 1878  
*bipunctatus* (Woldstedt, 1878, *Trichocalymma*)  
*brevitarsis* Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England

**Erromenus punctatus** (Woldstedt, 1878)

**Nomenclature:**

*Trichocalymma punctatus* Woldstedt, 1878  
*added by*  
*simplex* Thomson, 1883  
*defectivus* Strobl, 1903

Distribution: Scotland, Wales

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)
**Erromenus punctulatus** Holmgren, 1857

**Nomenclature:**

*niger* (Szépligeti, 1901, *Aniarophron*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Erromenus zonarius** (Gravenhorst, 1820)

**Nomenclature:**

*Ichneumon zonarius* Gravenhorst, 1820

*obscuratus* Habermehl, 1925

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

**Genus Excavarus** Davis, 1897

**Excavarus apiarius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Tryphon apiarius* Gravenhorst, 1829

*obscuratorius* (Panzer, 1809, *Ichneumon*) preocc.

**Distribution:** England, Wales

**Genus Exenterus** Hartig, 1837

**Nomenclature:**

*ACTENONYX* Förster, 1869

*PICROSCOPUS* Förster, 1869

**Notes:** species of *Exenterus* excluded from the British and Irish list:

[confusus Kerrich, 1952]

[tricolor Roman, 1913]

[vellicatus Cushman, 1940]

Released into Wales from Austrian stock, no evidence of successful establishment (Billany et al. 1983).

Doubtfully placed species of *Exenterus*:
anceps (Stephens, 1835, Tryphon) nom. dub., from England] Listed as a doubtfully placed species of Tryphon by Fitton (1978), placed here in Exenterus following Yu and Horstmann (1997).

**Exenterus abruptorius** (Thunberg, 1824)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon abruptorius* Thunberg, 1824
- *cingulatorius* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Exenterus adspersus** Hartig, 1838

**Nomenclature:**
- *lepidus* Holmgren, 1857
- *laricinus* Thomson, 1888

**Distribution:** England

**Exenterus amictorius** (Panzer, 1801)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Ichneumon amictorius* Panzer, 1801
- *marginatorius* (Fabricius, 1793, *Ichneumon*) preocc.
- *sulcatorius* (Thunberg, 1824, *Ichneumon*)
- *claripennis* Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England

**Exenterus ictericus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- *Tryphon ictericus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Notes:** added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

**Exenterus oriolus** Hartig, 1838

**Nomenclature:**
- *flavellus* Thomson, 1883
- *brunnescens* Fahringer, 1941
**Distribution:** England

**Genus Exyston Schiødte, 1839**

**Nomenclature:**
- ANECPHYSIS Förster, 1869
- DIABORUS Förster, 1869
- TRICAMPTUS Förster, 1869
- PAREXYSTON Kerrich, 1952

**Exyston calcaratus** Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Ireland

**Exyston pratorum** (Woldstedt, 1874)

**Nomenclature:**
- Exenterus pratorum Woldstedt, 1874
- sedulus (Woldstedt, 1878, Cteniscus)
- brevipetiolatus Thomson, 1883
- melanurus Ulbricht, 1926 unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Exyston sponsorius** (Fabricius, 1781)

**Nomenclature:**
- Ichneumon sponsorius Fabricius, 1781
- cinctulus (Gravenhorst, 1820, Ichneumon)
- conopsator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
- carinatus Thomson, 1883

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

**Exyston subnitidus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
- Tryphon subnitidus Gravenhorst, 1829
- phaeorrhæus (Haliday, 1839, Tryphon)

**Distribution:** England, Ireland
Genus *Grypocentrus* Ruthe, 1855

Nomenclature:

*APIMELES* Förster, 1869

*Grypocentrus albipes* Ruthe, 1855

Distribution: England, Scotland

*Grypocentrus apicalis* Thomson, 1883

*Grypocentrus basalis* Ruthe, 1855

Distribution: England, Scotland

*Grypocentrus bilobus* Kasparyan, 1976

Distribution: Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

*Grypocentrus cinctellus* Ruthe, 1855

Distribution: England

*Grypocentrus incisulus* Ruthe, 1855

Nomenclature:

*erythrurus* Ulbricht, 1926

Genus *Kristotomus* Mason, 1962

*Kristotomus laetus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Mesoleptus laetus* Gravenhorst, 1829
*cephyalotes* (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*)
*orbitatorius* (Schiødte, 1839, *Exenterus*)
*calcaratus* (Thomson, 1883, *Delotomus*)
*marginatus* (Thomson, 1883, *Delotomus*)
*dioszeghyi* (Kiss, 1924, *Cteniscus*) synonymy by Horstmann (2009d)

Distribution: England, Ireland
**Kristotomus laticeps** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
*Tryphon laticeps* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Kristotomus pumilio** (Holmgren, 1857)

**Nomenclature:**
*Exenterus pumilio* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England

**Kristotomus ridibundus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
*Tryphon ridibundus* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Distribution:** England

**Kristotomus triangulatorius** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**
*Tryphon triangulatorius* Gravenhorst, 1829
*mesoleptoides* (Stephens, 1835, *Tryphon*
*coarctatus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Acrotomus*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

**Genus Monoblastus** Hartig, 1837

**Nomenclature:**
*COELOCONUS* Förster, 1869
*XIPHURUS* Kriechbaumer, 1896 preocc., synonymy by Horstmann (2002a)
*IDOTHRICHUS* Schmiedeknecht, 1907
*PSEUDOSILOSAGE* Gregor, 1929

**Monoblastus brachyacanthus** (Gmelin, 1790)

**Nomenclature:**
*Ichneumon brachyacanthus* Gmelin, 1790
*testaceus* (Gmelin, 1790, *Ichneumon*)
oraniensis (Schmiedeknecht, 1912, *Psilosage*)

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland

*Monoblastus caudatus* (Hartig, 1837)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Tryphon caudatus* Hartig, 1837
- *lateralis* (Giraud, 1872, *Tryphon*) preocc.
- *sericeus* (Brischke, 1892, *Phaestus*)
- *lateralis* Kriechbaumer, 1896 preocc.

**Distribution:** England

**Notes:** BMNH, det. Broad, added here

*Monoblastus marginellus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Lissonota marginella* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *compunctor* misident.

**Distribution:** England

**Genus Neleges** Förster, 1869

**Nomenclature:**

- *ANELPISTUS* Brauns, 1898 preocc.
- *BRAUNSIANUS* Berg, 1898

*Neleges proditor* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

- *Tryphon proditor* Gravenhorst, 1829
- *bidentatus* (Brauns, 1898, *Anelpistus*)
- *bidentatus* (Strobl, 1903, *Tryphon*) preocc.
- *bimucronatus* (Strobl, 1903, *Erromenus*)

**Distribution:** England
Genus *Orthomiscus* Mason, 1955

*Orthomiscus unicinctus* (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

*Exenterus unicinctus* Holmgren, 1857

*macrocephalus* (Holmgren, 1857, *Exenterus*)

Distribution: England

Genus *Otoblastus* Förster, 1869

*Otoblastus luteomarginatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:

*Tryphon luteomarginatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Genus *Polyblastus* Hartig, 1837

Notes: doubtfully placed species of *Polyblastus*:

[bridgmani Parflitt, 1882 nom. dub., from England] Fitton (1976)

[parvulus (Gravenhorst, 1829, *Tryphon*) nom. dub.]

Subgenus *Cophencus* Townes & Townes, 1949

*Polyblastus* (*Cophencus*) *macrocentrus* Thomson, 1888

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Subgenus *Labroctonus* Förster, 1869

Nomenclature:

*NEMIOBLASTUS* Thomson, 1883

*Polyblastus* (*Labroctonus*) *alternans* Schiødte, 1838

Nomenclature:

*albicoxa* Thomson, 1883

Notes: British specimens without locality data in BMNH.
*Polyblastus (Labroctonus)* melanostigmus Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:
- *grammicus* Holmgren, 1857
- *lucidus* Brischke, 1892

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

*Polyblastus (Labroctonus) nanus* Kasparyan, 1973

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

*Polyblastus (Labroctonus) pallicoxa* Thomson, 1888

Nomenclature:
- *pallidicoxa* Dalla Torre, 1901

Distribution: England, Ireland, Isle of Man

*Polyblastus (Labroctonus) stenocentrus* Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:
- *albicoxa* Thomson, 1883

Distribution: England, Scotland, Isle of Man

Notes: Shaw and Kasparyan (2005) treat this as species separate from *alternans* Schiødte, 1838, of which it is listed as a subspecies by Yu and Horstmann (1997).

*Polyblastus (Labroctonus) westringi* Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Scotland

Subgenus *Polyblastus* Hartig, 1837

*Polyblastus (Polyblastus) cancer* (Hartig, 1837)

Nomenclature:
- *Tryphon cancer* Hartig, 1837
- *palaemon* Schiødte, 1838
- *holosericeus* (Ratzeburg, 1848, *Tryphon*)
- *pyramidatus* Holmgren, 1857
**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Isle of Man

**Polyblastus (Polyblastus) cothurnatus** (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

\begin{itemize}
  \item *[Tryphon cothurnatus* Gravenhorst, 1829]
  \item *[drewseni* Schiødte, 1838]
  \item *[unicinctus* Bridgman, 1889]
  \item *[intermedius* Ulbricht, 1916 unavailable]
  \item *[hungaricus* (Kiss, 1926, *Trematopygus*)]
\end{itemize}

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Polyblastus (Polyblastus) pedalis** (Cresson, 1864)

**Nomenclature:**

\begin{itemize}
  \item *[Tryphon pedalis* Cresson, 1864]
  \item *[carbonarius* misident.]
  \item *[rhenanus* Ulbricht, 1926 unavailable]
  \item *[ruifemur* Hedwig, 1943 unavailable]
\end{itemize}

**Distribution:** England, Scotland

**Notes:** British specimens belong to the subspecies *carbonator* Kasparyan, 1970.

**Polyblastus (Polyblastus) pinguis** (Gravenhorst, 1920)

**Nomenclature:**

\begin{itemize}
  \item *[Ichneumon pinguis* Gravenhorst, 1920]
  \item *[petryi* Schmiedeknecht, 1912]
\end{itemize}

**Polyblastus (Polyblastus) subalpinus** Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** Scotland

**Polyblastus (Polyblastus) tener** Habermehl, 1909

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales
Polyblastus (Polyblastus) tuberculatus Teunissen, 1953

Distribution: England

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

Polyblastus (Polyblastus) varitarsus (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Tryphon varitarsus Gravenhorst, 1829
strobilator misident.
albovinctus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Tryphon)
affinis Woldstedt, 1874
subtilis Thomson, 1883
varitarsus Dalla Torre, 1901 preocc.
rufus Kiss, 1926

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Polyblastus (Polyblastus) wahlbergi Holmgren, 1857

Nomenclature:
wesmaeli Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Scotland, Ireland

Genus Smicroplectrus Thomson, 1883

Nomenclature:
MICROPLECTRON Förster, 1869 preocc.

Smicroplectrus bohemani (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:
Exenterus bohemani Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England

Smicroplectrus erosus (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:
Exenterus erosus Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England
Smicroplectrus excisus Kerrich, 1952

Distribution: England

Notes: some distribution data from Kerrich (1962)

Smicroplectrus heinrichi Kerrich, 1952

Distribution: Scotland, Ireland

Smicroplectrus jucundus (Holmgren, 1857)

Nomenclature:

Exenterus jucundus Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England

Smicroplectrus nigricornis Kasparyan, 1976

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: added by Shaw and Kasparyan (2005)

Smicroplectrus perkinsorum Kerrich, 1952

Distribution: England

Smicroplectrus quinquecinctus (Gravenhorst, 1820)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon quinquecinctus Gravenhorst, 1820
trianguligena Kerrich, 1952

Distribution: England, Scotland

Genus Tryphon Fallén, 1813

Notes: Distribution data from Fitton (1975) and Shaw and Kasparyan (2005).

Doubtfully placed species of Tryphon (Fitton 1976):

[flavilabris Stephens, 1835 nom. dub., from England]
[thoracicus Stephens, 1835 nom. dub., from England]
[zonatus Stephens, 1835 nom. dub., from England]
Subgenus Stenocrotaphon Kasparyan, 1969

Tryphon (Stenocrotaphon) obtusator (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon obtusator Thunberg, 1824
?subrufus (Gmelin, 1790, Ichneumon)
consobrinus Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England

Tryphon (Stenocrotaphon) subsulcatus Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England

Subgenus Symboethus Förster, 1869

Tryphon (Symboethus) bidentatus Stephens, 1835

Nomenclature:

incestus Holmgren, 1857
incertus Brischke, 1871
tricolor Rudow, 1910 preocc.
abnormis Habermehl, 1925
rufescens (Kiss, 1926, Erromenus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales

Notes: Shaw and Kasparyan (2005) list the vice counties separately for the two forms of bidentatus, the typical form and f. rufilenum Kasparyan, the latter only recorded from Scotland and possibly belonging to a separate species, T. hinzi (Heinrich, 1953, Symboethus) (but see the note regarding Tryphon duplicatus).

Tryphon (Symboethus) brunniventris Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England, Scotland

Tryphon (Symboethus) duplicatus (Heinrich, 1953)

Nomenclature:

Symboethus duplicatus Heinrich, 1953
discedens (Heinrich, 1953, Symboethus)
Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: H.K. Townes (pers. comm. to M.G. Fitton) regarded duplicatus as a junior synonym of exclamationis, the correct name for the species here called duplicatus being Tryphon hinzi (Heinrich, 1953). Townes also regarded ‘duplicatus’ (=hinzi sensu Townes) as comprising two species, one with red hind femora and one with black hind femora, also differing in characteristics of the egg. However, Shaw and Kasparyan (2005) regard a form of bidentatus with red hind femora as possibly being synonymous with hinzi. Further clarification is needed.

Tryphon (Symboethus) exclamationis Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

connectens Roman, 1909

Distribution: England

Tryphon (Symboethus) fulviventris Holmgren, 1857

Distribution: England, Scotland

Notes: Added by Kasparyan (1973), whose inclusion of British specimens was overlooked by Fitton (Fitton 1975, Fitton 1978).

Tryphon (Symboethus) heliophilus Gravenhorst, 1829

Nomenclature:

bicornutus Holmgren, 1856

confinis Holmgren, 1856

maculatus (Pfankuch, 1924, Symboethus) unavailable

Distribution: England

Subgenus Tryphon Fallén, 1813

Nomenclature:

OTITOCHILUS Förster, 1869

PSILOSAGE Förster, 1869

Tryphon (Tryphon) abditus Kasparyan, 1969

Nomenclature:

pleuralis Thomson, 1883 preocc.

Distribution: England, Scotland
Tryphon (Tryphon) atriceps Stephens, 1835
Nomenclature:
ephippium Holmgren, 1857
Distribution: England, Wales

Tryphon (Tryphon) bidentulus Thomson, 1883
Nomenclature:
separandus Schmiedeknecht, 1912
Distribution: England

Tryphon (Tryphon) latrator (Fabricius, 1781)
Nomenclature:
Ichneumon latrator Fabricius, 1781
auricularis Thomson, 1883 synonymy by Horstmann (2001a)
Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Isle of Man

Tryphon (Tryphon) nigripes Holmgren, 1857
Distribution: England

Tryphon (Tryphon) relator (Thunberg, 1824)
Nomenclature:
Ichneumon relator Thunberg, 1824
vulgaris Holmgren, 1857
erythrogaster Thomson, 1883
Distribution: England, Scotland

Tryphon (Tryphon) rutilator (Linnaeus, 1761)
Nomenclature:
Ichneumon rutilator Linnaeus, 1761
impraegnator (Schrank, 1781, Ichneumon)
cepae (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
anodon (Schrank, 1802, Ichneumon)
ceparum (Schrank, 1802, Ichneumon)
**insultator** (Gravenhorst, 1807, *Ichneumon*)

**quadratus** Stephens, 1835

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Tryphon (Tryphon) signator* Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*facialis* Stephens, 1835

*nigrifacies* Ulbricht, 1926 unavailable

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

*Tryphon (Tryphon) thomsoni* Roman, 1939

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales

*Tryphon (Tryphon) trochanteratus* Holmgren, 1857

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Wales, Isle of Man

**Xoridinae**

**Subfamily XORIDINAE** Shuckard, 1840

**Notes:** Some distribution data from Gauld and Fitton (1981).

**Genus Ischnoceros** Gravenhorst, 1829

**Nomenclature:**

*MITROBORIS* Holmgren, 1859

*Ischnoceros caligatus* (Gravenhorst, 1829)

**Nomenclature:**

*Xylonomus caligatus* Gravenhorst, 1829

*seticornis* Kriechbaumer, 1879

**Distribution:** England, Scotland, Ireland
Ischnoceros rusticus (Geoffroy, 1785)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon rusticus Geoffroy, 1785
striatus (Brullé, 1846, Odontomerus)
cornutus (Ratzeburg, 1848, Xorides)
filicornis Kriechbaumer, 1879
caper (Hedwig, 1957, Eclytus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Genus Odontocolon Cushman, 1942

Nomenclature:

ODONTOMERUS Gravenhorst, 1829 preocc.

Odontocolon dentipes (Gmelin, 1790)

Nomenclature:

Ichneumon dentipes Gmelin, 1790
femoratum (Olivier, 1811, Ophion)
pinetorum (Thomson, 1877, Odontomerus)

Distribution: England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland

Odontocolon quercinum (Thomson, 1877)

Nomenclature:

Odontomerus quercinus Thomson, 1877
liogaster (Szépligeti, 1914, Odontomerus)
simile (Habermehl, 1920, Odontomerus)
brunneiventre (Telenga, 1930, Odontomerus)

Distribution: England

Genus Xorides Latreille, 1809

Nomenclature:

XYLONOMUS Gravenhorst, 1829
GONOPHONUS Förster, 1869
MOEROPHORA Förster, 1869
RHADINA Förster, 1869 preocc.
SICHELIA Förster, 1869
STEROTRICHUS Förster, 1869
RHADINOPIMPLA Schulz, 1911
NEOXYLONOMUS Clément, 1938
XYLONOMINUS Clément, 1938

Notes: The British species have usually been separated into the subgenera Moerophora (containing rufipes and rusticus) and Xorides s. str. (containing the others) but Wahl (1997) has placed the subgenera of Xorides in synonymy.

Xorides brachylabis (Kriechbaumer, 1889)

Nomenclature:
Xylonomus brachylabis Kriechbaumer, 1889
brachylabris misspelling

Distribution: England

Xorides csikii Clément, 1938

Distribution: England

Xorides fuligator (Thunberg, 1824)

Nomenclature:
Ichneumon fuligator Thunberg, 1824
sordator (Thunberg, 1824, Ichneumon)
pilicornis (Gravenhorst, 1829, Xylonomus)

Distribution: England, Wales

Xorides gravenhorstii (Curtis, 1831)

Nomenclature:
Xylonomus gravenhorstii Curtis, 1831
securicornis (Holmgren, 1860, Xylonomus)
glyptus (Thomson, 1877, Xylonomus)
clavicornis (Kriechbaumer, 1879, Xylonomus)
distinguendus (Magretti, 1884, Xylonomus)
hungaricus (Szépligeti, 1899, Sichelia)
seticornis (Strobl, 1902, Xylonomus)
rufoscutellatus (Habermehl, 1918, Xylonomus)
kokujevi (Meyer, 1922, Xylonomus)
rufus (Kiss, 1924, Xylonomus)
caucasicus (Shestakov, 1925, Xylonomus)
romanı Clément, 1938

**Distribution:** England, Wales, Ireland

**Xorides irrigator** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon irrigator Fabricius, 1793
planus Šedivý, 1958

**Distribution:** England

**Xorides niger** (Pfeffer, 1913)

**Nomenclature:**

Xylonomus niger Pfeffer, 1913
bicolor Clément, 1938

**Distribution:** England

**Xorides praecatorius** (Fabricius, 1793)

**Nomenclature:**

Ichneumon praecatorius Fabricius, 1793
?articulatus (Geoffroy, 1785, Ichneumon)
?falsatorius (Olivier, 1792, Ichneumon)
parvulus (Gravenhorst, 1829, Xylonomus)
praecatorius (Marshall, 1872, Xylonomus) preocc.
rufopictus (Kiss, 1926, Xylonomus)
ruficoxis (Kiss, 1929, Xylonomus) preocc.
temporalis (Kiss, 1929, Xylonomus)
holsaticus Heinrich, 1951

**Distribution:** England, Scotland
Xorides rufipes (Gravenhorst, 1829)

Nomenclature:
Xylonomus rufipes Gravenhorst, 1829

Distribution: England

Xorides rusticus (Desvignes, 1856)

Nomenclature:
Xylonomus rusticus Desvignes, 1856

Distribution: England

Acknowledgements

Jim Brock, Mike Fitton, the late Klaus Horstmann, Heinz Schnee and Mark Shaw have all been of great help in maintaining the accuracy of the list and in providing the encouragement to actually finish it. Klaus Horstmann and Kees Zwakhals bravely checked drafts of the entire list and provided many useful comments. Tony Hunter (World Museum Liverpool) kindly provided several unpublished Welsh records. Natalie Dale-Skey transformed the original Word files into spreadsheets for import. I am grateful to the photographers who were happy for me to use their images to brighten up the checklist.

References

- Achterberg Cv (1999) The West Palaearctic species of the subfamily Paxyllommatinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), with special reference to the genus Hybrizon Fallén. Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden 73 (2): 11-26.
- Aeschlimann J-P (1983) Note sur les Métopiines ouest-palaéarctiques, avec description de deux espèces nouvelles (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 19 (1): 3-6.
- Aeschlimann J-P (1989) Révision des espèces ouest-paléarctiques du genre Hypsicera Latreille (Hymenoptera : Ichneumonidae). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 25: 33-39.
- Allen AA (2007) A record of Afrephialtes cicatricosus (Ratzeburg) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) from South Devon. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 20: 45.
- Anderson A, Broad G, Baur H (2006) New Irish records of Ichneumonidae, Braconidae and Pteromalidae (Hymenoptera) collected from agricultural grasslands. Irish Naturalists Journal 28 (6): 246-248.
- anon. (2001) 14 December 2000. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 14: 125.
• Ashmole NP, Nelson JM, Shaw MR, Garside A (1983) Insects and spiders on snowfields in the Cairngorms, Scotland. Journal of Natural History 17: 599-613. DOI: 10.1080/00222938300770491
• Askew RR (2000) An aggregation of Parasitic Hymenoptera. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 136: 147.
• Aubert J (1978) Les ichneumonides ovest-palearctiques et leurs hôtes 2. Banchinae et Suppl. aux Pimplinae. Laboratoire d'Evolution des Etres Organises, Paris & EDIFAT-OPIDA, Echauffour, Paris, 318 pp.
• Aubert J (1985) Ichneumonides Scolobatinae des collections suédoises (suite) et du Musée de Leningrad. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Mulhouse 1985: 49-58.
• Aubert J (1988) Troisième prélude à une révision des Ichneumonides Scolobatinae: les Rhorus Foerst., du groupe de neustriae Schrk. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Mulhouse 1988: 1-10.
• Aubert J (1994) Supplément aux Ichneumonides Rhorus Foerst. (1). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Mulhouse 1994: 61-64.
• Aubert J (2000) Les ichneumonides ovest-paléartiques et leurs hôtes. 3 Scolobatinae (= Ctenopelmatinae) et supplement aux volumes précédents. Littererae Zoologicae, Actes du Musée cantonal de Zoologie, Lausanne 5: 1-310.
• Azidah AA, Fitton MG, Quicke DL (2000) Identification of the Diadegma species (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Campopleginae) attacking the diamondback moth, Plutella xylostella (Lepidoptera : Plutellidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 90: 375-389.
• Barari H, Ferguson AW, Piper RW, Smith E, Quicke DL, Williams IH (2005) The separation of two hymenopteran parasitoids, Tersilochus obscurator and Tersilochus microgaster (Ichneumonidae), of stem-mining pests of winter oilseed rape using DNA, morphometric and ecological data. Bulletin of Entomological Research 95 (4): 299-307.
• Bass JA, Cooling DA (1983) As association between a muscid, an ichneumonid and a simulid recorded from a reservoir outfall in southern England. Entomologist's Gazette 34: 125-127.
• Bauer R (2001) Bemerkungen über die Ichneumoniden der Alpen mit einigen Neubeschreibungen Teil III (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Entomofauna 22 (12): 245-269.
• Beirne BP (1941) British species of Diplazonini (Bassini auctt.) with a study of the genital and postgenital abdominal sclerites in the male (Hym.: Ichneum.). Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 91 (13): 661-712. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-2311.1941.tb01042.x
• Bennett AM (2001) Phylogeny of the Agriotypinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), with comments on the subfamily relationships of the basal Ichneumonidae. Systematic Entomology 26 (3): 329-356. DOI: 10.1046/j.0307-6970.2001.00155.x
• Bennett AM (2015) Revision of the world genera of Tryphoninae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 86: 1-387.
• Bennett FD, Askew RR, Shaw MR (2002) A second rearing of Telepsogina adelognathi Hedqvist, 1958 (Hym., Pteromalidae, Miscoagastrinae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 138: 59-61.
• Billany DJ, Carter CI, Winter TG, Fielding NJ (1983) The effects of climate and parasites on Gilpinia hercyniae (Hartig) (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae) in Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 119: 117-120.
• Bordera S, González-Moreno A, Khalaim AI, Sääksjärvi IE (2014) Revision of North American species of Clisotopyga (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Pimplinae). Canadian Entomologist 146 (4): 355-414. DOI: 10.4039/tce.2013.74
• Boston MR (1986) First Irish record of Neorhacodes enslini (Ruschka) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Irish Naturalists' Journal 22 (3): 116.
• Boston MR, Nash R (1989) Twenty-one species of Hymenoptera (Ichneumonidae: Ichneumoninae) new to Ireland, with a list of ichneumonine species in the Ulster Museum, Belfast. Irish Naturalists' Journal 23 (4): 134-137.
• Broad GR (2004) Generic synonymies affecting the Orthocentrinae (Hym., Ichneumonidae), with notes on the composition of the subfamily. Entomologist’s Monthly Magazine 140: 297-299.
• Broad GR (2010) Status of Batakomacrus Kolarov (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Orthocentrinae), with new generic combinations and description of a new species. Zootaxa 2394: 51-68.
• Broad GR (2014) Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Introduction. Biodiversity Data Journal 2: e1113. DOI: 10.3897/BDJ.2.e1113
• Broad GR, Davis AM (2015) Lymantrichneumon disparis (Poda, 1761) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), a genus and species new to Britain. Entomologist's Gazette 66: 216-218.
• Broad GR, Livermore L (2014a) Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Ceraphronoidea . Biodiversity Data Journal 2: e1167. DOI: 10.3897/BDJ.2.e1167
• Broad GR, Livermore L (2014b) Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Evanioidea . Biodiversity Data Journal 2: e1116. DOI: 10.3897/BDJ.2.e1116
• Broad GR, Shaw MR (2005) The species of four genera of Metopiinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in Britain, with new host records and descriptions of four new species. Journal of Natural History 39 (26): 2389-2407. DOI: 10.1080/00222930500102074
• Broad GR, Shaw MR (2016) The British species of Enicospilus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Ophioninae). European Journal of Taxonomy 187: 1-31. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2016.187
• Brock JP (1982) A systematic study of the genus Ophion in Britain (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 125: 57-97.
• Brock JP, Shaw MR (1997) Perithous albicinctus (Gravenhorst), a large pimpline ichneumon-wasp new to Britain (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Gazette 48: 49-50.
• Burks RA (2012) Formation of family group names using the stem of -gaster, with special reference to names based on Miscogaster and Sphegigaster (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea: Pteromalidae). Zootaxa 3389: 61-64.
• Carr LA (1924) The Ichneumonidae of the Lichfield district, Staffordshire. Transactions of the North Staffordshire Field Club 58 (Appendix): 1-70.
• Cowin WS (1953) Entomological Notes. The Peregrine 2: 22-23.
• Cowin WS, Williamson K (1940) Manx entomological notes. The Entomologist 73: 67-68.
• Cox ML (2007) Atlas of the Seed and Leaf Beetles of Britain and Ireland. Pisces Publications, Newbury, 344 pp.
• Dasch C (1992) The ichneumon-flies of America north of Mexico. Pt. 12. Subfamilies Microleptinae, Helictinae, Cylloceriinae and Oxytorinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 52: 1-470.
• Delrio G (1975) Révision des espèces ouest-paléarctiques du genre Netelia Gray (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Studi Sassaresi sez. III.- Annali della Facolta di Agraria dell' Università di Sassari 23: 1-126.

• Diller E (1981) Bemerkungen zur Systematik der Phaeogenini mit einem vorläufigen Katalog der Gattungen (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomofauna 2: 93-111.

• Diller E (1982) Untersuchungen über Arten der Gattungen Diplazon Viereck, 1914, und Sussaba Cameron, 1909 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Diplazontinae). Entomofauna 3 (6): 65-80.

• Diller E, Schönitzer K (2003) Revision einiger westpaläarktischer und nearktischer Arten der Gattung Colpognathus Wesmael, [1845] (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae, Alomyini). Entomofauna 24 (24): 333-344.

• Diller E, Shaw MR (2014) Western Palaearctic Oedicephalini and Phaeogenini (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Ichneumoninae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with distributional data including 28 species new to Britain, rearing records, and descriptions of two new species of Aethecerus Wesmael and one of Diadromus Wesmael. Entomologist's Gazette 65: 109-129.

• Diller E, Tereshkin AM (2005) Neue Erkenntnisse zur Gattung Herpestomus Wesmael, [1845] mit Beschreibung neuer Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae, Phaeogenini). Entomofauna 26 (17): 305-312.

• Donisthorpe HS (1927) The Guests of British Ants: their habits and life-histories. George Routledge and Sons Ltd, London, 244 pp.

• Edgar WD (1971) Aspects of the ecology and energetics of the egg sac parasites of the wolf spider Pardosa lugubris (Walckenaer). Oecologia 7: 155-163. DOI: 10.1007/BF00346357

• Ely WA (2001) First UK record of Adelognathus stelfoxi Fitton, Gauld & Shaw (Hym.: Ichneumonidae). The Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation 113: 140.

• Ely WA (2002) Tycherus nigridens (Wesmael, 1845) (Hym.: Ichneumonidae) new to Britain. The Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation 114: 109.

• Ely WA (2010) Eridolius similis (Holmgren) (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Tryphoninae) at Blacktoft Sands NR. Yorkshire Naturalists' Union Bulletin 54: 33.

• Field JP, Foster WA (1988) The bees and wasps of Scolt Head Island national nature reserve, Norfolk. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 1: 79-83.

• Fitton MG (1975) A review of the British species of Tryphon Fallén (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 110: 153-171.

• Fitton MG (1976) The western palaearctic Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera) of British authors. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Entomology 32 (8): 301-373.

• Fitton MG (1978) 14. Ichneumonidae. In: Fitton MG, Graham MWdV, Boucek ZR, Fergusson ND, Huddleston T, Quinlan J, Richards OW (Eds) Kloet and Hincks. A check list of British insects. Part 4: Hymenoptera. Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 11, ix + 159 pp., 34 pp.

• Fitton MG (1981) The British Acaenitinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomologist’s Gazette 32: 185-192.

• Fitton MG (1984) A review of the British Collyriinae, Eucerotinae, Stilbopinae and Neorhacodinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Gazette 35: 185-195.

• Fitton MG (1985a) The British species of Cidaphus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomologist’s Gazette 36: 293-297.
• Fitton MG (1985b) The ichneumon-fly genus Banchus (Hymenoptera) in the Old World. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) (Entomology) 51: 1-60.
• Fitton MG (1987) A review of the Banchus-group of ichneumon-flies, with a revision of the Australian genus Philogalleria (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Systematic Entomology 12: 33-45. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.1987.tb00545.x
• Fitton MG, Boston M (1988) The British species of Phthorima (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Gazette 39: 165-170.
• Fitton MG, Ficken L (1990) British ichneumon-flies of the tribe Oedemopsini (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). The Entomologist 109: 200-214.
• Fitton MG, Gauld ID (1980) A review of the British Cremastinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), with keys to the species. Entomologist’s Gazette 31: 63-71.
• Fitton MG, Rotheray GE (1982) A key to the European genera of diplazontine ichneumon-flies, with notes on the British fauna. Systematic Entomology 7: 311-320. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.1982.tb00448.x
• Fitton MG, Shaw MR (1982) The taxonomy and biology of the British Adelognathinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Journal of Natural History 16: 275-283. DOI: 10.1080/00222938200770221
• Fitton MG, Shaw MR, Gauld ID (1988) Pimpline Ichneumon-flies. Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae (Pimplinae). Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 7: 1-110.
• Formstone JB (1999) Two first records for Wales of pimpline ichneumon-flies (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Pimplinae). Journal of the Lancashire and Cheshire Entomological Society 121-123: 95.
• Fraser SE, Dytham C, Mayhew PJ (2007) Determinants of parasitoid abundance and diversity in woodland habitats. Journal of Applied Ecology 44 (2): 352-361. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-2664.2006.01266.x
• Fritzén NR, Shaw MR (2014) On the spider parasitoids Polysphincta longa Kasparyan and P. boops Tschek (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae), with the first host records of P. longa. Journal of Hymenoptera Research 39: 71-82. DOI: 10.3897/JHR.39.7591
• Gauld ID (1970) Some records of Ichneumonoidea (Hym.) collected at light, during autumn 1969 in Perthshire and southern Inverness-shire, including a species new to Britain. Entomologist's Gazette 21: 282-284.
• Gauld ID (1973) Notes on the British Ophionini (Hym., Ichneumonidae) including a provisional key to species. Entomologist's Gazette 24: 55-65.
• Gauld ID (1974) Further notes on the British Ophionini (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Gazette 25: 147-148.
• Gauld ID (1976a) The classification of the Anomaloninae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Entomology 33: 1-135.
• Gauld ID (1976b) The taxonomy of the genus Heteropelma Wesmael (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Entomology 34: 153-219.
• Gauld ID (1997) The Ichneumonidae of Costa Rica, 2. Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 57: 1-485.
• Gauld ID, Dubois J (2006) Phylogeny of the Polysphincta group of genera (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae; Pimplinae): a taxonomic revision of spider
ectoparasitoids. Systematic Entomology 31 (3): 529-564. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.2006.00334.x

- Gauld ID, Fitton MG (1980) The British species of Phrudinae (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 115: 197-199.
- Gauld ID, Fitton MG (1981) Keys to the British xoridine parasitoids of the wood-boring beetles (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Gazette 32: 259-267.
- Gauld ID, Mitchell PA (1977a) Nocturnal Ichneumonidae of the British Isles: the genus Alexeter Foerster. Entomologist's Gazette 28: 51-55.
- Gauld ID, Mitchell PA (1977b) Ichneumonidae. Orthopelmatinae and Anomaloninae. Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects VII (2): 1-32.
- Gauld ID, Sithole R (2002) Subfamily Metopiinae. In: Gauld ID, Godoy C, Sithole R, Ugalde Gómez JA (Eds) Ichneumonidae of Costa Rica, 4. Memoirs of the American Entomological Society, 251 pp.
- Gauld ID, Wahl DB (2006) The relationship and taxonomic position of the genera Apolophus and Scolomus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Zootaxa 1130: 35-41.
- Gauld ID, Wahl DB, Broad G (2002) The suprageneric groups of the Pimplinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae): a cladistic re-evaluation and evolutionary biological study. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 136: 421-485. DOI: 10.1046/j.1096-3642.2002.00031.x
- George AM (1978) A new Ichneumon parasite of the purple hair streak (Quercusia quercus L.). Entomologist's Record 90 (10): 275.
- George RS (1957) Eremotylus (Ophion) marginatus (Jurine 1807), (Hym.: Ichneumonidae) in Gloucestershire East. Proceedings C.N.F.C. 32 (2): 82-83.
- Godfrey A, Whitehead PF (2001) The Diptera, Coleoptera and other invertebrates recorded from oak sap-flows at Brayton Barff, North Yorkshire. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 14: 65-84.
- Gokhman VE (2007) Revision of the genus Trachyarus Thomson (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Alomyini). Spixiana 30: 65-83.
- Gupta VK (1982) A revision of the genus Delomerista (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Contributions of the American Entomological Institute 19 (1): 1-42.
- Hayes AJ (1982) A new record of Sirex cyaneus F. in south Scotland with notes on the Scottish Siricidae (Hym.). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 118: 195-198.
- Heath J (1961) Some parasites of Eriocraniidae (Lep.). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 92: 163.
- Hedström L (1990) [Swedish insect records - report 6]. Entomologisk Tidskrift 111 (4): 133-147.
- Hilpert H (1992) Zur Systematik der Gattung Ichneumon Linnaeus in der Westpalaearktis (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Entomofauna Supplement 6: 1-389.
- Hinz R (1986) Die paläarktischen Arten der Gattung Trematopygus Holmgren (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Spixiana 8 [1985] (3): 265-276.
- Hinz R (1996) Übersicht über die europäischen Arten von Lethades Davis (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ctenopelmatinae). Spixiana 19 (3): 271-279.
- Hinz R, Horstmann K (1998) Holarctic species of Trematopygodes Aubert (Insecta Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ctenopelmatinae). Spixiana 21 (3): 241-251.
- Hinz R, Horstmann K (2000) Die westpaläarktischen Arten von Exephanes Wesmael (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Spixiana 23 (1): 15-32.
• Hinz R, Horstmann K (2004) Revision of the eastern Palearctic species of *Dusona* Cameron (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Campopleginae). Spixiana Supplement 29: 1-183.

• Horstmann K (1968) Revision einiger Arten der Gattungen *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst, *Agrothereutes* Förster und *Ischnus* Gravenhorst [Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae]. Entomophaga 13: 121-133. DOI: 10.1007/BF02371782

• Horstmann K (1971) Revision der europäischen Tersilochinen 1 (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Veröffentlichungen der Zoologischen Staatsammlung (München) 15: 47-138.

• Horstmann K (1974) Revision der westpaläarktischen Arten der Schlupfwespen-Gattungen *Bathyplectes* und *Biolysia* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomologica Germanica 1 (1): 58-81.

• Horstmann K (1978a) Revision der gattungen der Mastrina Townes (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Hemiteilinae). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 30: 65-70.

• Horstmann K (1978b) Bemerkungen zur Systematik einiger Gattungen der Campopleginae II (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 67[1977]: 65-83.

• Horstmann K (1980a) Neue westpaläarktische Campopleginen-Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 69: 117-132.

• Horstmann K (1980b) Revision der europäischen Arten der Gattung *Aclastus* Förster (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 50: 133-158.

• Horstmann K (1981b) Die paläarktischen Arten der Gattungen *Eremotylus* Förster, 1869, und *Simophion* Cushman, 1947 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomofauna 2 (29): 415-432.

• Horstmann K (1981c) Zwei neue Arten der Gattungen *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst und *Tersilochus* Holmgren, die aus phytophagen Insekten an Disteln gezogen wurden (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Spixiana 4 (2): 153-158.

• Horstmann K (1982) Revision der von Panzer beschriebenen Ichneumoniden-Arten (Hymenoptera). Spixiana 5: 231-246.

• Horstmann K (1983) Typenrevision der von Schmiedeknecht beschriebenen Hemiteles-Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 72: 147-158.

• Horstmann K (1985) Revision der mit *difformis* (Gmelin, 1790) verwandten westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattung *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, 1829 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomofauna 6 (12): 129-163.

• Horstmann K (1986) Die westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattung *Gelis* Thunberg, 1827, mit macropteren oder brachypteren Weibchen (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomofauna 7 (30): 389-424.

• Horstmann K (1987) Die europäischen Arten der Gattungen *Echthronomas* Förster und *Eriborus* Förster (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen 36 (3): 57-67.

• Horstmann K (1990a) Neubeschreibungen einiger Schlupfwespen-Arten aus den Gattungen *Mastrus* Förster, *Odontoneura* Förster und *Zoophthorus* Förster
Horstmann K (1990b) Die westpaläarktischen Arten einiger Gattungen der Cryptini (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 79(1989): 65-89.

Horstmann K (1992a) Revision einiger Gattungen und Arten der Phygadeuontini (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 81(1991): 229-254.

Horstmann K (1992b) Revisionen einiger von Linnaeus, Gmelin, Fabricius, Gravenhorst und Förster beschriebener Arten der Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 82: 21-33.

Horstmann K (1993a) Nachträge zu Revisionen der Gattungen Aclastus Förster, Ceratophygadeuon Viereck, Chirotica Förster und Gellis Thunberg (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen 42 (1): 7-15.

Horstmann K (1993b) Die europäischen Arten von Gnotus Förster und Uchidella Townes (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 45: 35-45.

Horstmann K (1993c) Revision der brachypteren Weibchen der wespaläarktischen Cryptinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomofauna 14 (7): 85-148.

Horstmann K (1994a) Nachtrag zur Revision der wespaläarktischen Nemeritis-Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Campopleginae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 84: 79-90.

Horstmann K (1994b) Die europäischen Arten von Picrostigeus Förster (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Orthocentrinae). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 46: 111-120.

Horstmann K (1995) Die europäischen Arten von Arotrephes Townes, 1970 und Pleurogyrus Townes, 1970 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Entomofauna 16 (12): 261-275.

Horstmann K (1997) Revision von Schlupfwespen-Arten (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, Eulophidae, Torymidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 87: 109-119.

Horstmann K (1998a) Übersicht über die von Sigismund Brauns beschriebenen europäischen Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen 47: 47-87.

Horstmann K (1998b) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten II (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Braconidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 88: 3-12.

Horstmann K (1998c) Revisionen einiger Gattungen und Arten der Phygadeuontini II (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Entomofauna 19 (26): 433-460.

Horstmann K (1999a) Zur Interpretation der von Thunberg in der Gattung Ichneumon Linnaeus beschriebenen oder benannten Arten (Hymenoptera). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich Entomologen 51: 65-74.

Horstmann K (1999b) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten III (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 89: 47-57.
- Horstmann K (2000a) Die westpaläarktischen Arten von *Ethelurgus* Förster, 1869 und *Rhembobius* Förster, 1869 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Entomofauna 21 (8): 65-76.
- Horstmann K (2000b) Typenrevisionen der von Gravenhorst beschriebenen oder gedeuteten *Campoplex*-Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 32 (2): 1203-1214.
- Horstmann K (2000c) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten IV (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 90: 39-50.
- Horstmann K (2000d) Typenrevisionen einiger von Habermehl beschriebener Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen 49: 67-70.
- Horstmann K (2000e) Die europäischen Arten von *Probolus* Wesmael, 1845 (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomofauna 21 (25): 293-300.
- Horstmann K (2001a) Revision der bisher zu *Iselix* Förster gestellten westpaläarktischen Arten von *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). SPIXIANA - Zeitschrift für Zoologie 24 (3): 207-229.
- Horstmann K (2001b) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten V (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 91: 77-86.
- Horstmann K (2001c) Revision der von Johann Christian Fabricius beschriebenen Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Beiträge zur Entomologie 51 (1): 7-50.
- Horstmann K (2001d) Typenrevisionen der von Thomson aus der Sammlung Lethierry beschriebenen Cryptinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen 50: 78-81.
- Horstmann K (2002a) Über einige mit *Coelichneumon orbitator* (Thunberg, 1824) nah verwandte Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Entomofauna 23 (6): 73-84.
- Horstmann K (2002b) Revisionen der von Gregor beschriebenen Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 34 (1): 377-382.
- Horstmann K (2002c) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten VI. Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 92: 79-91.
- Horstmann K (2003a) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten VII. Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 93: 25-37.
- Horstmann K (2003b) Über die aus der Sammlung Degeer beschriebenen Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 35 (2): 877-887.
- Horstmann K (2004a) Bemerkungen zur Systematik einiger Gattungen der Campopleginae IV (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 56: 13-35.
- Horstmann K (2004b) Revision von Schlupfwespen-Arten VIII (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 94: 55-62.
- Horstmann K (2004c) Übersicht über die von Schiodte (1839a) eingeführten Namen für Taxa der Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 36 (1): 253-263.
- Horstmann K (2005a) Über einige mit *Scambus inanis* (Schrank, 1802) nah verwandte Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae). Entomofauna 26 (7): 101-116.
- Horstmann K (2005b) Über einige Gattungen der Ichneumonidae mit fehldeterminierten Typusarten (Hymenoptera). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 37 (2): 1257-1275.
- Horstmann K (2006a) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten IX (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 95: 75-86.
Horstmann K (2006a) Revision einiger europäischer Mesochorinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 38 (2): 1449-1492.

Horstmann K (2006c) Revisionen der von Kriechbaumer aus der Westpaläarktis und Zentralasien beschriebenen Ichneumonidae (Insecta, Hymenoptera). Spixiana 29 (1): 1-30.

Horstmann K (2006d) Revision von Schlupfwespen-Arten X (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Braconidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 96: 5-16.

Horstmann K (2007a) Typenrevisionen der von Kiss beschriebenen Taxa der Ctenopelmatinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 39 (1): 313-322.

Horstmann K (2007b) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten XI (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 97: 73-80.

Horstmann K (2008a) Revision der europäischen Arten von Ephialtes Gravenhorst, 1829, mit Bemerkungen zu weiteren holarktischen Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae). Entomofauna 29 (9): 145-168.

Horstmann K (2008b) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten XII (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 98: 21-29.

Horstmann K (2008c) Neue westpaläarktische Arten der Campopleginae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 60: 3-27.

Horstmann K (2009a) Revision of the western Palearctic species of Dusona Cameron (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Campopleginae). Spixiana 32 (1): 45-110.

Horstmann K (2009b) Revision der europäischen Arten von Isadelphus Förster, 1869 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Entomofauna 30 (28): 473-492.

Horstmann K (2009c) Typenrevisionen der von Kiss beschriebenen Taxa der Ichneumonidae III. Verschiedene Unterfamilien (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 41 (1): 673-689.

Horstmann K (2009d) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten XIII (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 99: 37-44.

Horstmann K (2010a) Revision der europäischen Arten von Stibeutes Förster, 1850 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Entomofauna 31 (15): 229-264.

Horstmann K (2010b) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten XIV (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 100: 119-130.

Horstmann K (2011a) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten XV (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 101: 5-13.

Horstmann K (2011b) Verbreitung und Wirte der Dusona-Arten in der Westpalaearktis (Hymenoptera. Ichneumonidae, Campopleginae). [Distribution and hosts of Dusona species in the West Palaearctic (Hymenoptera. Ichneumonidae, Campopleginae).]. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 43 (2): 1295-1330.

Horstmann K (2012a) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten XVI (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 102: 105-115.

Horstmann K (2012b) Typenrevision einiger von Strobl beschriebener Taxa der Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 44 (2): 1137-1153.
• Horstmann K (2012c) Revisionen einiger Gattungen und Arten der Phygadeuontini III (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Entomofauna 33 (28): 397-422.
• Horstmann K (2013) Revisionen von Schlupfwespen-Arten XVII (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 103: 1-14.
• Horstmann K, Shaw MR (1984) The taxonomy and biology of Diadegma chrysostictos (Gmelin) and Diadegma fabricianae sp.n. (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Systematic Entomology 9: 329-337. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.1984.tb00057.x
• Horstmann K, Yu DS (1999) Bemerkungen zur Taxonomie und Nomenklatur westpaläarktischer Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich Entomologen 50[1998]: 77-84.
• Howe MA, Howe EA (2005) Some recent records of parasitic Hymenoptera in Wales. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 141: 247-248.
• Huddleston T, Gauld ID (1988) Parasitic wasps (Ichneumonoidea) in British light-traps. The Entomologist 107 (2): 134-154.
• Hudson IR (1985) Notes on species of Ichneumonidae reared as ectoparasites of spiders. Proceedings and Transactions of the British Entomological and Natural History Society 18: 32-34.
• Hudson IR (1988) Some further notes on species of Ichneumonidae reared as ectoparasites of spiders. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 1: 77-78.
• Humala AE (1997) Oxytorinae from Karelia new to Russia with description of a new genus and two new species (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Zoosystematica Rossica 5: 297-300.
• Humala AE (2002) A Review of Parasitic Wasps of the Genera Cylloceria Schiodte, 1838 and Allomacrus Forster, 1868 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) of the Fauna of Russia. Entomological Review 82 (3): 301-313.
• Humala AE (2007) Orthocentrinae (Microleptinae + Orthocentrinae sensu Townes). In: Ler PA (Ed.) Key to the insects of Russian Far East. Vol. IV. Neuropteroidea, Mecoptera, Hymenoptera. Pt 5 [in Russian]. Dal’nauka, Vladivostok, 38 pp.
• Humala AE, Jussila R, Koponen M (2007) Ichneumonids (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) new to Finland. Sahibergia 12: 50-59.
• ICZN (1999) International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature c/o The Natural History Museum, London, 306 pp.
• Idar M (1974) Redescriptions of Hadrodactylus tarsator Ths., H. gracilipes Ths. and H. nigrifemur Ths., with notes on H. bidentulus Ths. and H. villosulus Ths. (Hym. Ichneumonidae). Entomologisk Tidsskrift 95: 107-116.
• Idar M (1975) Redescriptions of Hadrodactylus paludicola (Hlgr.), H. femoralis (Hlgr.) and H. insignis (Krb.) (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 6 (2): 182-190. DOI: 10.1163/187631275X00299
• Idar M (1981) Revision of the European species of the genus Hadrodactylus Förster (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Part 2. Entomologica Scandinavica 12 (2): 231-239. DOI: 10.1163/187631281794709917
• Idar M (1983) Revision of European Synomelix Förster (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) with description of S. faciator n. sp. Entomologica Scandinavica 14 (2): 168-172. DOI: 10.1163/187631283X00047
• Johnson WF (1921) Irish Ichneumonidae and Braconidae in 1920. Irish Naturalist 30: 104-107.
• Johnson WF (1929) Irish Ichneumonidae. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 65: 134-137.
• Jones RA (2001) Ctenochares bicolorus (L.), an African ichneumonid (Hymenoptera) found in Britain. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 14: 96-99.
• Jussila R (1979) A revision of the genus Atractodes (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) in the Western Palaearctic region. Acta Entomologica Fennica 34: 1-44.
• Jussila R (1983) Addition to the revision of the genus Atractodes (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) of the Western Palearctic region I. Contributions of the American Entomological Institute 20: 201-204.
• Jussila R (1987) Revision of the genus Stilpnus (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) of the western Palearctic Region. Annales Entomologici Fennici 53 (1): 1-16.
• Jussila R (1994a) Aperileptus rossemi sp. n., Aniseres lapponicus sp. n., and additions to descriptions of other Oxytorinae species (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomologica Fennica 5: 115-118.
• Jussila R (1994b) Additions to the revision of the genus Atractodes (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) of the Western Palearctic region. II. Entomologica Fennica 5: 129-134.
• Jussila R (1999) Additions to the revisions of the genus Stilpnus (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) of the Palearctic Region. I. Entomologica Fennica 10 (2): 107-112.
• Jussila R (2001) Additions to the revision of the genus Atractodes (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) of the Palearctic Region. III. Entomologica Fennica 12 (4): 193-216.
• Jussila R, Sääksjärvi IE, Bordera S (2010) Revision of the western Palaearctic Mesoleptus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Annales de la Société entomologique du France (n.s.) 46: 499-518. DOI: 10.1080/00379271.2010.10697687
• Kasparyan DR (1973) Fauna of the USSR Hymenoptera Vol.III Number 1. Ichneumonidae (Subfamily Tryphoninae) Tribe Tryphonini. Nauka Publishers [translated from Russian. Amerind Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 1981. 414pp.], Leningrad, 414 pp.
• Kasparyan DR (1974) A review of Palearctic species of the tribe Pimplini (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). The genus Pimpla Fabricius. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 53: 382-403.
• Kasparyan DR (1977) A review of the Ichneumonflies of the genus Ectybus Holmgren (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) [partial translation by Dr A. Woroncow]. Entomologicheskoye Obozreniye 56: 156-170.
• Kasparyan DR (1986) [Towards a revision of the ichneumonids genus Adelognathus Holmgren (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae)] (in Russian). Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, Leningrad 159: 38-56.
• Kasparyan DR (1990) [Fauna of USSR. Insecta Hymenoptera. Vol.III(2). Ichneumonidae. Subfamily Tryphoninae: Tribe Exenterini. Subfamily Adelognathinae]. Nauka Publishing House, Leningrad, 342 pp.
• Kasparyan DR (1993) [Revision of the genus Thymaris (Hymenoptera, 1. Ichneumonidae)]. Zoologichesky Zhurnal 72 (9): 105-117.
• Kasparyan DR (1998) Taxonomic notes on the species of Mesoleius s.l., Hyperbatus and Phaestus in the museums of Stockholm, Lund and Munich (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Ctenopelmatinae). Zoosystematica Rossica 7 (1): 181-183.
• Kasparyan DR (2000) Palearctic ichneumonid wasps of the genus Mesoleius (s. str.) Holmgren (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae): I. Entomological Review 80 (2): 144-168.
• Kasparyan DR (2003) [Palaearctic species of the ichneumoid-wasp genus *Campodorus* Förster (s. str.) (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) with pectinate claws]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 82 (3): 758-766.

• Kasparyan DR (2004a) [A review of Palaearctic species of tribe Ctenopelmatini (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). The genera *Ctenopelma* Holm gren and *Homaspis* Förster]. Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 83 (2): 437-467.

• Kasparyan DR (2004b) Nomenclatural notes on some Ctenopelmatinae from Dutch and Hungarian museums (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Zoosystematica Rossica 13: 47-48.

• Kasparyan DR (2011) A review of the Palaearctic species of the genus *Hadrodactylus* Förster (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ctenopelmatinae) with a description of five new species. Entomological Review 91 (7): 866-888. DOI: 10.1134/S0013873811070086

• Kasparyan DR (2014) Review of the Western Palaearctic ichneumon-flies of the genus *Rhorus* Förster, 1869 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae: Ctenopelmatinae). II. The species of the *punctus*, *longicornis*, *chrysopygus*, and *substitutor* groups, the species with the black metasoma and some others. Entomological Review 94 (5): 712-755. DOI: 10.1134/S0013873814050078

• Kasparyan DR (2015) Review of the Western Palaearctic ichneumon-flies of the genus *Rhorus* Förster, 1869 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae: Ctenopelmatinae). Part III. The species with the reddish metasoma and black face. Entomological Review 95 (9): 1257-1291. DOI: 10.1134/S0013873815080158

• Kasparyan DR, Khalaim AI (2007a) Subfamily Acaenitinae. In: Ler PA (Ed.) Key to the insects of Russian Far East. Vol. IV. Neuropteroidea, Mecoptera, Hymenoptera. Pt 5 [in Russian]. Dal'nauka, Vladivostok, 667–676 pp.

• Kasparyan DR, Khalaim AI (2007b) Subfamily Ctenopelmatinae (Scolobatinae). In: Ler PA (Ed.) Key to the insects of Russian Far East. Vol. IV. Neuropteroidea, Mecoptera, Hymenoptera. Pt 5 [in Russian]. Dal'nauka, Vladivostok, 474–559 pp.

• Kasparyan DR, Shaw MR (2003) A preliminary key to the European species of the genus *Saotis* Förster, 1869, with a list of British species (Ichneumonidae: Ctenopelmatinae: Mesoleiini). Zoosystematica Rossica 11 (2): 351-355.

• Kasparyan DR, Shaw MR (2008) British and European *Phytodietus* Gravenhorst (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Tryphoninae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with a key to European species of the subgenus *Neuchorus* Uchida and descriptions of three new species. Entomologist's Gazette 59: 184-198.

• Kasparyan DR, Shaw MR (2009) A new species of *Hadrodactylus* Förster (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Ctenopelmatinae, Euryproctini) from Britain and mainland Europe, with a review of material of the genus in the National Museums of Scotland. Entomologist's Gazette 60: 251-258.

• Kasparyan DR, Tolkanitz VI (2000) Fauna of Russia and Neighbouring Countries. Insecta Hymenoptera Volume III, 3. Ichneumonidae subfamily Tryphoninae: tribes Sphinctini, Phytodietini, Oedemopsini, Tryphonini (addendum), Townesioini . Nauka, Saint Petersburg, 404 pp.

• Kerrich GJ (1935) Notes on Ichneumonidae (Hym.) new to or rare in Britain; with a brief review of British lists published since 1915. Transactions of the Society for British Entomology 2 (1): 33-46.
• Kerrich GJ (1942) Second review of literature concerning British Ichneumonidae (Hym.), with notes on Palaeartic species. Transactions of the Society for British Entomology 8 (2): 43-77.
• Kerrich GJ (1949) Taxonomic and distributional notes on British Diplazoninae (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Journal of the Society for British Entomology 3 (2): 67-83.
• Kerrich GJ (1952) A review, and a revision in greater part, of the Cteniscini of the old world (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) (Entomology) 2 (6): 305-460.
• Kerrich GJ (1962) Systematic notes on tryphonine Ichneumonidae (Hym.). Opuscula Entomologica 27: 45-56.
• Khalaim AI (2007) Subfamily Tersilochinae . In: Ler PA (Ed.) Key to the insects of Russian Far East. Vol. IV. Neuropteroidea, Mecoptera, Hymenoptera. Pt 5 [in Russian]. Dal' nauka, Vladivostok, 566–597 pp.
• Klopfstein S (2011) A review of the Diplazontinae of Mongolia (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Zootaxa 2790: 35-53.
• Klopfstein S (2014) Revision of the Western Palaeartic Diplazontinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Zootaxa 3801 (1): 1-143. DOI: 10.11646/zootaxa.3801.1.1
• Klopfstein S, Quicke DL, Kropf C, Frick H (2011) Molecular and morphological phylogeny of Diplazontinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Zoologica Scripta 40: 379-402. DOI: 10.1111/j.1463-6409.2011.00481.x
• Koponen M, Jussila R, Vikberg V (1999) Suomen loispistiäisluettelo (Hymenoptera, Parasitica) Osa 3. heimo Ichneumonidae, alaheimo Cryptinae . Sahlbergia 4: 19-52.
• Laurenne NM, Broad GR, Quicke DLJ (2006) Direct optimization and multiple alignment of 28S D2–D3 rDNA sequences: problems with indels on the way to a molecular phylogeny of the cryptine ichneumon wasps (Insecta: Hymenoptera). Cladistics 22: 442-473. DOI: 10.1111/j.1096-0031.2006.00112.x
• Liston AD, Knight GT, Sheppard DA, Broad GR, Livermore L (2014) Checklist of British and Irish Hymenoptera - Sawflies, ‘Symphyta’. Biodiversity Data Journal 2: e1168. DOI: 10.3897/BDJ.2.e1168
• Mason WR (1981) Paxyllommatidae: the correct family-group name for Hybrizon Fallén (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea), with figures of unusual antennal sensilla. Canadian Entomologist 113: 433-439.
• Mayhew PJ, Dytham C, Shaw MR, Fraser SE (2009) Collections of ichneumonids wasps (subfamilies Diacritinae, Diplazontinae, Pimplinae and Poemeniinae) from woodlands near York and their implications for conservation planning. Naturalist 134: 3-24.
• Morley C (1907) Ichneumonologica Brittanica, ii. The ichneumons of Great Britain. Cryptinae . 2. James H. Keys, Plymouth, 351 pp.
• Morley C (1908) Ichneumonologica Brittanica, iii. The ichneumons of Great Britain. Pimplinae . H. & W. Brown, London, 328 pp.
• Morley C (1911) Ichneumonologia Britannica, iv. Tryphoninae . IV. H. & W. Brown, London, 344 pp. pp.
• Morley C (1915) Ichneumonologia Britannica, V. The Ichneumons of Great Britain. Ophioninae. H. & W. Brown, London [1914], 400 pp. pp.
• Notton D, Shaw M (1988) A review of the Palaeartic Neorhacodinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) with Eremura Kasparyan, 1995 new to the west Palaeartic. Bulletin of the Natural History Museum (London) (Entomology) 67: 209-218.
• O’Connor JP (2003) A second Irish record of *Oedemopsis scabricula* (Gravenhorst) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Irish Naturalists’ Journal 27 (7): 278-279.
• O’Connor JP (2004a) *Coelichneumon cyaniventris* (Wesmael) (Hym., Ichneumonidae) new to Ireland. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 140: 26.
• O’Connor JP (2004b) *Sinarachna pallipes* (Holmgren) and *Zatypota discolor* (Holmgren) (Hym., Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae) new to Ireland. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 140: 296.
• O’Connor JP (2012) *Acrodactyla carinator* (Aubert, 1965) new to Ireland and *Acradactyla quadrisculpta* (Gravenhorst, 1820) (Hym., Ichneumonidae) confirmed as an Irish species. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 147 (2011): 222.
• O’Connor JP, Butler FT (1992) Notes on some interesting Irish Pimplinae (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 128: 164.
• O’Connor JP, Shaw MR (2004) *Afrephialtes cicatricosa* (Ratzeburg) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae), an unexpected addition to the Irish fauna. Entomologist's Gazette 55: 119-120.
• O’Connor JP, Nash R, Fitton MG (2007) A catalogue of the Irish Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Occasional Publication of the Irish Biogeographical Society 10: 1-310.
• Oehlke J (1964) Übersicht und Bestimmungstabelle der palaearktischen Gattungen der ehemaligen Unterfamilie Pimplinae auct. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomologische Abhandlungen 29: 533-590.
• Owen J, Townes HK, Townes M (1981) Species diversity of Ichneumonidae and Serphidae (Hymenoptera) in an English suburban garden. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 16: 315-336. DOI: 10.1111/j.1095-8312.1981.tb01656.x
• Perkins JF (1943) Preliminary notes on the synonymy of the European species of the *Ephialtes* complex (Hym.), Ichneumonidae. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 10: 249-273. DOI: 10.1080/03745481.1943.9728015
• Perkins JF (1952) On some British species of *Ichneumon* and *Alomyia* (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 43: 361-363. DOI: 10.1017/S000746300040530
• Perkins JF (1953) Notes on the British Ichneumoninae with descriptions of new species (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) (Entomology) 3 (4): 9-176.
• Perkins JF (1959) Hymenoptera. Ichneumonoidea. Ichneumonidae, key to subfamilies and Ichneumoninae - 1. Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 7: 1-116.
• Perkins JF (1960) Hymenoptera. Ichneuonoidea. Ichneumonidae, subfamilies Ichneumoninae II, Alomyinae, Agriotypinae and Lycorininae . Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 7: 117-213.
• Perkins JF (1962) On the type species of Foerster's genera (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) (Entomology) 11 (8): 385-483.
• Phillips DS (1997) *Delomerista novita* (Cresson) and *D. pfankuchi* (Brauns) (Hym., Ichneumonidae) new to Scotland. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 133: 8.
• Quicke DL (2005) Biology and immature stages of *Panteles schnetzeanus* [sic] (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), a parasitoid of *Lampronia fuscatella* (Lepidoptera: Incurvariidae). Journal of Natural History 39 (5): 431-443. DOI: 10.1080/00222930410001708669
• Quicke DL, Laurenne NM, Fitton MG, Broad GR (2009) A thousand and one wasps: a 28S rDNA and morphological phylogeny of the Ichneumonidae (Insecta: Hymenoptera) with an investigation into alignment parameter space and elision. Journal of Natural History 43: 1305-1421.

• Rahoo GM, Luff M (1988) Ichneumonid (Hym.) parasitoids of gooseberry sawflies (Hym., Tenthredinidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 124: 161-164.

• Ranin O (1983) Über die Artengruppe Tycherus elongatus (Thomson) und nahe Verwandte (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 49 (2): 33-44.

• Reshchikov A (2011) Lathrolestes (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) from Turkey with description of three new species and new synonymy. Journal of the Entomological Research Society 13 (1): 83-89.

• Reshchikov A (2015) Review of North European species of the genus Lathrolestes (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) with description of one new species from Öland (Sweden). Zootaxa 4033 (3): 1-47. DOI: 10.11646/zootaxa.4033.1.1

• Riedel M (2007) Revision des in Stockholm, Lund und Paris vorhandenen Typenmaterials der Tribus Platylabini (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 39 (1): 521-530.

• Riedel M (2008) Revision der westpaläarktischen Platylabini 1. Die Gattung Platylabus Wesmael, 1845 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Spixiana 31 (1): 105-172.

• Riedel M (2012) Revision der westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattung Coelichneumon Thomson (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Ichneumoninae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 44 (2): 1477-1611.

• Riedel M (2014) Zur Taxonomie der europäischen Ichneumoninae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft 104: 103-108.

• Riedel M (2015) Revision of the European species of the genus Astiphromma Förster, 1869. Spixiana 38 (1): 85-132.

• Rossem Gv (1981) A revision of some western Palaearctic oxytorine genera (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Spixiana Supplement 4(1980): 79-135.

• Rossem Gv (1982) A revision of some western Palaearctic oxytorine genera. Part II. Genus Eusterinx (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Spixiana 5 (2): 149-170.

• Rossem Gv (1983a) A revision of Western Palaearctic oxytorine genera. Part III. Genus Proclitus (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Contributions of the American Entomological Institute 20: 153-165.

• Rossem Gv (1983b) A revision of Western Palaearctic oxytorine genera. Part IV. Genus Megastylus. Entomofauna 4 (8): 121-132.

• Rossem Gv (1987) A revision of Western Palaearctic oxytorine genera. Part VI. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 130: 49-108.

• Rossem Gv (1988) A revision of Palaearctic oxytorine genera. Part VII. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 131: 103-112.

• Rotheray GE (1986) The larva and puparium of Epistrophe grossulariae (Meigen) (Dipt., Syrphidae) with a note on overwintering behaviour. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 122: 215-218.
- Rotheray GE (1990) A new species of *Bioblapsis* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) from Scotland parasitising a mycophagous hoverfly, *Cheilosia longula* (Diptera: Syrphidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 21: 277-280. DOI: 10.1163/187631290X00193
- Salisbury A (2003) Two parasitoids of the lily beetle, *Lilioceris lili* (Scopoli) (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae), in Britain, including the first record of *Lempaphagus errabundus* Gravenhorst (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 16 (2): 103-104.
- Salisbury A, Broad GR (2011) The hyperparasitoid *Mesochorus lilioceriphilus* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), an addition to the parasitoid complex of the lily beetle in Britain. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 24: 95-99.
- Sanborne M (1984) A revision of the world species of *Sinophorus* (Ichneumonidae). Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 38: 1-403.
- Sawoniewicz J (1980) Revision of European species of the genus *Bathythrix* Foerster (Ichneumonidae). Annales Zoologici 35: 1-47.
- Sawoniewicz J (1985) Revision of European species of the subtribe Endaseina (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae), I. Annales Zoologici 39: 131-145.
- Sawoniewicz J (2003) Zur Systematik und Faunistik europäischer Ichneumonidae II (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomofauna 24 (15): 209-228.
- Sawoniewicz J, Luhman JC (1992) Revision of European species of the subtribe Endaseina, III genus: *Endasyx* Foerster, 1868. Entomofauna 13: 1-94.
- Sawoniewicz J, Wanat M (2003) Gravenhorst's types of Cryptus subgenus Cyptus in the Museum of Natural History, Wroclaw University (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Genus 14: 549-579.
- Schnee H (1978) Revision der palaearktischen Arten der Gattung *Perisphincter* Townes (Hym. Ichneumonidae). Entomologische Nachrichten 22 (9): 129-143.
- Schnee H (2008) Die Anomaloninae der Sammlung Arnold Förster - Typenrevision und faunistische Anmerkungen (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) [The Anomaloninae of the Arnold Förster collection - type revision and faunistic remarks (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae)]. Beiträge zur Entomologie 58: 249-266.
- Schönitzer K, Hower E, Melzer RR, Diller E (2006) Taxonomie und vergleichende Morphologie der Gattung *Dirophanes* Foerster, 1869 (Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae, Phaeogeniini). Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft 95: 87-142.
- Schwarzfeld MD, Broad GR, Sperling FA (2016) Molecular phylogeny of the diverse parasitoid wasp genus *Ophion* Fabricius (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Ophioninae). Systematic Entomology 41 (1): 191-206. DOI: 10.1111/syen.12152
- Schwarz M (1989) Revision der Gattung *Enclisis* Townes (Ichneumonidae, Hymenoptera). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 21: 479-522.
- Schwarz M (1994) Beitrag zur Systematik und Taxonomie europäischer Gelis-Arten mit macropteran oder brachypteran Weibchen (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 26 (1): 381-391.
- Schwarz M (1995) Revision der westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattungen *Gelis* Thunberg mit apteren Weibchen und *Thaumatogelis* Schmiedeknecht (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 27: 5-105.
- Schwarz M (1998) Revision der westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattungen *Gelis* Thunberg mit apteren Weibchen und *Thaumatogelis* Schmiedeknecht (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Teil 2. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 30 (2): 629-704.
• Schwarz M (2001) Revision der westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattungen Gelis Thunberg mit apteren Weibchen und Thaumatogelis Schwarz (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Teil 4. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 33: 1111-1155.
• Schwarz M (2002) Revision der westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattungen Gelis Thunberg mit apteren Weibchen und Thaumatogelis Schwarz (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Teil 3. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 34 (2): 1293-1392.
• Schwarz M (2003) Schlupfwespen (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) in den Hochlagen der Hohern Tauern (Österreich). Teil 2: Bemerkungen zu ausgewählten Arten einschließlich der Beschreibung neuer Arten. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 35 (2): 1097-1118.
• Schwarz M (2005) Revisionen und Neubeschreibungen von Cryptinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) 1. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 37 (2): 1641-1710.
• Schwarz M (2007) Revision der westpaläarktischen Arten der Gattung Hoplocryptus Thomson (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 39 (2): 1161-1219.
• Schwarz M (2009) Ostpaläarktische und orientalische Gelis-Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae) mit macropteren Weibchen. Linzer Biologische Beiträge 41 (2): 1103-1146.
• Schwarz M (2015) Zur Kenntnis paläarktischer Cryptus-Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Cryptinae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 47 (1): 749-896.
• Schwarz M, Boriani M (1994) Redescription of Gelis longulus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), a parasitoid of Ocnerostoma pinariellum (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae). European Journal of Entomology 91: 331-334.
• Schwarz M, Shaw MR (1998) Western Palaearctic Cryptinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with nomenclatural changes, taxonomic notes, rearing records and special reference to the British check list. Part 1. Tribe Cryptini. Entomologist's Gazette 49: 101-127.
• Schwarz M, Shaw MR (1999) Western Palaearctic Cryptinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with nomenclatural changes, taxonomic notes, rearing records and special reference to the British check list. Part 2. Genus Gelis Thunberg (Phygadeuontini: Gelina). Entomologist's Gazette 50: 117-142.
• Schwarz M, Shaw MR (2000) Western Palaearctic Cryptinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with nomenclatural changes, taxonomic notes, rearing records and special reference to the British check list. Part 3. Tribe Phygadeuontini, subtribes Chiroticina, Acrolytina, Hemitelina and Gelina (excluding Gelis), with descriptions of new species. Entomologist's Gazette 51: 147-186.
• Schwarz M, Shaw MR (2010) Western Palaearctic Cryptinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with nomenclatural changes, taxonomic notes, rearing records and special reference to the British check list. Part 4. Tribe Phygadeuontini, subtribes Mastrina, Ethelurgina, Endaseina (excluding Endasys), Bathythrichina and Cremnodina. Entomologist's Gazette 61: 187-206.
• Schwarz M, Shaw MR (2011) Western Palaearctic Cryptinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in the National Museums of Scotland, with nomenclatural changes, taxonomic notes, rearing records and special reference to the British check list. Part 5. Tribe Phygadeuontini, subtribe Phygadeuontina, with descriptions of new species. Entomologist's Gazette 62: 175-210.
• Schwenke W (1999) Revision der europäischen Mesochorinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumoidea, Ichneumonidae). Spixiana Supplement: 1-124.
• Schwenke W (2002) Neue europäische Mesochorinae-Arten (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Mesochorinae). Entomofauna 23 (7): 85-92.
• Schwenke W (2004) Eine neue Gattung und 19 neue Arten und Geschlechter europäischer Mesochorinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Entomofauna 25 (4): 81-88.
• Sebald H, Schönitzer K, Diller E (2000) Eine neue Art der Gattung Aethecerus Wesmael, [1845] aus der Ospaläarktis (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Alomyini). Entomofauna 21 (28): 313-320.
• Šedivý J (2004) European species of the genus Phobocampe Förster (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Acta Universitatis Carolinae Biologica 48: 203-235.
• Selfa J, Diller E (1994) Illustrated key to the Western Palearctic genera of Phaeogenini (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Entomofauna 15 (20): 237-251.
• Shaw MR (1978) The status of Trogus lapidator (F.) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) in Britain, a parasite of Papilio machaon L. Entomologist's Gazette 29: 287-288.
• Shaw MR (1981) Some parasites (Hymenoptera) of Epiphyas postvittana (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in Cornwall. Entomologist's Gazette 32: 36-38.
• Shaw MR (1984) Foodplants and parasites (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) of Choreutis pariana (Clerck) (Lepidoptera: Choreutidae) in Edinburgh. Entomologist's Gazette 35 (1): 41-44.
• Shaw MR (1986) Coleocentrus excitator (Poda) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) new to Britain. Entomologist's Gazette 37: 221-224.
• Shaw MR (1989) A host record for Stilbops limneriaeformis Schmiedeknicht (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Stilbopinae) in Scotland. Entomologist's Gazette 40: 5-6.
• Shaw MR (1991) Phrudus badensis Hilpert (Hym., Ichneumonidae) new to Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 127: 157-158.
• Shaw MR (1993) Species of Mesochorus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) reared as hyperparasitoids of Lepidoptera via koinobiont ectoparasitoid Tryphoninae (Ichneumonidae). Entomologist's Gazette 44: 181-182.
• Shaw MR (1998) British Steatoda watch. Newsletter of the British arachnological Society 83: 5.
• Shaw MR (1999) Gregarious development in endoparasitic koinobiont Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Entomologist's Gazette 50: 55-56.
• Shaw MR (2001) Interactions between adults of some species of Netelia Gray (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Tryphoninae) and their caterpillar hosts (Lepidoptera). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 10 (1): 101-111.
• Shaw MR (2003) Adverse comment on the supposed British status of the web-spinning sawfly Cephalcia arvensis Panzer (Hymenoptera: Pamphiliidae). British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 16: 2.
• Shaw MR (2004) Notes on the biology of Lycorina triangulifera Holmgren (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Lycorininae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 13 (2): 302-308.
• Shaw MR (2006a) Notes on British Pimplinae and Poemeniinae (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae), with additions to the British list. British Journal of Entomology and Natural History 19 (4): 217-238.
• Shaw MR (2006b) Pimpla wilchristi Fitton, Shaw & Gauld, 1988 stat. rev.: lectotype designation for Pimpla strigipleuris Thomson, 1877, and its identity as a junior subjective synonym of Pimpla spuria Gravenhorst, 1829 (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae). Entomologist's Gazette 57: 147-149.
• Shaw MR (2008) Review. A Catalogue of the Irish Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea) by J. P. O’Connor, R. Nash and M. G. Fitton. Entomologist’s Monthly Magazine 144: 101-102.
• Shaw MR, Aeschliman J-P (1994) Host ranges of parasitoids (Hymenoptera: Braconidae and Ichneumonidae) reared from Epermenia chaerophyllella (Goeze) (Lepidoptera: Epermeniidae) in Britain, with description of a new species of Triclistus (ichneumonidae). Journal of Natural History 28: 619-629. DOI: 10.1080/0022293940770281
• Shaw MR, Askew RR (1976) Ichneumoidea (Hymenoptera) parasitic upon leaf-mining insects of the orders Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera and Coleoptera. Ecological Entomology 1: 127-133. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-2311.1976.tb01213.x
• Shaw MR, Bennett FD (2001) Host prepupal mummification by Colpognathus Wesmael (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Entomologist's Gazette 52: 201-203.
• Shaw MR, Horstmann K (1997) An analysis of host range in the Diadegma nanus group of parasitoids in Western Europe, with a key to species (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Campopleginae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 6: 273-296.
• Shaw MR, Kasparyan DR (2002) Some British records of Olethrodotis modestus (Gravenhorst) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Ctenopelmatinae). Entomologist's Record 114: 137-139.
• Shaw MR, Kasparyan DR (2003) Some genera of British and European Mesoleini (Hym., Ichneumonidae: Ctenopelmatinae) in the National Museums of Scotland, including a new species of Mesoleius and a further twenty species new to Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 139: 17-28.
• Shaw MR, Kasparyan DR (2005) British and European Tryphonini, Exenterini, Eclytini and Idiogrammatini (Hym., Ichneumonidae: Tryphoninae) in the National Museums of Scotland, including 19 species new to Britain. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 141: 1-14.
• Shaw MR, Voogd J (2016) Illustrated notes on the biology of Sphinctus serotinus Gravenhorst (Hymenoptera, Tryphoninae, Sphinctini). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 49: 81-93. DOI: 10.3897/JHR.49.7705
• Shaw MR, Wahl DB (1989) The biology, egg and larvae of Acaenitus dubitator (Panzer) (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae: Acaenitinae). Systematic Entomology 14: 117-125. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.1989.tb00269.x
• Shaw MR, Wahl DB (2014) Biology, early stages and description of a new species of Adelognathus Holmgren (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae: Adelognathinae). Zootaxa 3884 (3): 235-252. DOI: 10.11646/zootaxa.3884.3.3
• Shaw MR, Jennings MT, Quicke DL (2011) The identity of Scambus planatus (Hartig, 1838) and Scambus ventricosus (Tschek, 1871) as seasonal forms of Scambus calobatus (Gravenhorst, 1829) in Europe (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae, Ephialtini). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 23: 55-64. DOI: 10.3897/jhr.23.1974
• Shaw MR, Kasparyan DR, Fitton MG (2003) Revision of the British checklist of Ctenopelmatini (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Ctenopelmatinae). Entomologist's Gazette 54: 137-141.
• Sime KR, Wahl DB (2002) The cladistics and biology of the Callajoppa genus-group (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 134 (1): 1-56. DOI: 10.1046/j.1096-3642.2002.00006.x
• Stelfox AW (1929) Phobocampa [sic] confusa Thoms. in Ireland. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 65: 66-67.
• Stelfox AW (1932) Northern insects in Co. Wicklow, Ireland. Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation 44: 76-77.
• Thirion C (1987) Diplazon scutatorius Teunissen, 1943 (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) new to Britain. Entomologist's Gazette 38: 55-56.
• Tolkanitz VI (1974) [Revision of the Netelia (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) and a review of the species of the fauna of the USSR.] (in Russian with English summary). Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 53: 376-393.
• Townes H (1971) The genera of Ichneumonidae, Part 4. Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 17: 1-372.
• Townes H (1983) Revisions of twenty genera of Gelini (Ichneumonidae). Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 35: 1-281.
• Townes HK (1970) The genera of Ichneumonidae, Part 2. Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 12: 1-537.
• Townes HK, Townes M (1960) Ichneumon-flies of American north of Mexico: 2 Subfamily Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae. United States National Museum Bulletin 216 (2): 1-676. DOI: 10.5479/si.03629236.216.1-2
• Townes HK, Townes M (1962) Ichneumon-flies of America north of Mexico: 3. Subfamily Gelinae, tribe Mesostenini. United States National Museum Bulletin 216 (3): 1-602. DOI: 10.5479/si.03629236.216.1-3
• Townes HK, Momoi S, Townes M (1965) A catalogue and reclassification of the eastern Palearctic Ichneumonidae. Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 5: 1-661.
• Tschopp A, Riedel M, Kropf C, Nentwig W, Klopfstein S (2013) The evolution of host associations in the parasitic wasp genus Ichneumon (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae): convergent adaptations to host pupation sites. BMC Evolutionary Biology 13 (74): 13 pp.. DOI: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/13/74
• Valemberg J (2001) Nomenclature taxonomique et synonymique des formes valides, spécifiques et infraspécifiques, d'hym. Ichneumonidae Latr. de la zone paléarctiques. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique du Nord de la France Supplement 200: 1-356.
• Varga A (2013) A review of the subfamily Acaenitinae Förster, 1869 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) from Ukrainian Carpathians. Biodiversity Data Journal 1: 19 pp..
• Vikberg V, Koponen M (2000) On the taxonomy of Seleucus Holmgren and the European species of Phrudinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Entomologica Fennica 11(4) (4): 195-228.
• Wahl DB (1986) Larval structures of oxytorines and their significance for the higher classification of some Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Systematic Entomology 11: 117-127. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.1986.tb00171.x
• Wahl DB (1988) A review of the mature larvae of the Banchini and their phylogenetic significance, with comments on the Stilbopinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). In: Gupta VK (Ed.) Advances in Parasitic Hymenoptera Research. E.J.Brill, Leiden, New York, København, Köln, 14 pp.
• Wahl DB (1990) A review of the mature larvae of Diplazontinae, with notes on larvae of Acaenitinae and Orthocentrinae and proposal of two new subfamilies (Insecta: Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 134 (1): 57-106. DOI: 10.1046/j.1096-3642.2002.00006.x
Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Journal of Natural History 24: 27-52. DOI: 10.1080/0022939000770041

• Wahl DB (1993) Cladistics of the genera of Mesochorinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Systematic Entomology 18: 371-387. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.1993.tb00673.x

• Wahl DB (1997) The cladistics of the genera and subgenera of Xoridinae . Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 57: 454-460.

• Wahl DB, Gauld ID (1998) The cladistics and higher classification of the Pimpliformes (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Systematic Entomology 23: 299-303.

• Wahl DB, Mason WR (1995) The family-group names of the Ichneumoninae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 4: 285-293.

• Wahl DB, Sime KR (2006) A revision of the genus Trogus (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae). Systematic Entomology 31 (4): 584-610. DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3113.2006.00329.x

• Walker F (1872) Ichneumonidae of the Isle of Man. Entomologist 6: 431-432.

• Watanabe K, Maeto K (2013) Review of the subgenus Diblastomorpha Förster, 1869, of the genus Glypta Gravenhorst, 1829 (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Banchinae). Journal of Japanese Systematic Entomology 19 (1): 129-137.

• Wharton RA, Achterberg Cv (2000) Family group names in Braconidae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonoidea). Journal of Hymenoptera Research 9 (2): 254-270.

• Whitehead PF (2003) Epicaelilius pilipennis (Lienhard, 1966) (Psocoptera, Caeciliusidae) new to Wales. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 139: 237-239.

• Wyatt TD, Foster WA (1989) Parental care in the subsocial intertidal beetle, Bledius spectabilis, in relation to parasitism by the ichneumonid wasp, Barycnemis blediator . Behaviour 110: 76-92. DOI: 10.1163/156853989X00394

• Yu DS, Horstmann K (1997) A catalogue of world Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute 58: 1-1558.

• Yu DS, Achterberg Cv, Horstmann K (2012) Taxapad 2012, Ichneumonoidea 2011. Database on flash-drive. www.taxapad.com, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

• Zwakhals CJ (2006) The European species of the genera Zatypota and Sinarachna (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae, Polysphinctini). Entomologische Berichten 66 (2): 34-37.

Supplementary materials

Suppl. material 1: Checklist of British and Irish Ichneumonidae

Authors: Broad, G.R.
Data type: Excel spreadsheet
Brief description: Excel spreadsheet version of the British and Irish Ichneumonidae checklist
Filename: Ichneumonidae_checklist_spreadsheet_June_2016.xlsx - Download file (659.54 kb)

Suppl. material 2: Checklist of British and Irish Ichneumonidae

Authors: Broad, G.R.
Data type: Word document
Brief description: text version of the British and Irish Ichneumonidae checklist
Filename: Hym_checklist_8_Ichneumonidae_June_2016_update.docx - Download file (685.65 kb)